



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 28

GABORONE

11th May, 2018

CONTENTS

	Page
Authorisation to Exercise Functions of Office of President – G.N. No. 258 of 2018.....	3966
Acting Appointments –	
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism –	
G.N. No. 259 of 2018.....	3967
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development –	
G.N. No. 260 of 2018.....	3967
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development –	
G.N. No. 261 of 2018.....	3967
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research Science and Technology –	
G.N. No. 262 of 2018.....	3968
Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 263 of 2018.....	3968
Appointment of Members of the Ministry of Transport and Communications Tender Committee –	
G.N. No. 264 of 2018.....	3968
Public Notices.....	3969 – 4234

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette –

Supplement C – Trade (Exemption) (No. 19) Regulations, 2018 –	
S.I. No. 55 of 2018.....	C.161

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorisation to Exercise Functions of Office of President

TO: HIS HONOUR SLUMBER TSOGWANE, M. P., VICE PRESIDENT

WHEREAS IT IS PROVIDED by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorise the Vice President to discharge such of the functions of the Office of President as he may specify, and the Vice President may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorisation, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from 30th April, 2018 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorise you, SLUMBER TSOGWANE, in your capacity as Vice President, to discharge with effect from 30th April, 2018, all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the Office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution;

Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;

- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provisions of section 43 of the Constitution;

until my return to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me, whichever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 29th day of April, 2018.

MOKGWEETSI ERIC KEABETSWE MASISI,
President.



ADVOCATE ABRAHAM M. KEETSHABE,
Custodian of the Public Seal.

Government Notice No. 259 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR FELIX MONGGAE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism from 5th to 12th May, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 260 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
Infrastructure and Housing Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS LORATO PLAATJIE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development from 26th to 29th April, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 261 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
Infrastructure and Housing Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS ESTHER SERATI

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development from 5th to 11th May, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 262 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
Tertiary Education, Research Science and Technology**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR OUPA TEMA MASESANE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research Science and Technology from 30th April to 1st May, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 263 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Accountant General, Ministry of
Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS MMOPA E. JUMA

has been appointed to act as Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 1st to 5th May, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 264 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT (Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Ministry of Transport and Communications Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

- (a) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Ministry of Transport and Communications Tender Committee —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Designation</i>	<i>Duration of Tenure</i>
Mogomotsi Banabothle	Member	2 years
Otsetswe Frank Oabile	Member	2 years

- (b) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Maipelo Ragalase (Chairperson)
Mphetang Mmolawa
Benny Dick
Godiraone Ivy Saudu

DATED this 25th day of April, 2018.

BRIDGET P. JOHN,
*Executive Chairperson
Public Procurement and Asset*

PUBLIC NOTICES

Goodhope Sub-District Council — Tender No. GSD/C & MES/TRS/02/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering – Transport Management and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW MOTOR VEHICLES SPARE PARTS FOR GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FLEET

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of new motor vehicle spare parts to Goodhope Sub-District Council.
 The contract is for Goodhope Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Depot in Goodhope.
 This is a framework contract running up to end of financial year 2018/2019, that is, 31st March, 2019 and procurement will be done as and when the need arises, depending on the availability of funds at the time.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering – Transport Management and Mechanical Services Division within Goodhope Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of tender. To qualify for the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, submit a copy of EDD Certificate.
- The Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Oman*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- Companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana must, in order to be considered for the possible award of this tender, submit the following:
 - a. Submission of Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board Registration Certificate with the following Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 – Motor Vehicle Spares and Accessories; 02 – Auto Mobile Spares and Accessories; 03 – Earthmoving Equipment Spares and Accessories. This will be verified online.
 - b. TAX requirements by submitting Tax Clearance Certificate number or TIN number which will be verified on BURS website.
 - c. Submit a fully filled and signed form of Authority of Signatory.
 - d. Submit a fully filled and signed Declaration Form for tendering purposes. This form should be filled in full and an oath must be taken before Commissioner of Oaths to attest to corrections and truthfulness of the information provided. Bidders that submit multiple bids will be disqualified.
 - e. Joint venture Agreement and power of Attorney (If bidder is a joint venture).
 - f. Copies of national identity document/*Oman* card for Shareholders – certified by Commissioner of Oaths.
 - g. Fully filled and signed Form of Offer and Acceptance.
 - h. One (1) original marked “Original” and three (3) copies marked “Copy”.
- In case where a bidder that fails to submit (b) to (f) above, they will be requested to submit during tender evaluation within 2 – 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or sms or email as an alert then by fax or letter. Non responsiveness by the bidder shall result in the disqualification of bids. All bidders shall submit a completed Form of Offer and Acceptance in the first instance without fail otherwise the bid shall be disqualified.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Goodhope Sub-District Council, Mechanical/Transport next to Water Utilities Corporation offices.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays (excluding holidays) with effect from 18th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) must be paid in cash to Goodhope Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Revenue office and proof of payment is required upon collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr M. Mahama or Mr B. Silabo, Telephone No. (+267) 5404326, Fax No. (+267) 5404157 before closing time and date which is the 12th June, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. GSD/C & MES/TRS/02/2018 — A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of New Motor Vehicles Spare Parts for Goodhope Sub-District Council Fleet”, and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Goodhope Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Goodhope. The tender proposal should be delivered to: the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices) not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018.

- Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" on the cover page of the tender offers. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.) All copies must be bound together without any loose paper. No scanned documents shall be accepted on the original.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Goodhope Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

PETER M. RAMOTHOKGWANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary
Goodhope Sub-District Council.

Goodhope Sub-District Council — Tender No. GSD/C & MES/TRS/03/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering – Transport Management and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS FOR GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FLEET

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of new tyres, tubes and flaps to Goodhope Sub-District Council.
The contract is for Goodhope Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Depot in Goodhope.
This is a framework contract running up to end of financial year 2018/2019, that is, 31st March, 2019. Procurement will be done as and when the need arises, depending on the availability of funds at the time.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering – Transport Management and Mechanical Services Division within Goodhope Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of tender. To qualify for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, submit a copy of EDD Certificate.
- The Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- Companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana must, in order to be considered for the possible award of this tender, submit the following:
 - a. Submission of Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board Registration Certificate with the following Codes: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 04 – Tyres, Tubes and Accessories. This will be verified online.
 - b. TAX requirements by submitting Tax Clearance Certificate number or TIN number which will be verified on BURS website.
 - c. Submit a fully filled and signed Form of Authority of Signatory.
 - d. Submit a fully filled and signed Declaration Form for tendering purposes. The form should be filled in full (An oath is to be taken before commissioner of oaths to attest to the correctness and truthfulness of the information provided). Bidders that submits multiple bids will be disqualified.
 - e. Joint venture Agreement and power of Attorney (If bidder is a joint venture).
 - f. Submit copies of national identity document/*Omang* card for Shareholders.
 - g. Fully filled and signed Form of Offer and Acceptance.
 - h. One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy".

In case where a bidder that fails to submit (b) to (f) above, they will be requested to submit during tender evaluation within 2 – 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or sms or email as an alert then by fax or letter. Non responsiveness by the bidder shall result in the disqualification of bids. All bidders shall submit a completed Form of Offer and Acceptance in the first instance without fail otherwise the bid shall be disqualified.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Goodhope Sub-District Council, Mechanical/Transport next to Water Utilities Corporation offices.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays (excluding holidays) with effect from 18th May, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P200.00 (Two hundred Pula only) must be paid in cash to Goodhope Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Building, Revenue office and proof of payment is required upon collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr M. Mahama or Mr B. Silabo, Telephone No. (+267) 5404326, Fax No. (+267) 5404157 before closing time and date which is 12th June, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GSD/C & MES/ TRS/03/2018 – A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of New Tyres, Tubes and Flaps for Goodhope Sub-District Council Fleet", and shall be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Goodhope Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Goodhope. The tender offer should be delivered to the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices) not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018.
- Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" on the cover page of the tender offers. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.) All copies must be bound together without any loose paper. No scanned documents shall be accepted on the original.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Goodhope Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

PETER M. RAMOTHOKGWANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary
Goodhope Sub-District Council.

**Goodhope Sub-District Council – Tender No. GSD/F& DP/PROCUREMENT/04/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal**

**A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE
CLOTHING AND FOOT WEAR FOR GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL STAFF**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and foot wear for Goodhope Sub-District Council from companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana. This is a framework contract running to the end of the financial year 2018/19, that is, 31st March, 2019. Procurement will be done as and when the need arises, depending on the availability of funds at the time of the need.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal division – Goodhope Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. To qualify for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, submit a copy of EDD Certificate.
- The Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- Companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana are to submit the following documents in order to be considered for the possible award of this tender;
 - a) Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate for Code: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Uniform, Protective Clothing and General Clothing, Sub-Code: 05 – Textile, Fabrics & Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics. This will related items or Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code(s): 04 – Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics. This will be verified on PPADB Website.
 - b) TAX requirements by submitting Tax Certificate Number or TIN number which will be verified on BURS website.
 - c) Submit a duly completed and signed form of authority of signatory.
 - d) Submit a completed declaration form for tendering purposes. The form should be filled in full and an oath is to be taken to attest to the correctness and truthfulness of the information provided. Bidders that submit multiple bids will be disqualified.
 - e) Joint venture Agreement and power of Attorney (If bidder is a joint venture).

- f) Copies of national identity document/*Omag* card for Shareholders – certified by Commissioner of Oaths.
 - g) Fully filled and signed Form of Offer and Acceptance.
 - h) One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy".
- In case where a bidder fails to submit items (c) to (e) they will be requested to submit during tender evaluation within 2 – 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or sms or email as an alert then by fax or letter. Non responsiveness by the bidder shall result in disqualification of bids. All bidders shall submit the completed and signed offer and acceptance (C1.1) in the first instance without fail. Otherwise the bid shall be disqualified
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Division of Procurement and Asset Disposal adjacent to Water Utilities Corporation offices, Goodhope. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 18th May, 2018 at a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque at Council Revenue office at Goodhope Rural Administration Centre during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth owned companies shall pay 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to get Tender Documents but only on producing valid *Omag* to the cashier.
 - Queries related to issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms Lesego Moshe or Mr Tumisang Radisebo, Telephone No. (+267) 5404284. Fax No. (+267) 5404157 before the closing date and time which is 12th June, 2018 at 0900 hours or visit Procurement and Asset Disposal Department of Goodhope Sub-District Council adjacent to Water Utilities Corporation Offices.
 - Tender proposals must be in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GSD/F&DP/PROCUREMENT/04/2018 – A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Foot Wear for Goodhope Sub-District Council", and must be addressed to: the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 5, Goodhope and shall be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Goodhope. Tender offers shall submit one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" on the cover page of the tender offers. (Note: the entire certification stamp in the original should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original) all copies shall be bound together without any loose paper. No scanned documents shall be enclosed in the original.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Venue for tender opening will be announced immediately after tender closing.
 - Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Competent Authority in the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Goodhope Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in of preparation of this tender.

PETER M. RAMOTHOKGWANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Goodhope Sub-District Council.

Goodhope Sub-District Council – Tender No. GSD/F&DP/PROCUREMENT/05/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY
FOR GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of stationery for Goodhope Sub-District Council from companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana. This is a framework contract running to the end of the financial year 2018/19, that is, 31st March, 2019. Procurement will be done as and when the need arises, depending on the availability of funds at the time of the need.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division – Goodhope Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of tender. To qualify for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, submit a copy of EDD Certificate.

- The Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- Companies domiciled in the Republic of Botswana are to submit the following documents in order to be considered for the possible award of this tender;
 - a. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate for Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery; Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 08 – Printing Services, Code: 201 – Printed Matter and Related Equipment; Sub-Code: 01 – Printed Matter (Books, Newspapers, Journals, Postcards, Promotional Material-Content Provided, e.t.c). This will be verified on PPADB Website.
 - b. TAX requirements by submitting Tax Clearance Certificate number or TIN number which will be verified on BURS website.
 - c. Submit a duly completed and signed Form of Authority of Signatory.
 - d. Submit a completed declaration form for tendering purposes. The form should be filled in full and an oath is to be taken to attest to the correctness and truthfulness of the information provided. Bidders that submit multiple bids will be disqualified.
 - e. Joint venture Agreement and power of Attorney (If Bidder is a joint venture)
 - f. Copies of national identity document/*Omang* card for Shareholders.
 - g. Fully filled and signed Form of Offer and Acceptance.
 - h. One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy".

In case where a bidder fails to submit items (c) to (f) they will be requested to submit during tender evaluation within 2 – 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or sms or email as an alert then by fax or letter. Non responsiveness by the bidder shall result in disqualification of bids. All bidders shall submit the completed and signed offer and acceptance (C1.1) in the first instance without fail. Otherwise the bid shall be disqualified

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents: is Division of Procurement and Asset Disposal adjacent to Water Utilities Corporation offices, Goodhope.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 18th May, 2018 at a non refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque at Council Revenue office at Goodhope Rural Administration Centre during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth owned companies shall pay 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) to get Tender Documents but only on producing valid *Omang* to the cashier.
- Queries related to issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms Lesego Moshe or Mr Tumisang Radisebo, Telephone No. (+267) 540395, Fax: (+267) 5404157 before the closing date and time which is 12th June, 2018 at 0900 hours or visit Procurement and Asset Disposal Department of Goodhope Sub-District Council adjacent to Water Utilities Corporation offices.
- Tender proposals must be in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GSD/F&DP/PROCUREMENT/05/2018 – A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Stationery for Goodhope Sub-District Council", and must be addressed to: the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 5, Goodhope and shall be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Goodhope.
Tender offers shall submit one (1) original marked: "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" on the cover page of the tender offers. (Note: the entire certification stamp in the original should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original) all copies shall be bound together without any loose paper. No scanned documents shall be enclosed in the original.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Venue for tender opening will be announced immediately after tender closing.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Competent Authority in the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Goodhope Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, and shall not be bound by any price submitted by any bidder in a preparation of this tender.

KESTER M. RAMOTHO GWANA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary
Goodhope Sub-District Council.

**Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Notice No. 12 of 2018**

COMPANIES REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

IT IS HEREBY NOTIFIED that in accordance with the provisions of section 330 of the Companies Act, the companies appearing in the schedule below have been removed from the register of companies and are hereby dissolved.

SCHEDULE

NO.	CO.NO.	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
1.	CO2007/3225	Mavaks Holding (Pty) Ltd	Lobbie David, P.O. Box 1937, Gaborone.
2.	CO 2013/2855	Sureduty Investment (Pty) Ltd	Lobbie David, P.O. Box 1937, Gaborone.
3.	CO 2012/12782	Kingsway Africa (Pty) ltd	Gaone Tonic Gaetshwane, P.O. Box 1839, Gaborone.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

K. MODONGO,
*for Registrar of Companies and
Business Names.*

**Public Notice
Architects' Registration Council Professional Examination**

PURSUANT to section 23 of the Architects' Registration Act, (Cap. 61:08), the public is hereby informed that the Architects' Registration Council (the Council) through its Registration Committee will be administering the Architects' Registration Council Professional Examination (ARCPE) on Monday, 4th June, 2018. The examination will be conducted in Gaborone at Fairgrounds Holdings (Boipuso Hall) and, is scheduled to commence at 0830 hours.

This examination is strictly for eligible candidates who have applied for registration with the Council and have been notified in writing of their eligibility to sit for the examination and those who previously sat for the ARCPE and failed to meet the required pass mark. This will be the first (1st) of the two (2) examinations to be administered by the Council in the current calendar year.

Furthermore, the Council will conduct a series of workshops in preparation for this upcoming ARCPE session. The workshops will be conducted in Gaborone and the venues will be communicated with eligible candidates. The workshops will be structured and conducted as below:

- 21st April 2018 – Act and Ethics
- 5th May 2018 – Planning and Built Environment Legislation
- 12th May 2018 – Practice and Framework of Fees
- 19th May 2018 – Building Contracts in the Built Environment
- 26th May 2018 – Standards, Specifications and Drawing (Morning)
- 26th May 2018 – Questions & Answers Session (Afternoon)

- ARCPE Rules and Guidelines are available online on the ARC website.
- An Examination Fee of P1050.00 is payable on or before 28th May, 2018.
- The ARCPE workshops will be attended at a fee of P120.00 per session.

For more information, please contact the Registrar at:

Architects' Registration Council
Plot No. 50669, Tholo Office Park, Tsuma, Unit 1B, Fairgrounds, Gaborone
Telephone No. (+267) 3951830, Fax No. (+267) 3913730
Email: info@arc.org.bw
Website: www.arc.org.bw

Public Notice

BASALUMI & ASSOCIATES CONSULTING GROUP (PTY) LTD, being the authorized agent of commercial plot: tribal land allocated for leather production nshakashokwe, hereby gives notice in terms of the Town and Country Planning Act, 2013 that we have applied for the Central District Council for rezoning of the property described above, from leather production to mixed land use. The effect of the application will be to permit multiple land use in one property. Objections to or representations in the respect of the application must be lodged with Physical Planning Office at Tutume Sub-District Council.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBORS of Plot No. 25872, Lotsane Ward in Palapye are advised of the proposal change of land use from single-residential house to multi-residential development,

Should any one have a question, contact the Physical Planning office and Palapye Administrative Authority office on Telephone No. 4921092, Fax No. 4921541, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.

Drawing can be inspected in the PAA Building Control Office.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBORS of Plot No. 9564, which are Plot No. 9565 and 9563 at Palapye, Extension 7 are hereby advised that the owner of the above-mentioned plot intends to develop the plot from family-residential to multi-residential .

Should you have any queries please contact the owner at Cellphone No. 76206600 or 71817284.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 2052 in Palapye, Lotsane Ward wishes to inform neighbours of his intention to change land use from single-family to multi-residential family.

Any complaints contact: Cellphone No. 75241824 or forward to Palapye Sub-District Council Planning unit within fourteen (14) days of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, BENJAMIN LAPOLOGANG MOGOME, would like to change land use of my horticulture plot to a multi-family residential plot at Mashabane Ward, Bokaa Village.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plans can do so by contacting Cellphone No. 71428966 or the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning office during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.

Any queries or objections should be submitted in writing to the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, ODIRILE A. MACHA, would like to change land use from single-family residential to multi-family at Lekgwapheng, Molepolole, Kweneng.

Anybody who would like to view plan can do so at Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd office, Molepolole or any objection can be forward to Kweneng District Council at Telephone No. 5922141 or Cellphone No. 71843031, or in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication of this notice

ODIRILE A. MACHA.

Change of Land Use

I, OFENTSE TAWANA, would like to change use from single-family residential to multi-residential at Plot No. 1114, Pitsane.

Anybody who would like to view plan can do so at Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd, Gaborone/Molepolole at Cellphone No. 71843031 or any objection can be forward to Goodhope Sub-District Council, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication of this notice.

OFENTSE TAWANA.

Notice

THIS SERVES to inform owners of Plot Nos. 41046 and 41048 that the owner of Plot No. 41047, located at Block 5, Gaborone would like to erect boundary wall.

Anybody who would like to view plan can do so at Gaborone City Council; Physical Planning office or any objection can be forward to Gaborone City Council or Mr and Mrs Sekgatsa, Cellphone No. 72253408, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication of this notice

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 7457 at Extension 6 in Palapye would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Any comments, queries from neighbours should contact Palapye Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 4930824 during working hours.

GAORAELEWETSIBOGO, Cellphone Nos. 71969470 or 72537598.

Change of Land Use

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the owner of farm JO-17, Mr Abraham Steinberg in South-East District wishes to change land use from agricultural use on a portion B of the farm to industrial use.

If there are any objections to this development they may be forwarded to the physical planner on Cellphone No. 74156906 or South-East Physical Planning office.

MR K. MASWABI, (Physical Planner).

Change of Land Use

I, OAITSE KETSHABILE, owner of Plot No. 2991, located at Mogoditshane would like to change land use from multi-residential to single.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to: Mogoditshane Physical Planning office at Telephone Nos. 3931537/8, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication of this notice.

OAITSE KETSHABILE.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to owners of Plot Nos. 6317 and 6319 of the intention to erect a boundary wall on Plot No. 6318.

Any objections, contact Cellphone No. 72191648 or Mogoditshane Sub-District Council.

LEBOGANG MOTSAMAI, Owner.

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBORS of a plot belonging to Won Hosepipe Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd at the industrial site in Maun are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change land use from industrial workshop to industrial (slaughter slab).

NEIGHBOURS of a plot belonging to Bernard Lefika Lesolame are informed that the owner of the aforementioned plot wishes to change land use from residential to commercial (selected service hotel).

NEIGHBORS of a plot belonging to Gasefetolwe D. Balapi in Matshwane Ward along the road leading to Francistown, after Mokoro Lodge are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change land use from single-family residential to multi-family residential.

NEIGHBOURS may contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 or Okavango Sub-District Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6874040 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation (Change of Land Use)

I, IRON THRONE PTY LTD, the owner of Plot No. 30434, Ntloedibe Ward (Molepolole) want to inform all my neighbours about change of land use from single-residential to multi-residential.

Any objection contact: Molepolole Physical Planning office or contact Cellphone No: 76881507 before fourteen (14) days.

MODISE KEFALETSE, Cellphone No. 74512678.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 25917, Lotsane, Palapye, Warona Gaedirwe proposes to change land use from residential to multi-residential. Any objections contact: Cellphone No. 75365438.

THULAGANYO NTEBELA; Cellphone 73970024.

Change of Land Use

NOTICE to neighbours of multi-residential Plot No. 3161 for Nevada Import & Export (Pty) Ltd, Matshwane Ward, Maun. The owners of the said plot wish to change their plot from multi-residential use to self catering apartments.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 17775, Ntshe Francistown would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential neighbour consumed contact owner: Cellphone No. 71438487 or visit Francistown City Council, Physical Planning office.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot No. 17279 and 12727 and 12993 and neighbours of Plot No. 12728, Disaneg, Maun are informed of a variation on mixed use (commercial residential) Plot No. 12728 to include a selected service hotel for more queries contact Cellphone No. 73341814, 71717068 or Maun Administration Authority Physical Planning Department on Telephone No. 6860252.

Change of Land Use

SOLTINA MOLAMOLEDI, would like to inform her neighbors of her intention to change land use from residential to church.

Any queries contact: Cellphone No. 772806227 or the Borolong Council Physical Planning Department within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 3974, Mmadinare would like to change land use from residential to clinic.

Any queries contact: Cellphone No. 73825873 or the Borolong Council Physical Planning Department within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors*Master's Reference: ESHGB 000049-18*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Christopher Patrick Sharp who died at Extension 9, Plot No. 2669, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana on the 10th day of March, 2018.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

WILLIAM HENRY MCLELLAN, *The Executor*, c/o KALUZI &, ASSOCIATES Attorneys, Notaries and Conveyancers, Plot No. 50361, First Floor, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 26083, GABORONE, Botswana. Telephone No. 3181839 or Cellphone No. 71432141.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors*Master's Reference: ESHGB - 000108-16*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Faniah Mochotlhi who died at Bamalete Lutheran Hospital, Ramotswa, Republic of Botswana on the 6th day of September, 2015.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof

TONA MOCHOTLHI, *The Executor*, P.O. Box V57, RAMOTSWA, Cellphone Nos. 72710835 or 76160173.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors*Master's Reference: ESHGB - 000172-14*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Tabika Ishmael and Tebogo Kemmonyeshmael who died at Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana on the 6th day of November, 2014 and 4th day of February, 2007 respectively.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof

MMAONYANA ISHMAEL, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 70889, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 73515572 or 71648181.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. FT/TL 17/2015 dated the 13th day of January, 2015 made in favour of Tshegofatso Chilume in respect of:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 6695, Kazungula;
SITUATE:	Kazungula in the Chobe Tribal Area;
MEASURING:	3568m ² (Three Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty-Eight Square Metres);
HELD UNDER:	Deed No. FT/TL 17/2015 dated 13th January, 2015 made in favour of Tshegofatso Chilume.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge, the same, in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three weeks from last publication of this notice hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of April, 2018.

TSHEGOFATSO CHILUME, *Applicant*.

Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. 1413/2006 dated 26th May, 2016 made in favour of Gaokgakala Thabo Oremeng in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot N. 35475, Gaborone;
MEASURING: 412m² (Four Hundred and Twelve Square Metres);
SITUATE: in Gaborone West, Extension 35;
HELD UNDER: Deed of Transfer No. 1413/2016.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge, the same, in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Francistown within three weeks from last publication of this notice hereof.

DATED this 30th day of April, 2018.

P.O. Box 1277, FRANCISTOWN.

Notice of Intended Change of Marital Regime

(In Terms of Section 8 (1) of the Married Persons Property Act, Act 12 of 2014)

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE THAT:

1. FRANCIS LESETJA MASENYA and TSHEPHO MASENYA married out of community of property on 29th May, 1997 in Mahalapye wish to change their matrimonial property regime from out of community to in community of property.
2. The parties intend to make an application to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana following the expiration of the three (3) weeks notice period from the date of first publication hereof;
3. Any person or creditor who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties individual and separate estates, should they have any objection to the above intended change, should inform the parties attorneys, Briscoe Attorneys, at their undersigned address, of any such objection before the expiration of the said three (3) week period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133,
 Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

(In Terms of Section 8 (1) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)

1. AUGUSTINE KENNY MOPIPI and TABOKA MOPIPI (*nee* Slave), married in community of property on 3rd October, 2015, at Francistown wish to change their regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties estate should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Maphakwane & Partners, before the expiration of the said 3 weeks period, or make representation before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th December 2017.

MAPHAKWANE & PARTNERS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 104, Unit 3, Gaborone
 International Commerce Park, P.O. Box 60783, GABORONE WEST.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003360/14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK LIMITED (PROPERTY DIVISION)

Plaintiff

and
**WINDING TECHNOLOGY CENTRE (PTY) LTD
GREGORY M. GAVRIELIDES
GARY S. MORTON
KING BEAR PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD**

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant
4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara in the manner herein set out:

DATE OF SALE:
TIME OF SALE:
VENUE OF SALE:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

8th June, 2018;

10:00 a.m.

Lot No. 21565, Phakalane;

a certain piece of land being Lot No. 21565, Phakalane, situated in the Gaborone Township, Extension 55, measuring 1200m² (One Thousand Two Hundred Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 585/2010 dated the 15th day of March, 2010 made in favour of Kingbear Properties (Pty) Ltd subject to the conditions and reservations mentioned in the aforesaid deed with some developments thereon being a three bedroom house mess, toilet and bath, guest toilet, sitting room, open plain kitchen, swimming pool, staff house and paving, screen wall and sliding gate and electric fence.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

**DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o OMPHEMETSE P. KAISARA
KANJABANGA & ASSOCIATES, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Extension 5, Plot No. 317,
Private Bag 00263, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Mobile No. 71222244.**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003360/14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK LIMITED

Plaintiff

and

MOGAKOLODI TLHALERWA

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso in the manner herein set out:

DATE OF SALE:
TIME OF SALE:
VENUE OF SALE:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

8th June, 2018;

10:30 a.m.

Broadhurst Police Station;

1 x 1 desk, 1 x 1 black office chair, 1 x 1 HP laptop, 1 x 1 bed, 1 x 1 Compaq computer and 1 x 1 computer stand.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

**DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKELETSO, c/o KANJABANGA & ASSOCIATES,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Extension 5, Plot No. 317, Private Bag 00263, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3925027, Mobile No. 72415499.**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003917/15

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LTD
and
BOITSHEPO TSHEPO MOTSWETLA
THATO NONO MOTSWETLA

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 2nd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 70520, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 70520, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 980m² (Nine Hundred and Eighty Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 203/2011 dated 9th February, 2011 made in favour of Thato Nono Motswetla with the developments thereon being a 4 bedroomed house, sitting room, TV room, store kitchen, dining room, private lounge, guest toilet, 4 toilets and bath rooms, double garage, paved yard with wall and electric fence and servant's quarters.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o COLLIN DUNCAN & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorney*,
Plot No. 703, Extension 2, Kutlwano Road, P.O. Box 80429, GABORONE,
Telephone Nos. 3901704 or 3190148 or Cellphone No. 71696997.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003757-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
BADISA BOGATSU

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 1st June, 2018;
TIME: 13:00 hours
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 5186, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Tribal Lot No. 5186, Tlokweng, measuring 896m² (Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Square Metres), held under Deed No. TL256/2010, with some developments thereon, three bedroomed house comprising of ensuite, sitting room, fitted kitchen and guest wing, paved and screen wall, electric fence and electric gate.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone on this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKELETSO, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor,
North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 72415499.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 000783-16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
NELSON MASHADZA MOGAETSHO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Basher B. Kennekae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 15 June, 2018;
TIME: 10:30 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 2871, Bokaa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Tribal Lot No. 2871, Bokaa, measuring 1156m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty-Six Square Metres), held under Deed No. TL 1291/2013, with some developments thereon, two bedroomed, kitchen, sitting room, toilet and bathroom
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Basher B. Kennekae. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BASHER B. KENNEKAE, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727,
Cellphone Nos. 72411222 or 71740007.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001657/16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
PATRICK MATLHOMOLA SEGOKGO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Jay Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 15th June, 2018;
TIME: 1130 hours;
VENUE: Lot 13184, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 13184, Francistown, Block 9, Tlokweng, measuring 433m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Three Square Metres), held under Deed No. FT1239/14 with some developments thereon, being two bedroomed, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom with toilet, screen wall.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Urgent Jay Chilisa. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF: URGENT JAY CHILISA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3162727 or Cellphone No. 71594008.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. CCMBR – 001209-17

In the matter between:

CYNTHIA HARRISON
 and
NEYO LEON (PTY) LTD t/a VEHICLE KEY CENTRE
LEONARD NKATA

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Subaru Legacy Sedan (white), Registration No. B 801 BDH.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, P.O. Box 53097,
 GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCSEX – 002322-17

KELEBOGILE TLHOOLEBE
 and
KEBONYEMODISE MOREETSI DIKUELO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 30th May, 2018;
TIME: 1000 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Samsung flat screen, TV stand, 1 x 1 Samsung microwave, 1 x 1 LG fridge, LG Radio.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWI, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE,
 Cellphone No. 76645365.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002895-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MOTSUMI HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
BALAJI HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
KATHERINE NJOKI HAMISI
HAMISI NEKE MTSUMI

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

4th Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 7th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.
VENUE: Lot No. 62422, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 62422, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 1296m² (One Thousand Two Hundred and Ninety-Six Square metres), held under Certificate of Consolidated Title No. 157/2006 dated the 31st day of January, 2006 made in favour of Balaji Holdings (Proprietary) Limited with some developments thereon being a double storey house with six bedrooms (all fitted with bathrooms, toilet and aircons), tv room, study room, sitting room, dinning room, open kitchen, laundry room, fridge area plus store room, dish room, kitchen net, fountain space, gym room fitted with toilets and bathroom, double garage, guest room fitted with bathroom and toilet, resting place (gazebo), swimming pool, fountain, mini golf area, servants quarter fitted with bathroom and toilet and guard room, screen wall with electric fence.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419 c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

Case No. CCMEX – 000003-18

In the matter between:

GABORONE LEATHER PRODUCTS (PTY) LTD
t/a TEN CC MARKETING
and
FAIRYTALE CAKES (PTY) LTD
SEGOMOTSO OOKEDITSE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property belonging to the 1st and 2nd Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonfo Mabina as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 31st May, 2018;
TIME: 10:30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 3 piece sofas, 1 x carpet, 1 x TV stand, 1 x 3 mirror, 1 x LG fridge, 1 x Defy microwave, 1 x king stove, 1 x base bed, 1 x 3 book shelves, 1 x 2 chairs, 1 x single bed.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque(s).

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONFO MABINA, c/o KALUZI & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 50361, First Floor, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 26083,
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003543-14

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
MOTHUSI OGANNE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th June, 2018;
TIME: 10:30 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 3923, Mmopane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 3923, Mmopane, measuring 936m² (Nine Hundred and Thirty-Six Square Metres) held under Deed No. MA 286/2007, 2 bedrooms, sitting room, kitchen, toilets, bathroom, and fenced with tuck-shop
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3906636, Cellphone No. 71594008.

**IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003382-16

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
ALLEN MOAGISI LEKWAPA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable properties of the above-named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein set out.

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 8th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 1017, Mmadinare;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Tribal Lot No. 1017, Mmadinare. The property is situated at Mmadinare in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1908m² (One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eight Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 568/2002 dated the 12th day of August, 2002 made in favour of Allen Moagisi Lekwapa together with developments thereon being a four (4) bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom and toilet, a servant quarter with a toilet and bathroom together with a boundary wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940 c/o ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent,
Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001300/17

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MATILDA KEAROMA MAUTLANE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2017;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 pm
VENUE: Lot No. 66259, Gaborone;
 (A portion of Lot No. 54282, Gaborone);
 Portion of Lot No. 10099, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: A certain piece of land being Lot No. 66259, Gaborone. (A portion of Lot No. 54282, Gaborone), Portion of Lot No. 10099, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 758m² (Seven Hundred and Fifty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 666/2007 dated the 3rd day of April, 2007 made in favour of Matilda Kearoma Mautlane. The plot is undeveloped with screen wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Bank guaranteed cheques. Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 23th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT O. MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW – 000051-18

In the matter between:

**ARON LAELANG
and
BOMOSALETSE OGOPOTSE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 18th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Serowe old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a white Toyota Hilux Registration B 167 ABC, model 1989, Chasis No. 0018944, Engine No. 2Y-9027869.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 23rd of April, 2018.

ARON LAELANG, c/o DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, P.O. Box 2714,
 FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 004065-15

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
KESOLOFETSE BAINGAPI**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 1st June, 2018;
TIME: 14:00 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 182, Mmopane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Tribal Lot No. 182, Mmopane, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres), held under Deed No. MA 205/2008, with some developments thereon, five bedrooomed house, study room, one guest room, laundry room, double garage, dining room, kitchen, screen wall and electric fence.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKELETSO, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 72415499.

Notice of Next of Kin Meetings

**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT
(Cap. 31:01)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 33:01), heirs and next of kin of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above estate, are being called upon to attend before the Master of the High Court at Francistown High Court on the dates and times specified opposite the names of their deceased relatives for purposes of recommending for appointment, a person as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries and to discuss any other business relating to their Deceased relatives.

<i>Name of the Deceased Person</i>	<i>Estate Number</i>	<i>Date of Meeting</i>	<i>Time</i>
Bauni Motswagole	GFHFT-000252/17-18	15.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Ephraim Mompoti Kelaeng	ESHFT-000007-18	19.06.18	09:00 a.m.
Halala Kgaimena	ESHFT-000010-18	13.06.18	14:30 p.m.
Obonanye Gaborengwe	GFHFT-000115/17-18	13.06.18	09:00 a.m.
Bonang Thakeng	GFHFT 000166/15-16	19.06.18	14:30 p.m.
Onalethata Mosadi Saudu	GFHTFT 000155/15-16	20.06.18	09:00 a.m.
Gaetsholwe Robert	GFF 274/04-05	26.06.18	09:00 a.m.
Moses Kemo	GFHFT 000251/17-18	15.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Moneya Phillimon Dibebe	GFHFT 000249/17-18	14.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Neo Mavis Montshiwa	GFHFT 000254/17-18	21.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Kapeso Tshekelo	GFHFT 000266/17-18	29.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Dineo Ramotswetla	GFHFT 000259/17-18	28.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Mpimpana Mpalo	GFHFT 000258/17-18	28.08.18	09:00 a.m.

Reolebe Serwanye	GFHFT 000257/17-18	22.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Wandipa Onamile	GFHFT 000256/17-18	22.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Boikothao Lebotsamang	GFHFT 000255/17-18	21.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Dianah James	GFHFT 000268/17-18	04.09.18	14:30 p.m.
Tiego Makaeko	GFHFT 000267/17-18	04.09.18	09:00 a.m.
Poloko Gagoitsiwe	GFHFT 000235/17-18	20.06.18	14:30 p.m.
Vatjaerua Katjiova	GFHFT 000269/17-18	05.09.18	09:00 a.m.
Gaobotse Shakes Rampha	GFHFT 000040/17-18	26.06.18	14:30 p.m.
Kgosi Ngaka	GFHFT 00135/17-18	27.06.18	09:00 a.m.
Lopang Keipiditse	GFHFT 000141/17-18	27.06.18	14:30 p.m.
Tebogo Moitse	GFHFT 000171/17-18	03.07.18	09:00 a.m.
Oabetswe Chikanda	GFHFT 000180/17-18	04.07.18	09:00 a.m.
Jackson Makwate	GFHFT 000204/17-18	10.07.18	09:00 a.m.
Morapedi Kemme	GFHFT 000205/17-18	11.07.18	09:00 a.m.
Mosimanegape Moatshe	GFHFT 000253/17-18	31.07.18	09:00 a.m.
Masilo Blonde Kagiso	GFHFT 000207/17-18	01.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Boitshepho Nyambe	GFHFT 000208/17-18	01.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Gadifele Sethomolane	GFHFT 000209/17-18	07.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Nsala Mosabata	GFHFT 000210/17-18	07.08.18	14:30 p.m.
Moagi Kagiso	GFHFT 000216/17-18	08.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Ookeditse Atholang	GFHFT 000217/17-18	08.08.18	09:00 a.m.
Thokaesi Thokaesi	GFHFT 000218/17-18	14.08.18	09:00 a.m.

DATED at Francistown this 23rd day of April, 2018.

Master of the High Court.

PUBLIC NOTICE



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice is Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project entails mineral exploration for copper and silver in Ghanzi District. GET is in the early stages of assessing the geology of the area of interest, looking at historical data searches, ground and airborne geophysical reconnaissance as well as following up on previous drilling work undertaken by previous companies operating within the general project area.

The range of project stages during exploration is limited to the following:

Non Invasive Techniques: Soil sampling and ground geophysics.

Drilling Techniques: Percussion drilling; reverse circulation (RC) drilling, and diamond drilling.

Rationale for the Project

The project is being carried out to ascertain the existence (or lack thereof) or potential of copper and silver minerals mineralisation, and assess if the quantity of copper/silver resources are potentially mineable.

Location of the Project

The GET licence package lies to the South-West and East of Ghanzi Township, straddling the main A3 tarred road that links, Maun-Ghanzi-Gaborone and the Trans Kalahari Highway linking Botswana and Namibia. The proposed exploration activities will be carried out in the following prospecting licence areas: PL128/2013; PL129/2013; PL203/2016; PL204/2016; PL205/2016; PL127/2017; PL128/2017; PL129/2017; PL207/2017; PL208/2017; PL209/2017; and PL210/2017. These prospecting license areas are located on both freehold land and on tribal land.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts of the Activity and Proposed Measures to Respond to the Negative Impacts

Environmental Aspect	Description of Impact	Phase of Development	Mitigation Measure (s)
Water Quality	The proposed area is generally uninhabited, therefore relatively unpolluted. The presence of heavy machinery that is generally used in the exploration process may increase chances of surface and groundwater pollution due to oil leaks during drilling activities. At times, some of this machinery need to be serviced on site and this activity increase the chances of spills of oils and other lubricants.	Exploration	Regular inspections and servicing of vehicles and machinery. Spill kits are available on site and all equipment stands on ground sheets designed to contain spills. All fuel stored in banded containers.
Soils	Presence of machinery and vehicles in the area is likely to lead to contamination if there are oil and fuel leaks from these machines.	Exploration	Fuels and lubricants must be stored in airtight containers. If stored on the ground, these containers must be placed on a non-permeable surface such as high-density polyethylene plastic sheets.

Environmental Aspect	Description of Impact	Phase of Development	Mitigation Measure (s)
Air quality	Generation of dust from exploration activities resulting in increased particulate matter in the atmosphere, which may cause respiratory issues for the general public.	Exploration	Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to each employee on site. Implementation of dust suppression measures where necessary, such as sprinkling of water in working areas, particularly close to homesteads.
Illegal hunting	Potential poaching of wildlife by crew during exploration activities	Exploration	The crew should be inducted on what is allowed and what is illegal or unacceptable, including a 'no hunting' policy while in the bush.
Wildlife and livestock	There have been reports of incidents of livestock getting injured in old drill holes that had sunk due to subsidence in some parts of the district. There have reports of cattle getting stuck in the old holes.	Decommissioning	Drill holes should be back filled and fully compacted to prevent subsidence.
Fire hazard	There is potential for outbreak of wildfires if the crew is not careful with fire use or discarding of cigarette stubs.	Exploration and decommissioning	Portable fire extinguishers should be provided on site and in all the vehicles. GET has adopted a "no open flame" policy, which will be implemented during exploration activities.
Archaeology and cultural heritage including burial sites	There is potential of unearthing subsurface artefacts during exploration activities.	Exploration	A chance find procedure should be prepared prior to commencement of activities on site, and should be implemented to prevent damage to existing sites. All areas of archaeological and cultural heritage should be clearly mapped and avoided during exploration activities where possible.
	There are burial sites that have been found during the field survey. There is potential for some sites to be discovered during exploration activities.	Exploration	All known areas of archaeological and cultural heritage including burial sites should be clearly mapped and avoided during exploration activities where possible. If a burial is discovered, all work must cease and the Department of National Museums and Monuments should be consulted first before continuation of exploration activities in the area of interest.
Hazardous waste management	There is potential environmental pollution from hazardous waste. Examples of hazardous waste include used lubricants.	Exploration	Protect soil using non-permeable material such as low-density polyethylene plastic sheets where there is handling of oils and lubricants Develop a clean-up programme that will be applied to manage any spillages.

Environmental Aspect	Description of Impact	Phase of Development	Mitigation Measure (s)
Environmental pollution	There is potential environmental contamination if the crew is not utilising the recommended ablation methods, resulting in spread of disease such as cattle measles.	Exploration and decommissioning	Provision of appropriate ablation facilities for the field crew. The ablation facilities can be chemical toilets used as per the manufacturer's specification. Alternatively, there are organic, biodegradable and environmentally enzymes that can be used with long drop pit latrines. Provision of deworming tablets to the crew two weeks prior to commencement of activities on site important to prevent the spread of cattle measles.
	Liquid waste will be generated due to the presence of crew on site during operation of project both on site and off site (residences and offices as well as the contractor's camp). If not managed, this will result in contamination of soil, surface and groundwater. The amounts produced will be variable throughout the different project phases.	Exploration and decommissioning	Provision of appropriate ablation facilities for the field crew. Provision of long drops/pit latrines with organic biodegrading enhancers or where specified the use of chemical toilets, the emptying of which would be done according to the specifications provided by the manufacturer and disposed of at legally approved facilities.
Employment creation	There is potential for creation of short term employment opportunities, particularly for the unskilled labour to assist with exploration activities.	Exploration	Non-skilled labour requirements should be advertised through the Ghanzi District Labour Office.
Noise	Movement of trucks and presence of crew within the prospecting areas may lead to an increase of noise levels.	Exploration	Machinery and vehicles should be serviced regularly so that they function normally without excessive noise. Homesteads near exploration areas should be consulted prior to execution of the activities. A tentative daily schedule should be shared with the residents so that they are aware of what activities in their locale.
Socio-cultural	There might instances, particularly, in cattle posts areas where the locals may not speak or understand Setswana or English, resulting in communication challenges between the project team and local residents.	Exploration	Where required, an interpreter, preferably someone who speaks several of the local languages in the district, should travel with the team during exploration activities.

Environmental Aspect	Description of Impact	Phase of Development	Mitigation Measure (s)
HIV and AIDS	There is potential for increase in HIV prevalence and other STIs as new people come into the District as part of the project.	Exploration	Provision of sex education through distribution of pamphlets. These pamphlets can be obtained from local health facilities.

Decommissioning

The following activities should be carried out during the decommissioning:

- Capping of all drilled boreholes.
- Collection and disposal of domestic waste at Ghanzi landfill and licensed approved facilities.
- Levelling of any soil piles made during exploration activities.
- Any fly camps setup by the exploration crew should be taken down and the area rehabilitated.

Conclusions

The EMP has established that the overall benefits of the project outweigh the potential negative impacts that may be caused by the projects. Some of the identified positive impacts include creation of temporary employment opportunities, and potential economic diversification if the mine is commissioned. Some of the identified negative impacts include damage to local tracks from movement of exploration vehicles; potential increase in ambient noise. The proposed mitigation measures and monitoring activities should be implemented and used as a guide during the exploration activities.

Recommendations

The EMP has indicated the proposed exploration can successfully be carried out with the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures for the negative impacts.

EMP Placement

The EMP will be placed at the following places:

- Ghanzi DEA Office
- Ghanzi *Kgotla*
- Karakubis *Kgotla*
- Tsootsha *Kgotla*
- Chobokwane *Kgotla*
- East Hanahai *Kgotla*
- West Hanahai
- Charleshill *Kgotla*.

Correspondence

Comments can be forwarded to the address below until 14th of May, 2018. All correspondence should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 24, Ghanzi, Telephone No. (+267) 6516101, Fax No. (+267) 6596711 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Botswana Tourism Office.

Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No. 10 of 2011, Section 10 (2))

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO E E ITIBAGANTSENG LE GO POTIELA KGOTSA GO DUPA KOPORE LE SELEFERA MO KGAOLONG YA GHANZI KE BA KOMPONE YA GLOBAL EXPLORATION TECHNOLOGIES (GET).

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tiro e e akantsweng ke go potielala kgotsa dupa go nna teng ga kopore le selefera mo kgaolong ya Ghanzi. Tiro e, e tla dirwa go dirisiwa methale e e latelang:

E e sa tlhokeng go epiwa ga lefatshe: go tlathloba mmu le go tsaya ditshwantsho tsa mmu ka maranyane a dinepe (Ground Geophysics).

E e tlhokang go epiwa ga lefatshe kgotsa go dirisa diboro: go bora lefatshe go dirisiwa motlhale wa percussion, le reverse circulation, le wa diamond drilling.

Mosola wa Tiro

Tiro e dirwa go tlhomamisa bo leng teng kgotsa boseyong jwa ditswammung tsa kopore le selefera mo ditseseletsong tsa ba kompone ya GET mo kgaolong ya Ghanzi.

Lefelo le Tiro e tla Dirwang mo go Lone

Go dupa kopore le selefera ke ba kompone ya GET go tla dirwa mo kgaolo ya Ghanzi mo di tseletso tse di abilweng ke ba Lephata la Meepo. Ditseseletso tse ke tse di latelang: PL128/2013; PL129/2013; PL203/2016; PL204/2016; PL205/2016; PL127/2017; PL128/2017; PL129/2017; PL207/2017; PL208/2017; PL209/2017; ga mmogo le PL210/2017.

Ditseseletso tsa ba GET, di mo borwa-bophirima le bothaba jwa toropo ya Ghanzi, di tsenwe ka bogare ke tselo ya Kang - Ghanzi, le ya Trans-Kalahari go ya kwa Mamuno. Ditseseletso di mo lefatsheng la botlhe (Tribal Land), le mo di polaseng tsa beng (Freehold land).

Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng tsa Tiro e e Akantsweng mo Tikologong, mo matshelong a Batho le Ditsela tse go ka Fokodiwang Manokonoko a Ditlamorago tse

Tse di ka amegang	Ditlamorago tse di ka bakiwang ke tiro e e akantsweng	Legato la tiro	Tsetlana tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamoramogo
Tse di amang boleng jwa metsi	Kgonagalo ya kgotleleso ya metsi e e bakiwang ke leokwane, mafura a dikoloi le dilogetsi tse dingwe.	Ka nako ya go potielala/dupa	Go kganelwe go baakangwa ga dikoloi kgotsa dikatakata gongwe le gongwe mo nageng. Fa ele gore go tlhoka paakanya ya potlako mo sekgweng, go bothokwa go sireletsa mmu pele paakanya e dirwa. Tshireletso e ka dirwa ka go ala polasitiki. Dikoloi kgotsa dikatakata dipe tse di dutlang leokwane kgotsa dilogetsi di baakangwe ga potlako.
Tse di amang boleng jwa mmu	Kgonagalo ya kgotleleso ya mmu e e bakiwang ke go tshologa kgotsa go dutla ga leokwane le dilogetsi tse dingwe.	Ka nako ya go potielala/dupa	Leokwane le dilogetsi di tshwanetse go bewa mo dibeelong tse di khurumetsweng ebile di sa dutle. Fa di beilwe fa fatshe, go tshwanetse gore go alwe sengwe se se tla kganelang go kgotlelega ga mmu se tshwana le polasitiki e e bokete.
Tse di amang boleng jwa mmu	Koketsego ya kgothego ya mmu mo go ka bakang go lathega ga mmu o nang le dikotla.	Ka nako ya go potielala/dupa	Go dirisiwe ditsela tse di setseng dile mo tirisong go itsa go phunya ditsela tse di ntsha ka gore go rema dithare go ka oketsa kgothego ya mmu.

Tse di ka amegang	Ditlamorago tse di ka bakiwang ke tiro e e akantsweng	Legato la tiro	Tsetlana tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamoramogo
Tse di amang boleng jwa phefo	Kgonagalo ya go oketsega ga lerole mo go ka bakiwang ke motsamao wa dikoloi tse ditona le dikatakata mo ditseleng tsa meraka.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse gore ba neelwe diaparo tse di lebaneng tsa tiro, di akaretsa le dibipa dinko go thiba go lerole. Go dirisiwe methale e e fokotsanang lerole mo phefong jaaka go kgatšha metsi fa go epiwang teng fa go tlhokafala.
Go tsoma o sena tseletso	Go na le kgonagalo ya go tsoma diphologolo mo go senang tseletso ebile go se ka fa molaong.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutintshiwa ka boitsholo jo bo eletsegang fa ba le mo tirong, go akaretsa le go sa letlelelweng go tsoma fa ba theogetse mo nageng.
Tse di amang lerou le diphologolo tsa naga	Go na le kgonagalo ya gore lerou le diphologolo tsa naga di ka golafala fa di wela mo mafuting a magologolo a a bakiwang ke ditiro tsa go potiela.	Fa go wetswa tiro	Mafuti otlhe a a epiwang a tshwanetse go katelwa a bo a titielwe go itsa gore a wele morago ga sebaka, mo go ka bakang dikgobalo tsa diruiwa le diphologolo.
Melelo ya naga	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo ya naga e e bakiwang ke babereki.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupiwa le fa go wetswa tiro	Dikoloi tsothle tse di dirisiwang di tshwanetse go nna le ditima-molemo. Ba kompone ya GET ba na le tsamaiso e e itsang go gotsa molelo mo nageng go itsa go tshuba naga.
Koketsego ya modumo	Go na le kgonagalo ya koketsego ya modumo o tswang mo ditirong tsa go potiela go akaretsa metsamao ya dikoloi le go nna teng ga sethlopha sa babereki.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Dikoloi le dikatakata di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se eletsegang go itsa go tsosa modumo o o feteletseng. Go tshwanetse go nne le therisanyo fa gare ga baagi ba ba mo tikologong ba ba ka amiwang ke modumo go ba itsise lenaneo la gore tiro e tla simolola leng e bo e fela leng.
Tse di amang matlotlo a tlholego go akarediwa le mabitla	Go na le kgonagalo ya go epololwa ga matlotlo a tlholego a a kategetseng mo mothabeng.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Go dirwe lenaneo le le tla salwang morago ka nako ya go potiela fa go ka bonwa ditsa-tlholego gore di ka somarelwa jang. Matlotlo otlhe a tlholego a bonweng mo kgaolong a tshwanetse go itsewe fa a teng le go babalelwa ka nako tsothle.
	Go na le kgonagalo ya gore go fithelwe mabitla mo mafelong a go potielwang mo go one.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Mabitla a a setseng a bonwe a tshwanetse go tshwaiwa go itsa go senngwa ga one ka nako ya tiro. Fa lebitla le ka epololwa, tiro e tshwanetse go ema, go bo go itsisiwe ba Motlobo wa Ditso. Babareki ba tshwanetse go nna kelotlhoko ka nako tshotlhe ka gore go na le kgonagalo ya go senoga ga mabitla a mangwe fa tiro e ntse e tswelsetse.

Tse di ka amegang	Ditlamorago tse di ka bakiwang ke tiro e e akantsweng	Legato la tiro	Tsetlana tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamoramogo
Go tlamelwa ga matlakala a a borai	Kgonagalo ya go kgotlelesa ga tikologo mo ka bakiwang ke go sa bolokwa le go latlhiwa mo go babalesegileng ga matlakala a borai a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya fa go potielwa.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa le fa tiro e wediwa.	Go dirwa le go tsenngwa mo tirisong ga lenaneo la go boloka le go latlhiwa ga matlakala a a borai go itsa kgotlelesego ya tikologo. Leokwane kgotsa mafura fa a tshologa, lefelo le le amegileng le tshwanetse go phepafadiwa ka bofebo go dirisiwa methale e e amogeesang. Go tshwanetse go dirwa le go tsenngwa mo tirisong ga lenaneo le le itebagatseng le go phepafadiwa ga sepe se se tshologang ka nako ya tiro.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo	Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya tikologo mo go bakiwang ke babereki fa ba itiketsa mo sekgweng.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Babereki ba beelwe matlwana a boitiketso fa ba direlang teng. Matlwana a, a dirisiwe jaaka go laetswe ke modiri wa one. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dipilisi kgotsa molemo o o bolayang dibokwana tsa mala go itsa go anama ga bolwetsi jwa mabele mo leruong.
	Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya tikologo mo go ka bakiwang ke metsi a a leswe.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Babereki ba beelwe matlwana a boiteketso fa ba direlang teng. Matlwana a, a dirisiwe jaaka go laetswe ke modiri wa one.
Tse di amanang matshelo a batho mo gae	Go na le kgonagalo ya gore puo e buiwang ke ba ba tshwereng tiro e seka ya tshologangwa ke beng-gae. Selo se se ka lere ketsaetsego mo go ba ba amegang.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Go thapiwe motho yo o tshologayang dipuo tse di farologanyeng mo kgaolong gore a thuse ka go toloka fa go thokafala.
Diphatlha tsa mmereko	Tlhamo ya diphatlha tsa ditiro tsa nakwana ka nako ya tiro tse di tla sologelang batho mo kgaolong ya Ghanzi molemo.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Dikitsiso tsa diphatlha tsa ditiro di tshwanetse tsa dirwa go tshwaraganwe le ba lephata la tsa khiro mo Ghanzi.
Mogare wa HIV, bolwetsi jwa AIDS le malwetsi a mangwe a a tshelanwang.	Koketsego ya mogare wa HIV le bolwetse jwa AIDS le malwetsi a mangwe a a tshelanwang mo kgaolong mo ga bakiwang ke batho ba tsileng go dira tiro ya go dupa kgotsa go potiela.	Ka nako ya go potiela/dupa	Dithuto ka tsa tlhakanelo le malwetsi a farologaneng di tshwanetse go dirwa ka go neela badiri dipampitshana tsa dikitsiso tse di tshologang ka malwetsi a le gore a ka kganelwa jang. Dipampitshana tse di ka kopiwa kwa lephateng la botsogo mo kgaolong.

Fa Tiro e wediwa

Fa tiro e tla kwa motsubong, go tshwanetse go dirwa tse di latelang:

- Go tswalwa ga mafuti othe a a epilweng.
- Go oielwa le go seiwa ga matlakala othe mo mafelong a go potiellwang mo go one.
- Go phatlaladiwa ga ditotoma tsa mmu tse dirilweng ka nako ya go potiela.
- Bonno jwa nakwana jo bo dirilweng ka nako ya tiro bo tshwanetse go ntshiwa, go bo go phepafadiwa tikogolo ya jone.

Kwa Bokhutlong

Tshekatsheko e e kaile fa gore bomolemo jwa tiro bo gaisa ditlamorago tse di bosula. Dingwe tsa ditlamorago tse di molemo ke kabakanyo ya itsholelo mo Ghanzi fa maduo a go potliela a ka supa go nna teng ga kopore le selefera; le go tlhamiwa ga diphatlha tsa mmereko tsa nakwana ka nako ya go potliela. Ditlamorago tse di seng molemo tsa go potliela di akaretsa go senyega ga ditsela tsa meraka, le go oketsega ga lerole le modumo mo merakeng.

Dikgakololo

Tshekatsheko e e supile fa tiro e e akantsweng ya go potlielane e ka tswelela, mme go tsennngwe mo tirisong mananeo a a fokotsang manokonoko.

Peo ya Meriti ya Pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa ke sechaba mo mafelong a latelang:

- Department of Environmental Affairs – Ghanzi Office
- Ghanzi Kgotta
- Karakubis Kgotta
- Tsootsha Kgotta
- Chobokwane Kgotta
- East Hanahai Kgotta
- West Hanahai Kgotta
- Charleshill Kgotta.

Go ntsha Dikakgelo Mabapi le Tiro e

Dingongorego kgotsa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amiwang ke lenaneo le le botlhe ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka kwalela kwa atereseng e e fa tlase go fitlha ka di 14 Motsheganong, 2018.

The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 24, Ghanzi, Telephone No. (+267) 6516101, Fax No. (+267) 6596711.

Kgotsa dingongorego di ka isiwa ka letsogo kwa ofising ya ba DEA mo kagong ya ba Botswana Tourism, mo Ghanzi.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)
FOR NETOP HOSPITAL IN FRANCISTOWN BY NETOP HOLDINGS CORPORATION (PTY) LTD

The Major Findings of EIA

i. Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Construction and operation of an ultra-modern, 123 bed private hospital and rehabilitation centre, catering for specific health needs. The construction is planned to take place on a 5ha plot and the building foot print will be 12300m².

ii. Rational for the project

There are no advanced specific orthopaedic rehabilitation facilities in the Botswana, and the country currently outsources most of its acute services to neighbouring South Africa which provides a major inconvenience for locals seeking orthopaedic and rehabilitation care.

iii. Location of the Activity

The proposed development is located along Francistown – Matsiloje road on plot 1098, Portion 2, farm number 36 NQ. The farm is bordered by the Botswana Defence Force area to the west, Farm 32 – NQ to the north, impala to the east and portion 3 of farm 36-NQ located to the south.

iv. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study for major concerns are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Loss of Vegetation	Pre-construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimise activities that could lead to habitat destruction such as tree cutting in the surrounding areas.
Air Pollution	Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check quality of air prior to start of operations and during operation Cover haulage vehicles with tarpaulin material to minimise windblown dust. Regular service of vehicles to reduce emissions. Sprinkle roads with water as required.
Noise pollution and vibration	Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide workers with ear muffs/plugs. Restrict construction activities to normal working hours.
Potential damage to utility infrastructure	Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utility service providers should be engaged to mark where there services passes. Limit construction activities to project site.
Hydrocarbon spillages	Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide spill containment and clean up equipment at construction site. Clean spillages using the appropriate cleaning absorbents. Clean/treat contaminated soil.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Solid and liquid waste	Construction & operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place solid waste in designated areas and regularly collect. Engage private waste carriers for regular collection. Connect ablution facilities to city central sewerage network.
Clinical waste	Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide clinical waste and clearly label. Clinical waste should be collected by a licensed company for incineration.
Occupational, health and safety risk to workers	Construction & operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install warning signs. Provide workers with PPE and ensure that they are used. Only competent staff should be allowed to use machinery. Barricade construction site. Provide education on health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety.
Increased water usage	Construction & operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify, monitor and analyse main areas of water consumption. Monitor automatic sensors to ensure that they are operating properly.
Employment creation	Preconstruction, construction, operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Give priority to locals when hiring. Make provision for vendors to sell their products.
Decommissioning infrastructure	Decommissioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suitably qualified and competent operators should do this work. Collect solid waste and dump it in designated places. Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water should be undertaken regularly to control dust.

V. Conclusion and Recommendation

Conclusion from the findings of the EIA study is that the benefits of the implementation of the proposed project outweigh the costs. All the adverse impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimised through implementation of the proposed mitigation measures and recommendations made in the EMP of the main EIA Report.

VI. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown), Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntsho House Building;
- Donga Kgolla.

VII. Correspondences

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted by 29th April, 2018 to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, First Floor, Ntsho house, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Kgaolo ya Lesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA KONOKONO YA SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA GA SEPATELA SE SE IKEMETSENG KA NOSI SA NETOP

Dintlhakgolo tsa konokono tsa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa sepatela se se ikemetseng ka nosi sa Netop.

I. Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Dithabololo tse di akaretse go agiwa ga sepatela se se ikemetseng ka nosi sa diphaposi di ka nna lekgolo le masome a bobedi le boraro go akaretse le lefelo la itshidilo maikutlo. Dithabololo di tlaa bo di le mo lefelong la dihekethara di le bothano. Kago e tla tsaya lefelo la 12300m².

II. Mosola wa Tiro

Mo nakong ya gompiano ga gona ditlamelo tse di tshwanang le tse tsa itshidilo mo lefatsheng la Botswana, mo lefatsheng le kopang thuso ya ditlamelo tsa mofuta o ko lefatsheng la Africa Borwa. Sepatela se se tla thusa ba dikgobalo tsa dikotsi tsa dikoloi, dikgobalo tsa batsameki, dikgobalo tsa ko mmerekong ba ba tshotseng le bogole le ba bangwe.

iii. Lefelo la tiro

Tiro e ya dikago tsa sepatela se se ikemetseng ka nosi e tab o e le mo polasi ng ya 36-NQ mo tseleng ya Francistown
- Matsiloje go bapa le kampa ya masole ya Donga.

iv. Ditlamorago tse di ka thagagang kanako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go kadirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka thagagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kamego ya tikologo
tse di lemogilweng kanako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe ke tse di latelang.

Ditlamorago mo Tikologong	Legato la Tiro	Tshetlana tse di Fokotsang Kamego aa Tikologo
Tatlhego ya dimela	Nako ya go simolola tiro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go remiwe ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala
Kgotlhesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go tshwanetse ga sekwasakwa boleng jwa phefo e e mo tikologong pele fa tiro Dikoloi di tshwanetse go tswalwa komorago go thibiwa morwalo go kganela lerole. Dikoloi di tshwanetse tsa nna di bankangwa gore di se leswefatse phefo ka mewa e etswang mo go tsone. Ditsela tsa dikoloi di tshwanetse tsa tshelwa metsi go kganela lerole.
Medumo ene feteletseng le go roroma ga lefatshe	Nako ya kago	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go dirisiwe mechine e e senang gororoma mo go ntsi fa go kgonafala. Go patikiwe babereki go dirisa diaparo tsa ipabaleleo go thibela modumo.
Kgonagalo ya go senya ditlamelo	Nako ya kago	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ba ditlamelo ba tshwanetse go lalediwa ko tirong ya kago go tla ga supa ditlamelo tsa bone. Ditirelo di tshwanetse tsa felela mo setsheng sa dikago.
Go tshologa ga di ole	Nako ya kago	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Di dirisiwa tsa go ntsha mmu yo o kgothetsweng ke ole di tshwanetse tsa bo di le teng. Mmu o o kgothetsweng ke di ole o tshwanetse go phephafatswa.
Koketsego ya leswe le go sa lathiwe sentle ga one. Kgonagalo ya Kgotlhesego ya tikologo ke metsi a kgotlhesegileng.	Nako ya kago le lefelo le dira	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leswe le bolokwe mo mafelong a a tshwanetseng fa a emetse go olelwa go ya kwa a latlhelwang teng. Go lathiwa ga malele go tshwanetswe ga dirwa ke kompone e e filweng tseletso ke ba molao. Dintlwana tsa boiteketo di gokeletwe mo diphaepeng tsa go tsamaisa metsi a leswe tse di mo toropong.
Koketsego ya leswe le le borai la sepatela	Lefelo le dira	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sepatela se tshwanetse go tsenya mabele a leswe la sepatela le le borai a na le mokwalo. Leswe le le borai le tshwanetse go tsewa ke dikompone tse di nang le tseletso ya go tsaya leswe leo.
Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya malwetsi le dikgobalo, le dikotsi	Pele ga lefelo le dira; nako ya kago le lefelo le dira	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matshwao mo lefelong la kago. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso. Dimachine di tshwanetswe go kgweetswa ke ba ba letelesegang fela. Lefelo la kago le tshwanetse go agelelwa. Thuto ya tsa botsogo le HIV/AIDS di tshwanetse go nna teng.
Koketsego ya tiriso ya metsi	Nako ya kago le lefelo le dira	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dipompo di tshwanetse go baakangwa gangwe le gape go itsa gore di tshamekise metsi ka go dutla. Go tsengwe ditshipi tse di laolang go tswa ga metsi.
Go thamiwa ga mebereko	Nako ya kago le lefelo le dira	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Baagi ba Francistown ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya mebereko pele. Bagwebi ba ba botlana ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya go rekisa.

Diitlamorago mo Tikologong Legato la Tiro Tshetlana tse di Fokotsang Kamego aa Tikologo

Go rotolola dikago
le madirelo

Fa go tswalwa

- Go bereke badiri baba rutetsweng tiro fela.
- Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelelwa mo mafelong a a tshwanetseng.
- Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa go fokotsa lerole.

v. Pheletso le Dikgakololo

Pheletso go tswa mo diphethelelong tsa tshetlana tse di tshwanetseng ya EIA ke gore dipolelo tsa go simolola tiro e, di feta ditlamorago tsothe tse di maswe tse di bonweng e bile di ka rarabololwa mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokodiwa ka go diragatsa dielo tse di akantsweng le dikgakololo tse di dirilweng mo pegong ya EIA. Kgakololo ke gore tiro e tshwanetse ya letlelelwa go simololwa jaaka go supilwe mo pegong ya EIA.

vi. Pego ya Tshetlana

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshetlana tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

1. Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).
2. Kgatla ya Donga.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa pele ga kgwedi ya Motsheganong (April) e tlhola malatsi a masome mabedi le boherabongwe (29) kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown go: Mookamedi wa Kgaolo, Lephata la Tikologo, Ofisi 2, 109, 2, 110 & 2, 111, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Telephone No. 2417363, Fax No. 2417108.



Fourth Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

THE PUBLIC IS NOTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO. 10 OF 2011 OF THE REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE NEW PRIMARY HOSPITAL AND STAFF HOUSING IN MOSHUPA VILLAGE

i. Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The Department of Building and Engineering Services on behalf of Department of Clinical Services in the Ministry of Health and Wellness intends to construct a 73 bed health care facility on a site measuring about 20.9 hectares. The new primary hospital which will include a general, maternity and tuberculosis (TB) wards will also provide specialised services in the area of ophthalmology, orthopedic, X-ray and radiology as well as counselling services. The proposed development will also include the construction of 69 staff houses (48No. two bedroom flats, 16No. three bedroom town houses and 5No. three bedroom houses with servants' quarters and carports), the construction of a solar farm to generate hot water for the facility as well as the installation of a waste converter that would treat solid medical waste that would be generated by operation of the hospital. The hospital and staff houses will be connected to the Moshupa centralized waterborne sewerage system which will be constructed during the 2018/2019 financial year. The completion of this sewage works will be completed prior to the completion of the construction of the hospital and staff houses.

ii. Location of the Activity

The proposed project site for the new primary hospital and staff houses is located in Moshupa Village in Lephapeng Ward. The site is bordered to the east by Diratsame II Community Junior Secondary School, to the south by Moshupa Senior Secondary School and to the west, north and north east by developed and undeveloped residential plots. The site is accessed along a gravel road which starts at the end of the tarred road which terminates in front of Diratsame II Community Junior Secondary School and joins the four way intersection between Monakwe Monakwe and Jane Tshitlho Tsie Roads.

iii. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the significant anticipated Environmental Impacts and proposed mitigation/enhancement measures identified by the EIA Study.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts**Construction Phase (Positive Impacts)**

1. Employment creation

Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

As much as possible residents of Moshupa Village and its surrounding settlements should be considered when recruiting labour especially for the semi-skilled and unskilled labour. Provision should be made for table top small scale food vendors to sell their food.

Construction Phase (Negative Impacts)

2. Potential soil and water pollution

Washing of construction vehicles' and equipment should be restricted to a designated washing bay which should be constructed within the project site.

The designated wash bay should be equipped with an oil water separator.

Washing of construction vehicles' and equipment should be carried out using water only. No detergents should be allowed.

3. Land pollution

A temporary waste holding facility comprising of a roof, gate and side protection using nets should be provided at the construction site. A soil bunded area consisting of two partitions should be constructed to store and treat contaminated soil.

Operation Phase (Positive Impacts)

4. Provision of improved physical infrastructure (tarred road, stormwater & sewerage reticulation)

There should be regular monitoring of the road, storm water drainage systems as well as sewerage reticulation to ensure that they are in good condition.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts

5. Enhanced aesthetics of the project site and its surrounding areas
6. Improved biomedical waste management (use of waste converter)
7. Boost to local household income and economy
8. Provision of higher order health care facilities' and services

Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

There should be regular maintenance of the hospital and the staff houses. Routine maintenance should also be undertaken for the road, water, sewerage and stormwater drainage facilities.

The waste sterilization converter should be maintained regularly to ensure that the process of managing biomedical waste is efficient. The waste from the converter system should be disposed of at the Kanye landfill.

Local businesses within Moshupa and surrounding settlements should be considered for opportunities' to provide services to the hospital and staff housing complex.

The hospital and staff housing management as well as the Department of Building and Engineering Services should ensure that the facilities are maintained on a regular basis.

Operation Phase (Negative Impacts)

9. Land pollution

Adequate number of recycle bins should be provided within and around the residential properties.

Use of colour coded bins for easy identification and the bins should be disposed regularly.

Waste disposal should be undertaken by a licensed and registered waste company.

10. Risk of flooding due to change in flow of surface runoff

Prohibit disposal of solid waste materials into the drainage channels. Regularly inspect and maintain all drainage channels to keep these free of obstructions.

Decommissioning Phase (Positive Impacts)

11. Land reclamation to enhance aesthetics of decommissioned sewage site
12. Cessation of stench from the sewage ponds currently located within the site (Decommissioning of existing sewerage ponds)

Ensure that the site is properly decommissioned and reclaimed for recreation purpose.

With the desludging and decommissioning of the ponds, the stench from the existing sewage ponds will cease.

Ensure that all waste materials from the decommissioning of the ponds are properly disposed off.

iv. Conclusion

The conclusion from the findings of the EIA study is that the benefits of implementing the project outweigh the negative impacts. The implementation of the project will provide a state of the art healthcare facility that would not only serve the community of Moshupa but also its surrounding settlements. The negative impacts identified by the EIA study can be minimised through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan which formed part of the EIA study.

v. Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment study, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the management measures recommended.

vi. Environmental Impact Statement Placement (Location) for Public Review

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed in the following locations for review by the public.

- 1) Department of Environmental Affairs Library (Gaborone),
- 2) Moshupa Kgotla,
- 3) National Library (Moshupa)

vii. Correspondences

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested people should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. (267) 3902050, Fax No. (267) 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road by Tuesday, 22nd May, 2018.

Kitsiso

SECHABA SE ITSISIWE JAANA, GO YA KA TSETLANA YA BOLESOME YA MOLAO WA TSHEKATSHEKO
TIKOLAGO WA NGWAGA WA 2011, KA PATLO MAIKUTLO MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLAGO
YA KAGO YA SEPATELA SE SETHA LE MATLO A BODIREDI JWA SONE MO MOTSENG WA MOSHUPA.

i. Popego le bokete jwa tiro

Lekalana la Dikago le Ditirelo tsa Maranyane mo boemong jwa Lekalana la Ditirelo tsa Botsogo mo Lephatheng la Botsogo le Boitekanelo, le ikaelela go aga lefelo la botsogo la malao a le masome a supa le boraro, mo lefelong la diekere dile 20.9.

Kokelo e ntsha e, etla akaretsa maroko a balwetse botlhe, a pelegi le a balwetsi ba kgotlholo e tona. Go tlaabo go na le ditirelo tse di faphegileng tsa botsogo jwa matlho le go arwa ga one, kalafi ya marapo le mesifa, ntlwana ya Seipone ga mmogo le ditirelo tsa tshidilo maikutlo.

Ditlhabololo tse di solofetsweng di tla akaretsa go agiwa ga matlo a bodiredi jwa kokelo a le masome a marataro le boferabongwe (A le masome a mane le borobabobedi ele a dikamore tse pedi mme ele a matlhatlaganyane fa a le lesome le borataro ele a dikamore tse tharo mme a golaganye, fa a le mathano ele a dikamore tse tharo le matlwana a babereki le moruti wa maemelo a dikoloi), le go agiwa ga lefelo la mafaratlhatlha a kgotetso ka marang a letsatsi go fetlha motlakase o o tla thuthafatsang metsi, ga mmogo le lefelo le go tla tshubiwang leswe le le tswang mo ditirong tse di farologaneng tsa sepatela.

Sepatela le matlo a bodiredi jwa sone di tla gokelelwa mo moalong o otlana nngwe wa motse wa Moshupa, wa kgopo ya metsi a a leswe, mme one o tla agiwa ka ngwaga wa madi wa 2018/2019. Go wediwa ga ditiro tsa kgopo leswe go tla fetswa pele ga kago ya Sepatela le matlo a boroko jwa bodiredi jwa sone.

ii. Lefelo la tiro

Lefelo le go tla agiwa ga Sepatela se sesha le matlo a bodiredi jwa sone le kwa motseng wa Moshupa, kwa kgotlaneng ya Lephapheng.

Lefelo la kago le tshwaragane le sekole se se golwane sa Diratsane II kwa botlhaba, le sa Moshupa kwa Borwa mme kwa Bophirima, Bokone le Bokone Botlhaba ele matlo a boroko a a tlabolotsweng le a a iseng a tlabololwe. Lefelo la kago le golagane le tsela e e makgabana e e simologang kwa bofelong jwa tsela e tshetsweng sekonotere fa pele ga sekolo sa Diratsane II, mme e golaganye marakanelo a ditsela tse nne fa gare ga tsela ya Monakwe Monakwe le Jane Tshitho Tse Roads.

iii. Ditlamorago le metlhale ya go gi fokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha

Moalo o o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ka tse di solofetsweng go ka ama tikologo le ka fa di ka fokotswang ka teng kana tsa nonotshwa, go tswa mo dipatlisong tsa Tshekatsheko ya Tikologo.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo Metlhale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso seemo tikologong

Legato la tiro (Ditlamorago tse di siameng)

1. Go thamiwa ga ditiro

Go tshwanetse gore baagi ba motse wa Moshupa le metsana e e mo tikologong ba sekasekelwe pele fa go tla mo khirong ya babereki ba maemo a a kwa tlase jaaka ba ditiro tse di sa tlhokeng dithuto tse di kalo, le ba ba sa rutelwang ditiro gothelele. Go tshwanetse ga letlelelwa bagwebi ba dikgwebi tse di potlana go rekisa dijo.

Legato la tiro (Ditlamorago tse di maswe)

2. Kgonagalo ya kgotlesego ya mmu le metsi

Go tlhatswetse dikoloi tsa tiro ya kago le di dirisiwa tse dingwe go tshwanetse ga laolelwa kwa lefelong le le tla agiwa mo lefelo ya kago ya Sepatela. Lefelo le go tla tlhatswetwang kwa go lone le tshwanetse la nna ka fa le ka tlaolang metsi le ole ka teng. Fa go tlhatswiwa dikoloi tsa tiro ya kago, go tshwanetswe ga dirisiwa metsi fela. Metswako e mengwe ga e letlelesege.

3. Kgotlhego ya lefatshe

Go tshwanetse ga agiwa lefelo le le sireletsang matlakala ka nakwana mme le na le marulelo, heke, ga mmogo le disireletsi tsa matloa di tshwanetse tsa nna teng kwa lefelong la kago. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lefelo le go bolokelwang mmu teng mme le kgaogantswe ga bedi, ka fa mmu o bolokwang teng le ka fa o o amilweng ke ditlamorago tsa tikologo o ka tokafatswang teng.

Legato la kago (Ditlamorago tse di siameng)

4. Go tlabololwa ga dikago (tsela e e tshetsweng sekonotere, go agiwa ga mesele ya metsi a pula le ya kgopo ya a a leswe).

Go tshwanetse ga netefatswa gore tsela, dikago tsa mesele ya metsi a pula le kgopo ya a a leswe di mo seemong se se siameng.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tikologong

5. Tlhokomeleseng ya lefelo la kago le tikologo ya lone
6. Tsamaiso ya go babalela leswe la tse di amanang le tiro ya kalafi (Go dirisiwa ga mochini o laolang leswe).
7. Thotloetso mo letsenong le itsholelo baagi ba kgaolo.
8. Go nna teng ga ditlamelo tsa botsogo tsa maemo a a ko godimo le ditirelo.

Metlhale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso seemo

Go tshwanetse ga nna le dipaakanyo tsa sepatela le matlo a bodiredi gangwe le gape. Go tshwanetse gape ga nna le dipaakanyo tsa tsela, mesele ya metsi le ya kgopo leswe.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le mochini o o bolayang megare/tshuba leswe go tswang mo ditirong tsa sepatela o o berekang e bile o siame ka dinako tsotlhe.

Leswe le le tshubilweng/go bolaiwa ga megare le tshwanetse la tshololelwa kwa lefuting la matlakala le le kwa Kanye.

Dikgwebo tsa mo tikologong ya Moshupa le mafelo a a mo tikologong ya motse o, di tla sekasekelwe go nna le ditshono tsa go lere ditirelo kwa Sepateng le matlo a bodiredi.

Botsamaisi jwa sepatela le matlo a bodiredi ga mmogo le Lekalana la Dikago le Ditirelo tsa Maranyane ba tshwanetse ba netefatsa fa dikago le ditlamelo di tlhokomelesaga ka nako tsotlhe.

Legato la tiro (Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang)

9. Kgotleho ya lefatshe
10. Kgonagalo ya morwalela o bakwa ke go fetoga ga go elela mo lefatsheng.

Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore ditanka tsa matlakala di nna teng mo tikologong ya sepatela le dikago tsa matlo a boroko. Tiriso ya ditanka tse di tshwailweng ka mekala e e bonalang sentle e bothokwa gape di tshwanetse tsa tshololwa gangwe le gape.

Go gopiwa ga metsi a a leswe go tshwanetswe ga dirwa ke kompone e e nang tseletso ya go dira jalo ebile e kwadisitswe ka fa molaong.

Go thibela go lathelwa ga matlakala mo meseleng ya kgopo metsi.

Go tlathojwa le go baakanngwa ga mesele, se ele go fema tse di ka kgoreletsang go elela sentle ga metsi.

Legato la paakanyo (Ditlamorago tse di siameng)

11. Paakanyo ya lefatshe go netefatsa fa lefelo le go kgophelwang leswe teng le siame.
12. Go laolwa ga menko go tswa mo mafelo a kgopo leswe a aleng teng gompiano, mo lefelong la kago.

Go netefatsa fa lefelo le buseditse mo seemong se se siameng.

Go simolodisiwa ga mafelo a metsi a a gopilweng go tswa mo mafuting a kgopo leswe go tla emisa le yone menko tota.

Go netefatsa fa leswe lotlhe gotswa mo mafelong a a kgopo leswe a latliwa ka fa go tswanetseng.

v. Bokhutlo

Kwa bokhutlong jwa dipatlisiso tsa Tshekatsheko ke go re tiro ya kago e atlege gona le gore e nne le ditlamorago tse di sa siamang. Tiro e tshwanetse ya nna e e netefatsang fa kago ya lefelo la ditlamelo tsa botsogo ele tsa maemo a a kwa godimo a tla sologelang mosola batho ba Moshupa le ba mafelo a a gau. Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang tse di tla bonwang mo tshekatshekong, di tla tsibogelwa go ya ka dikgakololo tse di tswang mo dipatlisisong tsa tshekatsheko, se ele bontlha bongwe jwa tsamaiso ya tlhokomelo ya tikologo.

vi. Dikgakololo

Morago ga dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko, go gakololwa gore tiro e letlelelwe go dirwa go etswe tlhoko tsotlhe tse di tla dirwang go tlhokomela tikologo.

vii. Kwa mokwalo wa ditlamorago tsa tshekatsheko tikologo otlha bewang teng go re sechaba se o bone

Meriti ya dintlha tsotlhe tse di mo mokwalong wa tshekatsheko tikologo e beilwe kwa mafelong a a latelang gore sechaba se e bone.

- 1) Lekalana la Metlobo ya Merero ya Tikologo (Gaborone),
- 2) Kgotle ya Moshupa,
- 3) Motlobo wa dibuka wa sechaba (Moshupa)

viii. Dikakgelo/Dingongorego

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang ke dithabololo kana ba na le kgathago ba ka e romela kwa go: Mookamedi, Lekalana la Merero ya tsa Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. (267) 3902050, Fax No. (267) 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka namana ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1272, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road ka Labobedi a tshola malatsi a le masome a mabedi le bobedi kgwedi ya Motsheganong ngwaga ele wa 2018.

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE TWEEN REST CAMP AT PHUDUHUDU VILLAGE BY THE TWEEN REST CAMP AND CAMPSITES (PTY) LTD

The EMP study was undertaken by Longlit Environmental Assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd led by Ndobano Lokae of BEAPA No. 20130063 on behalf of The Tween Rest Camp and Campsites (Pty) Ltd.

A. Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed developments are outlined as follows: 5 accommodation chalets with 2 rooms each with 10 people in their full occupancy, 8 campsites with 16 people in full occupancy, reception and an office, 2 communal kitchen, ablution blocks consisting of 12 toilets (6 for males and 6 for females), loading and off-loading bay, emergency fire assembly point, 16 parking lots for guests, 10 public parking lots; 3 of them reserved for the disabled, laundry, waste bay, 3 conservancy tanks, scullery and the Boma cultural site.

B. Rationale for the Project

The purpose of the lease is to operate a rest camp which aims at setting up a low volume and low impact tourism establishment aimed at helping in reducing unemployment within Phuduhudu village and surrounding areas.

C. Location of the Activity

The proposed rest camp is situated in Phuduhudu village in Nxai Pan National Park in NG 49. The site is 30metres from Maun-Francistown road. The coordinates of the proposed rest camp are as follows:

S47 898.80 E2 234 617.48

S47 777.11 E2 234 641.47

S47 790.95 E2 234 688.92

S47 908.54 E2 234 671.31

D. Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the EMP and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Construction and operation	Soil erosion	<p>Trenching and digging activities must be limited to work/chosen area only.</p> <p>Ensure that dug trenches are well compacted.</p> <p>Use of low intensity tools when digging trenches and holes.</p>
Construction	Noise pollution from heavy machinery and workers on site	<p>Machinery should always be switched off when not in use.</p> <p>Ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with acoustic covers to avoid unnecessary noise.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with earplugs.</p> <p>Workers given ear muffers</p>

Construction	Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	<p>Sprinkle water to suppress dust.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing during construction activities.</p> <p>Ensure that the site and reserves of construction materials and soil are properly enclosed.</p> <p>All construction haul trucks should be covered as per the directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation on the roads and loose construction materials from falling on the roads during transportation.</p>
	Potential increase in diseases and safety	Health and safety education for both the community and the construction workers and also encouraging the use of condoms (both for males and females) at all times.
Construction	Potential soil, surface water and ground water pollution	<p>Clean and dispose oil spillages properly.</p> <p>Vehicle repairs and servicing should be undertaken at designated areas.</p> <p>When machinery breaks on site, use servicing mats to contain spills or tow the vehicle or machine away from the site area.</p>
Construction	Vibration caused by moving earth machinery	Effects of vibration will be minimized by ensuring that infrastructural works take place in daytime during weekdays.
Construction	Visual impacts and aesthetic beauty	<p>The design layout, selection of materials and external colour schemes will be chosen to minimize any negative visual impacts in the local area.</p> <p>Ensure that no invasive plant species are brought in.</p> <p>Maintain green lawns.</p>
Operation	Potential risk of fire	<p>Fire hazard signs and directions to emergency exit, route to follow and assembly point in case of any incidence.</p> <p>Train workers on fire-fighting skills.</p> <p>Ensure fire-fighting equipment are in place and regularly maintained, serviced and inspected.</p>
Operation	Non-hazardous waste	<p>Ensure that domestic waste is collected and disposed appropriately.</p> <p>Storage of fuels in well bunded storage areas.</p>
	Hazardous waste	<p>Proper storage, handling and disposal of used oil, chemicals, insecticides and fertilisers.</p> <p>Information on all hazardous materials (Material Safety Data Sheet) must be kept on site and available to all.</p>
Operation	Liquid waste from the kitchen and ablutions/toilets	<p>Use of fat and grease traps for grey water and black water then convey to WUC pipes.</p> <p>Use of eco-friendly washing powders, soaps and other detergents.</p>
Decommissioning phase	Soil erosion due to disturbance	<p>Backfill with top soil to promote re-vegetation.</p> <p>Re-plant some trees on site.</p>
Decommissioning	Land pollution due to improper waste disposal	<p>Separate waste and identify all waste which will be reused and recycled.</p> <p>Rubble waste must be disposed-off with permission from the District Council.</p>

Decommissioning	Air pollution from working machinery and decommissioning works	Use serviced machinery to prevent emission of fumes. Dampen the work surfaces with water to suppress dust.
-----------------	--	---

E. Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultant recommends that:

- Implementation of the EMP study is positive because that it will guide the erection and operation of the rest camp with implementable mitigation measures excluding any harm to the environment and public health.
- The proposed rest camp can be integrated into the existing services and infrastructure without congestion or shortage of users.
- All mitigation measures and recommendations in this EMP report must be implemented in totality.
- It is recommended that the DEA approve the project.
- It is recommended that internal environmental audits should be undertaken annually by an independent qualified consultant.

F. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations; Department of Environmental Affairs and Phuduhudu Kgotsa.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs within four (4) weeks after the first placement of this notice on a national newspaper.

G. Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237, or hand-delivered to Maun Office next to Motovac.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa tebang le Tsetlana ya bo Lesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EIA Act No. 10 of 2011).

KITSISO E, E ITSISE SECHABA KA KAKARETISO GO KA AKGELA MO TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO YA TIRO YA GO AGA LEFELLO LA BOIKHUTSO KWA MOTSANENG WA PHUDUHUDU

Tshekatsheko tikologo e, e dirilwe ke kompone e ikemetseng ka nosi ya Longlit Environmental Assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd, e eteletse pele ke Rre Ndobano Lokae wa Nomoro ya BEAPA: 20130063 mo boemong jwa ba kompone ya The Tween Rest Camp and Campsites (Pty) Ltd.

A. Seelo sa tiro le bokete jwa yone

Dithabololo tse di tla dirwang di akaretse tse di latelang;

- Matlo a baeng a le matlano a na le dikamore di le pedi
- Mafelo a go kampiwaeng teng a ferabobedi
- Matlo a boapeelo a le mabedi
- lefelo le go tlhatswetswang teng
- lefelo le go folosetswang dithoto teng
- Ofisi
- Ntlwana e go thusetswang baeng teng
- Matlwana a boiteketo a le lesome le bobedi (a le marataro e le a bomme, a le marataro e le a borre)
- Lefelo le go latlhelwang matlakala teng
- Maemelo a dikoloi tsa baeng a le lesome le borataro
- Maemelo a dikoloi tsa mongwe le mongwe a le lesome, a le mararo mo go one e le a bana-le-bogole
- Ntlwana e go tlhatswetswang dijana teng
- Lefelo le go kopanelwang teng ka nako ya molelo
- Boma
- Ditanka tsa metsi a a leswe di le tharo

B. Rurifatso le botlhokwa jwa lefelo la baeng

Maikaelelo a lefelo la baeng e ke go rotloetsa kgwebo e e sa tseng tsheny e bile e fokotsa lethoko la ditiro mo kgaolong ya Phuduhudu le mafelo a a mabapi.

C. Lefelo la tiro

Kompone ya The Tween Rest Camp and Campsites (Pty) Ltd e na le setsha kwa motsaneng wa Phuduhudu. Setsha se, se dimethara di le masome a mararo go tswa kwa tseleng ya Maun-Francistown. Setsha se, se botona ja dikete tse thataro, lekgolo le masome a ferabobedi le botlhano (6185 SQM).

D. Ditlamorago tse di ka babalelang tikologo le babereki le gore di ka baakangwa jang:

Karolo ya tiro	Ditlamorago	Mekgwa ya go fokotsa ditlamorago
Ka Nako ya kago	Kgotlhego ya mmu	Mesele yotlhe e tshwanetse go katelwa gore tikologo e boele mo seemong se e neng e le mo go sone pele ga go epiwa
Nako ya kago	Modumoo o feteletseng o bakiwa ke dikatakata le didiriwa tse dingwe	Didirisiwa tse di modumo di tlaa emisiwa go duma fa dise mo tirisong. Go epa le ditiro tse dinger di tshwanetse go simolola ka nako ya bosupa mo mosong go fitlhela ka nako ya botlhano maitseboa. Badiri ba tlaa fiwa didirisiwa tse di thibelang modumo go di ruala mo ditsebeg.
	Kgotlelesago ka lerole	Go tlaa dirisiwa didirisiwa tse di itekanetseng. Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa. Babereki ba tlaa fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago. Rurifatsa gore masalela a kago le mmu di khurumeditse sentle. Megobagoba e e rwalang mmu e tshwanetswe go khurumetswa gore mmu le lerole di seka tsa tshologela mo tseleng jaaka e le molao go tswa kwa go ba lephata la DWMPC . Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse go baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa mosi o o tswang mo go tsone.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgotlelesago ya metsi a a fa godimo le a a kwa tlase ga lefatshe	Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka fa ba ka latlheng di ole ka teng mogo babalesegileng. Di ole di tshwanetse tsa olelwa ka bofelo le ka kitso e e rileng. Paakanyo ya didirisiwa e tshwanetse go dirwa kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago	Kanamo ya malwetsi	Thuto e e amanang le tsa tlhakanelo dikobo e tla dirwa go remeletswe mo tirisong ya dikausu tsa borre le tsa bomme ka nako tsotlhe.
Ka nako ya kago	Go roroma ga lefatshe mo go bakiwang ke dikatakata fa di le mo tirong	Tiro ya kago e tla dirwa motshegare ka malatsi a go theogelwang ka one go fokotsa go roroma ga lefatshe.
Ka nako ya kago	Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Moagi o rotloetswa go dirisa didirisiwa tsa kago tse di tsamaelanang le tikologo e a tlaabong a direla mo go yone.
Nako ya madirelo a le mo tirisong	Go thagoga ga Molelo	Thutuntsho ya babereki mabapi le go lwantsha molelo. Rurifatsa gore ditima-molelo di nna fa go tshwanetseng ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse go nna le dikaedi tse di supang fa go kopanelwang teng fa molelo o thagoga.
	Leswe le le seng borai le le tswang mo matlong a boapeelo	Ka nako ya kago go tshwanetswe go rurifatswa gore leswe le latlhiwa ka fa go tshwanetseng.
	Leswe le le borai	Lefelo le le bayang leokwane le tshwanetse go agelelwa. Dibukana tse di buang ka fa leswe le le borai le ka tshwarwang ka teng di tshwanetse go nna mo dikantong ka nako tsotlhe e bile di kgonwa go bonwa le go balwa ke mongwe le mongwe. Leswe le le borai le tshwanetse go bewa sentle le go latlhelwa kwa go tshwanetseng.
Ka nako ya fa madirelo a le mo tirisong	Metsi a a dirisitsweng	Metsi a a leswe a tshwanetse go gokelwa mo dipompong tsa metsi a a leswe ka tumalano le ba WUC. Tiriso ya melora e e seng borai.

Nako ya kemiso ya tiro Kgotlehego ya mmu

Lema ditlhare mo tikologong.
Katela lefelo ka mmu gore ditlhare di kgone go mela gape.

Nako ya kemiso ya tiro Kgotlesego ya lefatshe
mo go bakiwang ke go
tlhoka go tshwara leswe
sentle

Kgaoganyana matlakala go bona gore go ka dirisiwa afe gape.

Nako ya kemiso ya tiro Kgotlesego ya phefo

Dirisa didirisiwa tse di mo seemong se se itekanetseng go
fokotsa mosi.
Tshela mmu ka metsi go fokotsa lerole.

E. Tshwetso e e tserweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo le ditaelo tsa botlhokwa

Tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng e supile fa tlhabololo e, e nale ditlamorago tse dika fokodiwang bogale ka go diragatsa ditshutliso tse di mo moalong. Go ya ka boitsaanape jwa mokanoki wa tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng, ba Lephatla la Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ba ka ntsha tseletso ya go dirwa ga tiro e.

F. Tshekatsheko tikologo e, e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office le ko kgotleng ya Phuduhudu.

Ba ba amiwang ke tiro e le sechaba ka kakaretso, ba kopiwa go romela dikakgelo le dingongora kwa go ba Lephatla la Tshekatsheko Tikologo ba ba kwadilweng fa godimo mo nakong e e seng morago ga beke tse nne go tsweng mo kanamisong ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

G. Dikakgelo tse di kwadilweng di ka romelwa kana tsa isiswa go:

The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 680123, or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, near Motovac.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF PROPOSED RIVERARIUM, REPTILE BIRD & ANIMAL THEME PARK AT LOT NO. 74306, GABORONE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of Proposed Riverium, Reptile Bird & Animal Theme Park at Lot No. 74306, Gaborone by Zoological Gardens of Botswana Trust are as summarised hereunder.

a) The nature and magnitude of the activity

- Welcome area and parking
- Plot perimeter boundary wall 2.4 m with a 1m overhang fence
- Flora and fauna environmental education centre complete with conference hall and overnight accommodation
- An small amphitheatre for animal and other public demonstrations
- Indoor exhibition and display
- Anti-Venom Research facility
- Animal Quarantine and holding facility
- Food and Nutrition facility for animals
- Staff facilities
- Aviary
- Snake park
- Animal enclosures
- Large and small reptile enclosures with ponds
- Other infrastructure (Cultural village, Crafts centre, Environmental park, , kiosk, public toilets)
- First Aid station.

b) The location of the activity

The proposed plot area is approximately 9.3ha. Surrounding land uses include residential areas, Gaborone West Block 6 & 5 which border the plot to the north-west and south respectively. Commercial land uses in proximity include Molapo Crossing Shopping Complex to the east and the Grand Palm Hotel and Bonnington Shopping Complex to the south across the Gaborone – Molepolole Road.

c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the activity and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Construction phase impacts	
Loss of vegetation	<p>Restrict vegetation removal to the project area.</p> <p>Avoid cutting down of mature trees.</p> <p>Stockpiling of topsoil for future use in site rehabilitation and vegetation regeneration post closure.</p> <p>Providing workers with knowledge on identification of endangered species/protected species to be saved for transplanting in the greening area.</p>
Soil degradation (Pollution and Erosion)	<p>Avoiding pilling waste soil by carting all waste soil to the licensed burrow pits.</p> <p>Restricting vehicle movement to the available road network to avoid vehicle movement related soil compaction and erosion. This shall be included in the policy guide for the contractor.</p> <p>Use of top soil/overburden for landscaping activities to promote revegetation of disturbed sites with plant species local to the area.</p> <p>Use of well serviced vehicles and promptly attending to any oil or fuel leaks from all plant and vehicles. Make this a tender requirement and a project delivery issue.</p>

Impacts

Air Pollution (Dust and Vehicle Fumes)

Enhancement/Mitigation measures

Training and awareness on the dangers of air pollution and measures to limit project related air pollution.

Awareness training for all civil works staff on dust suppression.

A dust suppressant will be used for dust suppression which will be anticipated from movement of construction vehicles and equipment in and out of the site office.

Siltation of Segoditshane River

Construction of storm water drainage.

Limiting cutting down of trees to the project area.

Create sediment traps or ditch (where run water can be redirected to specific areas).

Impacts**Operation phase impacts**

Surface and groundwater pollution

Enhancement/Mitigation measures

Training workers on good practice and what to look out for in the following:
Sewage handling and disposal.

Ensure that chemical containers are disposed off in line with material safety data sheets guidelines.

Oil drip containers shall be put under vehicles that stay overnight to collect oil drips that may leak from them.

Land Pollution

Encourage a hygienic clean working environment at all times.

Training and awareness on proper waste handling and disposal.

Appointing of SHE Representatives for different work sections to coordinate safety, health and environmental issues including waste management.

Strategically locate dustbins around the working areas.

Properly dispose of all solid waste, inert waste like boulders and concrete material waste to designated dumpsites to avoid accumulation onsite which is unsightly and often promote the dumping of waste at the waste-pile by the public or workers onsite.

All clinical waste should be identified and appropriately stored and disposed by licensed bio waste collectors.

Exposure to public Health and Safety Hazards

Health and safety training for workers covering topics such as:

Animal related risks and controls required and Working with new species/ animals.

Safe use of work equipment including capture equipment, nets and handling aids.

Strategy for recapture appropriate to various types of animals should be kept.

Arrangements for evacuation or safe confinement of people in the zoo.

Boundary wall is built to 2.4m height and installed with an overhanging fence and an electric fence to prevent animal escape from the facility.

Exposure of Animals Health and Safety Hazards

Adequate emergency facilities with the necessary accessories must be provided for the treatment of any onsite emergency.

Allocate tasks to competent people who have been appropriately trained.

Provision of suitable and well maintained equipment.

The perimeter boundary of the zoo including all exit and entry points should be appropriately designed to prevent the escape and entry of unauthorised people.

Where access points are unattended considerations might be given to provide automatic closure mechanism, CCTV surveillance and warning notices to the public.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Increased Flood Risk Impact	<p>The perimeter wall shall also function as a barrier to flooding.</p> <p>Site drainage to channel runoff out of the site..</p> <p>Training staff on people and wildlife evacuation procedures</p> <p>Leasing with DWNP and BDF for temporary safekeeping of wildlife in the event of flooding events that render the zoo uninhabitable.</p>
Traffic congestion and accidents	<p>The internal gravel roads and access route should be defined to help direct the movement of traffic.</p> <p>Signage should also be erected to direct traffic and also show the speed limit of 30km/h within the zoo to avoid accidents. The signage's should be well maintained and monitored all the time and replaced in case of loss and damage.</p>
Noise pollution	<p>Training and awareness on the dangers of exposure to excessive noise.</p> <p>Training workers on the selection of and proper usage of appropriate hearing protection equipment.</p> <p>Use of well serviced vehicles and equipment. Poorly functioning equipment and vehicles generate noise levels above their averages.</p> <p>Fitting construction machinery and equipment with silencers.</p>
Employment creation	<p>Hearing protection for workers.</p> <p>The developer and their contractors shall endeavour to achieve gender balance in employment.</p> <p>Equal opportunity employment.</p>
The spread of HIV and Other Communicable Diseases	<p>Employing general labour from the local labour market could help reduce labour migration at the same time lowering the health problems associated with labour migration.</p> <p>Educating workers on the workplace hazards that could harm their health.</p> <p>Educating workers on proper use of Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE).</p> <p>Provide education and awareness campaigns on communicable diseases e.g. HIV/ AIDS and STIs through posters, workshops and peer educators. On this matter, the contractor should liaise with the District Multi Sectoral AIDS Committee (DMSAC).</p>
Increased Exposure to and Occupational Health and Safety hazards	<p>Employing a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer to monitor the implementation of workplace safety and health programs during construction.</p> <p>Strategy for recapture appropriate to various types of animals should be kept.</p> <p>Arrangements for evacuation or safe confinement of people in the zoo.</p> <p>Adequately securing the working area through barricading and controlling movement in and out of the site.</p> <p>Putting up danger warning signs and general direction signs to guide both workers and the public.</p>

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Production of Venom	The anti-venom centre at the proposed zoo will help. contribute to the body of research on snake bite treatment. production of venom for local and export supply. production of anti-venom for medicinal use.
Provision of Wildlife Education	The facility shall provide guests with as a basic requirement education on the required conduct and behaviour in dealing with wildlife in the zoo. This awareness is also applicable to dealing with wildlife in the wild. The facility will also provide dedicated training for wildlife handlers and zoo keepers.
Wildlife Research Facilities	On research the zoo shall provide research facilities for those interested in wildlife management, zoology, biology, veterinary science among other disciplines This facility will come handy for universities and research institutions in the country.
Promotion of Wildlife Conservation and tourism	The project shall attract people to come and view animals, hence generation of income, business and investment opportunities for locals through product and service provisions. The education awareness that the zoo shall provide to the community could go a long way in changing people's attitude towards wildlife and promote wildlife conservation.
Reduced Crime Rates	The implementation of the project will eliminate a number of illegal activities observed to be currently taking place in the area such as illegal and squatting.
Improved Property Value for Surrounding Houses	The location of a zoo in residential localities puts the positive impact on properties abutting or fronting nature parks at around 20%.

d) Conclusions and recommendations

The EIS identified, analyzed and evaluated the potential impacts during construction, operational and decommissioning phases of the proposed Riverium, Reptile Bird & Animal Theme Park at Lot 74306, Gaborone. Possible mitigation measures/enhancement measures have been suggested. Construction of the project will commence approval of the EIS has been done and other prerequisite approval have been obtained from other relevant departments. Both the contractor and operator are expected to implement the measures recommended herein for environmental sustainability.

e) Environment impact statement placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

- 1) National Library (Civic Centre)
- 2) Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone Office

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 25th May, 2018.

f) Correspondences

All correspondences should be directly forwarded to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Private Bag 0028 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax Nos. 3902051/3914687 or hand-delivered to DEA Offices, Gaborone, 2nd Floor, Travaglin House.

Kitsiso**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA KAGO YA LEFelo LA DIPHOLOGOLO KWA PLOT NO. 74306 BLOCK 6, GABORONE, BOTSWANA**

Dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le tiriso ya lefelo la diphologolo kwa Block 6, Gaborone ke ba kompone ya Muziri & Associates (Pty) Ltd mo boemong jwa ga Zoological Gardens Trust of Botswana di sobokantswe fa tlase.

a) Kago e tla akaretsa tse di latelang

- Maemelo a dikoloi le fa go amogelwang baeng
- Lebotana la boelelele jwa dimethara tse 2.4
- Lefelo le go tshwarwang bokopano
- Fa go tla bong go supuwa diphologolo (Indoor exhibition and display)
- Fa go irang dipatlisiso ka bothole jwa dinoga
- Kwarantini ya diphologolo
- Mabeelo a dijo tsa diphologolo
- Madirelo babereki
- Madulo a dinonyane
- Madulo a dinoga
- Matlwana a diphologolo
- Matangwana a dikwena
- Dikago tse dingwe jaaka (lefelo la tsa ngwao, semausu, matlwana a boiteketo)
- Fa go tla bewang dithuso tsa potlako.

b) Lefelo la tiragalo

Lefelo le le selekanyo sa dihekere tse borobabongwe mme le bapile le matlo a bodulo a Block 5 ale mo Bokone Bophirima fa Block 6 ale mo borwa jwa lefelo. Lefelo le le bapile le marekisetso a Molapo Crossing Shopping Complex mo botlhaba le hotela ya Grand Palm go ya ka fa borwa go kgabaganya tsela ya Gaborone – Molepolole.

c) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone di sobokilwe mo tafoleng ee fa tlase**Tse di amang tikologo**

Legato la nako ya kago
Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare

Dintlha tsa phokotso manokonoko mo tikologong

Ditlhare di tla kgaolwa mo lifelong le dikago di tla emang teng.

Ditlhare tse di godileng di tla sirelediwa fa go kgonagalang teng ka nako ya kago.

Mmu o tla beelwa kwa thoko gore o dirisiwe ka nako ya fa go jwala ditlhare le go tswala tiro.

Babereki ba tla rutuntshiwa go farologanya mefuta ya ditlhare tse di babalesegileng ka fa molaong gore ba di sireletse.

Kgotlelesegole le kgothego ya mmu

Babereki ba tla rutiwa go lemoga tse di latelang;
Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare.

Boleng jwa mmu o o mo di phophomeng.

Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tla tlhatsiwa ka fa tshwanelong.

Go kgotlelesegole ga metsi akafa tlase le fa godimo ga lefatshe

Go tla lebelelwa le go ela tlhoko dipompo le ditanka tsa mesti a leswe.

Dikoloi di tla baakanyetswa fa go dililweng go itsa ole go tsena mo mmung.

Kgotlelesegole ya lefatshe

Didirisiwa tse di latlhelang matlakala di tla bewa mo mafelong aa maleba.

Babereki ba tla ba rotloedwa go phepafatsa lefelo ka nako tsotlhe.

Matlakala a tla tsewa ke ba dikgwebo tsa matlakala ba ba nang le tetla ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikotsi mo tirong

Babereki ba tshwanetse go apara kapari ya itshireletso fa go berekwa.

Go gasagasiwa ga matlakala

Thotoetso ya go boeletsa dilwana mo tirisong fa go kgonagala go fokotsa matlakala.

Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako di tshwanetse tsa nna teng ka nako tsotlhe go ka thusa fa go tlhagoga dikotsi.

Babereki ba tshwanetse ba rutintshiwa ka malwetsi aa tshelanwang ka tiriso ya ditshwantsho le dithuto seka dipuisano.

Baya didirisiwa tsa itshireletso di akaretse dikausu mo dintlwaneng tsa itiketso.

Legato la nako ya tiro

Dikotsi tse di amang matshelo a diphologolo

Go tla thapa babereki ba ba rutetsweng tiro gape ba kgona go kanoka botsogo jwa diphologolo.

Kanoko ya botsogo jwa diphologolo e tshwanetse ya dirwa kgapetsa kgapetsa. Kelethoko motsamao wa batho le diphologolo mo tirong e.

Diphologolo di tla fiwa metsi le dijo tse di phepa ka nako tsotlhe.

Kgotlhesego ya mmu

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tla bakanngwa ka nako go itsa go tshologa ga ole.

Dirwe jaaka madi le mateng a sa dirisiweng a latihelwe kwa mafelong a a maleba.

Go kgotlesega ga metsi akafa tlase lefatshe

Kelotlhoko ya Dipompo le ditanka tsa metsi a a leswe ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tla bakanngwa ka nako go itsa go tshologa ga ole.

Go katelesega ga noka ya Segoditshane

Kgopho ya metsi a pula e tla agiwa go laola meedi ya metsi go itsa go kgothega ga mmu.

Ditlhre di tla ntshiwa fela fa dikago di tsile go emang teng.

Dikoloi di tla laolelwe go tsamaya mo tseleng tse di agilweng mo lifelong la tiragalo.

Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi

Motsamao wa dikoloi o tla laolwa ka matshwao a tsela mo teng ga lefelo la diphologolo.

Lebelo le le tla letlelesegang mo lifelong e tla nna 30km/hr.

Modumo o ko godimo

Babereki ba ba berekelang mo modumong bat la rotloedwa go dirisa kapari e tshwanetseng go itsa go amiwa ke modumo o o ko godimo.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tla nna dile mo seemang se se siametseng tiriso go itsa modumo o montsi.

Maroko a diphologolo a tla agiwa ka tsela e itsang modimo go tswela ko ntle.

Go oketsega ga dikgobalo mo triong

Go tla thapiwa ba ba dirang ka itshireletsego ya batho le tikologo (SHE officer).

Go tla nna le methale e e ka dirisiwang go tshwara diphologolo fa di ka sutlha.

Itshireletso mo malwetseng a diphologolo ka nako go itsa kanamo ya malwetse a tshelanwang ga gare ga batho le diphologolo.

Go tla dirisiwa kapari ya itshireletso mo tirong.

Babereki ba tla tlathobiwa kgapetsa kgapetsa ko itsa kanamo ya malwetse a batho le diphologolo.

Lefelo la diphologolo le tla agelwelwa go laola se se tsenang le se se tswang

Go tla bewa matshwao a itshireletso fa go tlhokagalang teng.

Go gama ga bolthole jwa dinoga

Bothole bo tla dirisetswa tsa botsogo le kalahi ya malwetse ka go farologana. Bothole jwa dinoga bo ka dirisetswa dithuthuntso tsa go alaha ba ba lomilweng ke dinoga.

Thutuntsho ka diphologolo

Baeti ba tla rutuntshiwa ka botshelo le boitshwara jwa diphologolo ka go farologana ga tsone.

Lefelo le le dirang ditshekatsheko ka tsa diphologolo

Lefelo le le tla fa maphata a dikolo le ba nale kgathago ya go dira ditshekatsheko ka diphologolo tshono ya go tswaledisa ditshekatsheko tsa bone.

Thotoetso ya Tshomarelo ya tikologo

Thotoetso ya sechaba ka kitso le tshomarelo ya diphologo.

Thotoetso Bojanala iketsho bodutu

Tiro e, e oketsa mefuta ya Bojanala mo Gaborone.

Phokotsego ya borukuthi mo lefelong

Tiro e, e tla thusa go fokotsa borukuthi mo lefelong.

Koketsego ya thwathwa ya dikago tse di mabapi

Dikago tse di mabapi le mafelo a diphologolo di na le go oketsega dithwathwa mo mmarekeng wa dikago.

d) Ditamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng mo tikologong ka nako ya kago le morago ke a latelang:

e) Tshoboko

Mokwalo o o supile wabo wa sekaseka ditlamorago kana kamego e e ka bakwang ke go agiwa ga lefelo la diphologolo le itloso bodutu kwa Plot No. 74306, Block 6, Gaborone, ka nako ya kago, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso. Go tshwaetswe ka fa ditlamorago di ka fokodiwang ka teng. Kago e tla simolola morago ga mokwalo wa EIS o dirwa o bo o amogelwa ke ba ba maleba. Rakonteraka le rakgwebo batla tshwanelwa ke go sala morago tsotlhe tse di tshwaetsweng go netefatsa pabalesego ya tikologo.

f) Mabeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko

Meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko e ka balwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

- 1) National Library (Civic Center)
- 2) Lephata la Tikologo, Gaborone Office

Thhomamisa gore mekwalo yotlhe ya dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amiwang ke kago eno e ka fitlha ko Lephatleng la Tikologo pele ga 25 Motseganong, 2018.

g) Correspondences

Mekwalo yotlhe le dikakgelo e ka romelwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Private Bag 0028 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax Nos. 3902051/3914687, or hand-delivered to DEA Offices, Gaborone, 2nd Floor, Travaglin House.



Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THALAMABELE GATE-MOSU ROAD PROJECT

The public notice present major findings of the Environmental Management Plan for the design and construction of Thalamabele Veterinary Gate-Mosu road project. HERBCO Technical Services have been awarded a contract by Ministry of Transport and Communication through Roads Department.

The need for construction of the Thalamabele Veterinary Gate to Mosu road emanated from the current road which is of gravel standard and requires regular maintenance to cope with growing traffic volumes. This therefore has necessitated the upgrading of the road from gravel to bituminous standard.

i) **Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The road starts at the animal disease control cordon fence of the Department of Animal Health and Production where it crosses the Francistown – Orapa Road (A30), referred to as the Thalamabele Veterinary Gate. The start point is approximately 140km from the City of Francistown and about 20km from the nearest village of Mokubilo. From the start point the road continues in a north-easterly direction to Mosu Village which is about 25km (to Kgotta).

ii) **Location of the Activity**

The project route, Thalamabele Veterinary Gate to Mosu Road, is located in the Central District within the current Boteti East Constituency.

iii) **Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Assessment study and summarised in the table below. A detailed EMP to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EMP report.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Design	Potential wildlife accidents from survey excavations	Cover excavations on an ongoing basis. No holes should be left open overnight.
	Designing for new developments that put pressure on existing resources, services and infrastructure	Provide service providers such as Water Utilities. Corporation and Water Affairs with estimated water needs for the project area and advise them on the need to upgrade to accommodate increased needs for portable water. Liaise with Botswana Power Corporation on the power needs for the camp sites and site offices. The camp sites should have each own "clinic" to avoid the need to overwhelm local health facilities.
	Designs around existing services	A detailed survey and picking of the existing services along the road should be undertaken to identify which properties or services will be affected as well as to avoid disturbance to local reticulations. Designs should incorporate re-use of old asphalt from the old road. Where disturbance to utilities is unavoidable, utility service providers should be consulted for compensation and relocations.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction phase	Waste generations and management	<p>Portable toilets must be provided on site for construction workers.</p> <p>Wastewater must be collected in a conservancy tank and removed from site by licensed waste collectors for proper disposal.</p> <p>Avoid waste through application of efficient construction methods that avoids surplus and spoils.</p> <p>Reduce waste through purchasing of specified materials only.</p>
	Surface water and underground water pollution	<p>Extreme caution should be exercised when working on the Nata River bridge base to avoid water pollution at all costs and no waste should be dumped in the River.</p> <p>Pit latrines and septic tanks should not be allowed at camp sites or offices instead conservatory tanks should be used.</p> <p>Fuel/oil tanks kept on site should be duly protected in a bund wall equal to 110% of the tank volume and the surrounding area paved to avoid pollution of both surface and underground water.</p>
	Potential risk of road and construction accidents	<p>Construction vehicle drivers should be on the lookout for local traffic, pedestrians and animals.</p> <p>Construction drivers should constantly be educated on the importance of abiding by the Road Traffic Act.</p> <p>All construction vehicles should be fitted with flashing/warning lights and those hauling construction materials should be covered at all time.</p> <p>The contractor should have a road safety officer full time on site during construction.</p>
	Increased business opportunities	<p>Hawkers should not be allowed to sell beer (liquor) to workers; anyone not complying should be removed from the area.</p> <p>Workers who come to work under the influence of alcohol should be relieved of their duties immediately and removed from site.</p> <p>Designate a specific area for the establishment of hawker shops near the construction site to control this informal business.</p>
	Potential damage to property	<p>Assessment of affected properties should be undertaken by the monitoring environmentalist, Chobe Land Board, Nata Sub Land Board and property owners before commencement of construction.</p> <p>Valuation of affected properties should be done and compensation paid fully to affected people prior to construction works.</p>
	Human wildlife conflict	<p>The wildlife should always be given the right of way whenever encountered.</p> <p>Educate construction workers on the dangers of working within a wildlife area.</p> <p>Construction workers should be accompanied by wildlife guards or honorary officers approved by DWNP.</p>

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Operation Phase	Road accidents/vehicle animal collisions	Speed calming measures must be put in place to promote safe use of road. Rest areas with furniture (sitting places and waste bins) should be provided along the road to encourage drivers to stop over and reduce road accidents from fatigue. Since road passes through a wildlife rich area, the rest areas should not be placed along areas with evidence of active wildlife activity or crossing. There should be warning signs along the road indicating the presence of wildlife.
	Travel time saving	The road should be maintained whenever the need arises to achieve travel time savings.

iv) Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
- Mosu Kgotla
- Makgadikgadi CJSS
- Roads Department (Francistown)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted directly to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe Office by

v) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, and Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4630107 or hand-delivered to Serowe DEA Office, Old Corporate Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapadi le karolo ya lesome section 10 ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO DIRWA GA TSELA YA THALAMABELE VETERINARY GATE GO YA MOSU

Kitsiso e e soboka Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshiekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga tsela ya Thalamabele go ya Mosu. HERBCO Technical Services (Pty) Ltd thapilwe ke ba Lephata la Dipalamo le Ditlhaeletsnyo mo lekalaneng la Ditsela.

Go dirwa ga tsela e, ke ka lebaka la gore tsela e e ntseng e le teng ke ya mmu e e tlhokang go baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa ka e fakediwa ke go oketsega ga dikoloi. Ka jalo tsela e e tlhoka go dirwa sesha e nne tsela ya sekoniitiri.

i) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tsela e e ya go simolola ko Thalamabele Veterinary Gate. Fa e ya yang go simolola teng e ka nna dikhilomithara tse 140 go tswa toropo kgolo ya Francistown le dikhilomithara di ka nna 20 go tswa ko motseng wa Mokubilo. Go tswa fa tsela e simologang teng e tsamela go tswa bokone go ya botlhaba go fitlha e tsena ko motseng wa Mosu go fitlha ko kgotleng.

ii) Lefelo la Tiro

Tsela e, e e simologang kwa Thalamabele Veterinary Gate go ya Mosu, e mo kgaolong ya Legare mo kgaolong ya bothlophi ya Boteti Botlhaba.

iii) Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshiekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la tiro
Ka nako ya go
dirwa ga mealo

Tse di amang tikologo
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tse
di amang diphologolo tsa
naga go dirwa ke mafuti
a a epilweng go dira
ditshekatsheko.

Go dirwa ga mealo e
mesha e e oketsang tiriso
ya ditlamelo tse di ntseng
di le teng.

Go dirwa ga mealo ya
ditlamelo tse diteng

Ka nako ya kago Kgotlelesego ya tikologo
ka matlakala

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa
tsela le tsa babereki

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Mafuti a tshwanetse go katelwa ka nako tsotlhe
Mafuti a tshwanetse go katelwa go ise go nne bosigo

Go tshwanetse go neelwa ba tshwanang le ba Water utilities le
Water Affairs dikabelelo tsa letlhoko la metsi mo tirong ya kago a
bo o ba gakolola ka go tokafatsa ditlamelo tsa bone gore di kgone go
emelana le koketsego ya tiriso ya metsi a a tla dirisiwang

Ba Botswana Power Corporation ba tshwanetse go itsesiwe mabapi
le letlhoko la tiriso ya motlakase ko kampeng ya babereki le ko
offising ya ga ra koneraka.

Go tshwanetse ga dirwa kokelwana mo kampeng ya babereki go
fokotsa mosuke mo dikokelwaneng tse di mo motseng.

Ditshekatsheko tse di tseneletseng tsa ditlamelo tse di fa tlase ga
tsela di tshwanetse go dirwa go re go bonwe gore ke dife tse di tla
amegang le go leka go di fapoga.

Mealo e tshwanetse go rotloetsa go dirisiwa gape ga sekonotere se
se ntseng se ntshiwa go baakanya tsela.

Fa go sa kgonagaleng gore ditlamelo di ka fapogiwa, beng ba
ditlamelo ba tshwanetse go itsisiwa go re go buisanwe ka phimolo
dikeledi le go fudusiwa ga ditlamelo tsa bone.

Mantlwana a boitiketso a tshwanetse go nna teng.

Metsi a a leswe a tshwanetse go gopelwa mo ditankeng tsa kgopo
ya metsi a a leswe a bo a ntshiwa mo lefelong la mmereko ke ba ba
filweng tetelesego ya go dira jalo a bo a tshololelwa ko mafelong
a a lebanye.

Fema go dira matlakala ka go dirisa methale ya kago e e sa
rotloetseng go sala ga dilo tsa kago tse di ka se tiholeng di ka
dirisiwa.

Fokotsa matlakala ka go reka fela didirisiwa tse di kailweng.

Bereka ka kelotlhoko e e tseneletseng bogolo jang fa tiro e goroga
kwa nokeng go itsa kgotlelesego ya metsi ka ditsela tsotlhe,
matlakala ga a tshwanela go latelwa mo nokeng.

Mantlwana a boitiketso a mafuti ga a tswanela go letlelelwa mo
kampeng ya ba babereki ba koneraka.

Ditanka tsa ole tse di mo lefelong la mmereko di tshwanetse go
bewa ka matsetseleko mo mafelong a a ka itsang gore fa ole e ka
dutla e kgotlelele metsi.

Bakgweetsi ba dikatakata ba tshwanetse go nna kelotlhoko mo
badirising ba tsela, batsamaya ka dinao le diphologolo.

Bakgweetsi ba dikatakata ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka bothokwa
ja go obamela melawana ya ditsela.

Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa koneraka di tshwanetse go tsenngwa dipone tsa
tsiboso, mmu o o olelwang o tswanetse go khurumediwa fa o setse
o isiwa ko lefelong a mmereko ka dikoloi.

Koneraka e tshwanetse go fira mmereki wa itshireletso ya dikotsi
tsa tsela.

Legato la tiro Ka nako ya kago	Tse di amang tikologo Koketsego ya menyetla ya dikgwebo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong Barekisi ga ba tshwanela go rekisa majalwa, mongwe le mngwe yo o tla fitlhelwang a dira jalo o tshwanetse go ntshiwa mo lefelong. Babereki ba ba tlang tširong ba itshietse nno tagi ba tshwanetse go rolwa tiro ba bo ba ntshiwa mo lefelong la mmereko. Go kgona go laola barekisi ba dimausu ba kgethele lefelo la fa batla rekisetsang teng.
	Kgonagalo ya go senyeng ga dikago	Ditshakatsheko tsa dikago tse di ka amegang di tshwanetse tsa dirwa ke moitsaanape wa tsa tikologo, lephata la ditsha la Chobe, lephata la ditsha la Nata le beng ba dikago pele ga tiro e ka simololwa Ditlhotlhomiso tsa metse kana dikago tse di amegang di tshwanetse tsa dirwa batho ba ba amegang a phimolwa dikeledi ka fa go tshwanetseng pele ga tiro e ka simololwa.
	Kgotlhang gareng ga batho le diphologolo tsa naga.	Diphologolo tsa naga di tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya go feta ka nako tsotlhe. Babereki ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka borai jwa go berekela mo mafelong a diphologolo. Babereki ba kontereka ba tshwanetse go bereka le babereki ba lephata la diphologolo kana bangwe ba ba letleletsweng ke ba lephata la diphologolo.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Go oketsega ga dikotsi tsa tsela tse di amanang le diphologolo	Melawana e e rotloetsang lebelo la dikoloi le le kotlase e tshwanetse ya diriwa go rotloetsa tiriso ya tsela e e sireletsegileng. Mafelo a boitapološo fa thoko ga ditsela a tshwanetse a dirwa go fokotsa dikotsi tsa tsela tse di okiwa ke letsapa. Ka ntlha ya gore tsela e dirwa mo lefelong la diphologolo, mafelo a boitapološo ga a tshwanela go dirwa mo mafelong a a itshupileng fa a ratwa ke diphologolo ka a tletse diphologolo kana fa diphologolo di fetang teng. Matshwao a tsiboso a tshwanetse go bewa mo tseleng ga tsibosa badirisi ba tsela ka boleng teng jwa diphologolo. Tsela e tshwanetse ya nna ya baakangwa fa go tlokega go somarela nako ya badirisi ba tsela.
	Go somarela nako	

iv) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang:

- Lephata la Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe))
- Kgotla ya Mosu
- Sekolo se segolwane sa Makgadikgadi CJS
- Lephata la ditsela kwa Francistown.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kgo go ba Lephata la Tikologo (Department of Environmental Affairs), Serowe office ka;

v) Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase;
The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe. Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4630107 or kgotsa e ka isiwa ka letsogo kwa Ofising ya Lephata la Tikologo kwa Serowe go bapa le Ofisi ;
Sepodisi sa Pharakano.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FILLING STATION IN MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above mentioned project.

1. Nature and Magnitude of the Study

The proponent, Mr Wilson Thulari intends to construct and operate a filling station with Quick shop at Mochudi. The components of the filling station include the following:

- 2 by 23 000 liters of underground unleaded petrol tank
- 23 000 liters of underground diesel tank
- 200 liters of underground paraffin tank
- Forecourt for dispensing fuel
- Quick shop

2. Location of Project Activity

The plot is located in the outskirts of Mochudi (Boseja Ward) along Mochudi-Sikwane Road; on the other side of the road is Raserura English Medium Private School. The project site is located next to Zakhem Construction premises.

3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the anticipated environmental impacts are presented in the following table.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement
Air pollution	Decommissioning	Construction workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing. Use serviced machinery to avoid emissions of fumes. Dampen the work area with water to suppress dust and cover all air movable materials during haulage.
Soil contamination	Decommissioning	Empty the tanks before the removal to avoid spillages All residual liquid and sludge should be removed and disposed of properly. In the event of a spill, the oil/diesel/petrol contaminated soil should be scooped into drums and the rubble/concrete should be collected into a skip for treatment and disposal by a licensed and registered waste management company.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All metal equipment that is not going to be re-used should be salvaged for scrap value. No waste in any form should be allowed to remain on site. The rubble waste must be disposed of with permission from the Council.
Employment opportunities	Construction	Proponent should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the District Council. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.

Air Pollution	Construction	Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust generation along the roads during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent respiratory diseases.
Noise Pollution	Construction	There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction and residents in close proximity informed in advance of the impending construction activities. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers and mufflers to reduce noise.
Soil contamination	Construction	Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Machine and equipment operators should be trained about proper handling of used oil on site.
HIV/AIDS infections	Construction	Condoms should be provided to construction workers or strategically placed in temporary toilet facilities. The health facility should be accessible to construction workers so that they can have a constant supply of condoms, ARV's, counselling and testing if needed.
Employment Opportunities	Operation	Contractor should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the city council notice boards. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Water contamination	Operation	Servicing points should be paved to prevent contamination. Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Leak detectors should be installed around the tanks to send signals in cases of any leaks. Appropriate absorbent material should be stored on site to deal with spillages. Training of personnel to effectively handle and operate the dispensing facilities.
Risk of fire	Operation	There should be provision of fire extinguishers, fire hydrant, and first aid boxes. Proper signage prohibiting smoking and use of cellular phones should be visible on site.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All hazardous material should be transported to a registered hazardous waste site for disposal by a licensed contractor. Solid waste must be properly managed and disposed of in a licensed waste disposal facility.
Occupational hazards	Decommissioning	All contractors, consultants and laborers must ensure that the necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) is worn on site. Appropriate health and safety signage must be displayed on site.
Noise pollution	Decommissioning	Install silencers on machinery and Adhere to working hours and permissible noise levels.

4. Conclusion and Recommendations of the study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimized through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

5. Correspondences

Copies of the Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the public:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone),
- Mochudi, Boseja Ward 2
- Kgatleng District Council

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road. Comments should reach the Department before 18th May, 2018.

Kitsiso

**KITSISO SETSHABA KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE
KAGO YA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE KWA MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD**

Go diragatsa temana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10), kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le kago ya marekisetso a leokwane kwa Mochudi.

1. Tlholego le bokete jwa dipatlisiso

Mr. Wilson Thulari o ikaelela go aga marekisetso a leokwane kwa Mochudi. Tlhabololo e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang;

- Ditanka tse pedi tsa selekanyo sa 23000 litres tsa leokwane (petrol) e e tlhotlhlitweng.
- Tanka ele nngwe ya selekanyo sa 23000 litres disele.
- Tanka ele nngwefela ya selekanyo sa 200 litres ya parafini.
- Moriti wa fa go tshelwang leokwane teng le,
- Lebentlele.

2. Lefelo la tiro

Tlhabololo e e tlaa dirwa kwa Mochudi mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 1000m², mo tseleng ya Mochudi-Sikwane. Lefelo la tiro le gaufi le madirelo a Zakhem le sekolo se se golwane sa Raserura.

3. Ditlamorago tsa tlhabololo mo tikologong le kakanyetsoya seelo sa tharabololo

Tshoboko ya maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le tlhabololo e, le kakanyetso ya tharabololo ya ditlamorago di supiwa mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago mo tikologong le dintlha tsa go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Nako ya kago	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansele. Khiri o tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano e bile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a dirisiweng a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansele. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatsho. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologo ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng. Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago	Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore go tsewa dikgato tse di maleba go fokotsa lerole, jaaka go gasa metsi mo lefelong la pereko.
		Dikoloi tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumediswa go itsa kgotlelo ya lerole nako ya di rora mmu/motlhaba Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso go akarediwa le tse di thibang dinko ka nako ya tiro, go itsa go tsenwa ke lerole le le ka bakang malwetse.

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka modumo	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo le le tsepameng la tiro, banni ba ba mabapi ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tiro pele e simolola. Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore mechini e tsenngwa didirisiwa tse di ngotlang medumo. Kgotlelesego ya mmu Nako ya kago. Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le methale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka go tshwara ole e e dirisitsweng.
Kanamo ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago	Dikauo tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go nna teng nako tsotlhe di bewa le mo matlong a boitiketso. Badiri ba tshwanetse go nna gaufo le ditlamelo tsa botsogo gore ba kgone go tsaya melemo le go ithathoba. Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka bottalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretse le khansela. Khiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano ebile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Thamo ya ditiro	Nako ya tiriso	Lefelo le le tsheleng leokwane le tshwanetse go diilwa go itsa kgotlelesego ya metsi. Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le methale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Ditanka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go nna le sesupo se se tsibosang selekanyo sa ole go itsa go tshologa ga leokwane. Badiri ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka methale e e siameng ya go tshwara le go tshela leokwane.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore go na le di dirisiwa tsa go tima molelo mo madirelong le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako. Netefatsa gore go nna le mokwalo o o itsang go goga le go dirisa mogala wa lotheka gaufo le fa go tshelwang leokwane teng.
Tlhagogo ya melelo	Nako ya tiriso	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiwang a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya tshireletso e akaretse le tse di thibang matlho le dinko.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso, le go tlhomamisa gore ba a di dirisa ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a a supang gore dikarolo dingwe tsa mo lefelong la tiro ga di a sireletsega.
Dikgobalo tsa mo tirong	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	

4. Tshoboko le dikgakololo tsa Tshakatsheko

Mo pheleletsong ya tshakatsheko ya tikologo, maduo a supile fa go na le ditsela tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di sa siamang mo tikologong. Kgakololo ke gore ditharabololo tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago di diragadiwe mme tlhabololo e tswelile.

5. Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshekatsheko

Meriti ya bukana ya tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo e, o beilwe mo mafelong a a latelang setshaba se ka ya go e ipalela:

- Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo (Gaborone)
- Kgotla ya Boseja
- Khansela ya Kgatleng

Dikakgelo tsotlhe di ka romelwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata la Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone. Kana iteela mogala kwa: 3902050 kana romela molaetsa wa bofelo ka mogala (Fax No.) kwa: 3902051 kana isa kakgelo kwa dikantorong tsa laphata kwa: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Dikakgelo di tshwanetse tsa romelwa pele ga Motsheganong a tlhola malatsi a le lesome le borobabongwe monongwaga (2018).



Third Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (SEA) FOR
SUBDIVIDED PLOT NO. 2531, AREA A, FRANCISTOWN**

In compliance with section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Strategic Environmental Assessment for the above project are summarized below:

1. The nature and magnitude of the activity

The proposed project will include finalization of layout plan, engineering design of infrastructure, construction and operation of planned infrastructure for residential, commercial, recreation, civic and community and industrial land uses.

2. The rationale for the project

Plot No. 2531 Area A layout plan makes available serviced land which is currently in short supply in the City of Francistown for development which is critical for the physical as well as economic growth of the City of Francistown.

3. The location of the activity

Plot No. 2531 is in Area A adjacent to Nyangabgwe Referral Hospital on land currently designated Francistown Golf Course.

4. Anticipated environmental impacts of the activity and proposed mitigation measures

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Mitigation/Enhancement measures
		<i>Positive Impacts</i>
Employment creation	Construction & Operation	Unskilled labour requirements must be drawn from the local community of Francistown and surrounding hinterland. Involve local authorities in recruiting unskilled labour. Ensure a gender sensitive and pro-poor recruitment strategy.
Extension of service infrastructure	Construction & Operation	Service infrastructure provided to the project site should be of sufficient capacity to cater for envisaged developments at the project site and possibly for extension to neighbouring areas whenever required. Provision of service infrastructure to the project site should be carried out with little or no disruption to other areas.
Boost to local economy	Construction & Operation	Consider local companies as sub-contractors in the provision of construction material. Serious consideration should be given to Botswana sub-contractors for some components of the construction works.
Provision of accommodation	Operation	If feasible, construct high-rise low income housing for efficient use of space. Consider adoption of the rent-to-buy option for the benefit of occupants of the houses.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Mitigation/Enhancement measures
Availability of business space for rent and/or sale	Operation	<p>If feasible, construct high-rise commercial structures for efficient use of space.</p> <p>Consider partitioning some of the commercial structures into small office or working space for rental.</p> <p>Encourage sharing of business space by small businesses.</p> <p>Negative Impacts</p>
Loss of vegetation (including herbaceous cover)	Construction	<p>In all earthworks operations, ensure topsoil is stripped and stockpiled separately for later rehabilitation works.</p> <p>Only trees within the work areas can be removed and the area outside the work areas are designated no go areas.</p> <p>Preserve relatively large woody plants at the project site during site clearance (where it is feasible).</p> <p>Fire should not be used to clear vegetation at the project site.</p> <p>The woody vegetation cleared from the work sites should be stockpiled and given to the local community.</p> <p>Revegetate cleared areas with indigenous local trees and/or other adaptable exotic plants as part rehabilitation works.</p>
Loss of habitat for animals and nesting for birds	Construction	<p>Only trees within the work areas can be removed and the area outside the work areas are designated no go areas.</p> <p>Preserve relatively large woody plants at the project site during site clearance (where it is feasible).</p>
Soil erosion resulting from excavation works	Construction	<p>Clearance of vegetation should be restricted to work areas only to avoid exposing soil to agents of erosion.</p> <p>Channel runoff water at the project site using appropriate erosion protected drainage infrastructure.</p>
Possible soil contamination from oil/fuel leaks	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>Equipment should be serviced regularly to avoid spillages and leaks of fuels, oils and other lubricants.</p> <p>Vehicle and machinery fuelling and servicing workshops should be paved so that any spillage is contained.</p> <p>No servicing of vehicles or machinery should be carried out at work sites unless on a paved surface.</p> <p>Fuel, oil and chemical storage at the construction site should be located on impermeable (paved) surface.</p> <p>The fuel, oil and chemicals should be stored inside clearly labelled tanks with their contents and storage capacity.</p>
Possible surface and groundwater contamination from oil/fuel leaks	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>Equipment should be serviced regularly to avoid spillages and leaks of fuels, oils and other lubricants.</p> <p>Vehicle and machinery fuelling and servicing workshops should be paved so that spillage is contained.</p> <p>No servicing of vehicles or machinery should be carried out at work sites unless on a paved surface.</p> <p>Fuel, oil and chemical storage at the construction site should be located on impermeable (paved) surface.</p> <p>The fuel, oil and chemicals should be stored inside clearly labelled tanks with their contents and storage capacity.</p>

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Mitigation/Enhancement measures
Danger of ground collapse posed by old mine workings	Construction	<p>A detailed investigation is recommended to get clear information on the engineering stability of the mine shafts.</p> <p>The detailed investigation should also seek out for other unknown mine shafts near the project site (if any).</p> <p>Recommend that earthworks should only commence after the detailed investigation has been undertaken.</p>
Land pollution due to illegal dumping of waste/littering	Construction, Operation & Decommissioning	<p>Provide sufficient and appropriate waste bins with lids at work sites to store the waste produced on a daily basis.</p> <p>No burying and burning of waste should be permitted as all waste should be deposited at Francistown landfill.</p> <p>Waste must be sorted and different waste streams stored in different receptacles.</p> <p>Efforts must be made to re-use or recycle some of the waste.</p> <p>Construction material should not be stored on drainage lines.</p> <p>No pit latrines or septic tank toilets are allowed to be constructed at the project site as both pit latrines and septic tanks are susceptible to groundwater pollution.</p> <p>During construction, adequate portable toilets should be provided at the work sites.</p> <p>No worker should be allowed to use the bush as toilet.</p>
Air pollution due to dust and fumes from machinery and vehicles	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>For used oil and lubricants engage the services of registered operators to handle the used oil and lubricants.</p> <p>Dust along access roads and work sites must be controlled by regular sprinkling of non-portable water.</p> <p>Cover stockpiled construction material as it could be blown by the wind.</p> <p>Ensure that gravel materials being transported in trucks are well secured within trucks and covered.</p> <p>Gravel delivery trucks must be maintained to ensure no gravel leaks from the trucks onto roads.</p> <p>All workers at work sites must have full protective clothing required for the job assignment at hand.</p> <p>Regularly maintain all vehicles and plant.</p> <p>Reduce idling time of machinery and vehicles.</p>
Noise pollution & ground vibrations resulting from movement of machinery & vehicles	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>Fit emission reducing devices (air cleaners) to engines.</p> <p>Construct noise barriers between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receivers.</p> <p>Re-route truck traffic away from streets with noise-sensitive receivers.</p> <p>Site equipment on the construction site as far away from noise-sensitive sites as possible.</p> <p>Construct walled enclosures around especially noisy activities, or clusters of noisy equipment.</p> <p>Avoid night time activities. Sensitivity to noise increases during the nighttime hours in residential neighborhoods.</p> <p>All workers at work sites must have ear mufflers to protect themselves against noise pollution.</p> <p>Operate earthmoving equipment on the construction site as far away from vibration-sensitive sites as possible.</p> <p>No blasting is recommended at the project site as it is within a built-up area.</p> <p>Prior to drilling, the contractor should take photographs of all properties adjacent to the worksites.</p>

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Mitigation/Enhancement measures
Increased risks of flooding	Operation	<p>Maintain the natural rainfall-runoff ratios by protecting hydrological sensitive areas such as natural water courses.</p> <p>Minimize and hydraulically disconnect impervious areas, such as rooftops, rain gutters, parking lots and roads.</p> <p>Minimize topography changes and soil compaction.</p> <p>Integrate flood control and water quality structure into the landscape, and stream channel daylighting.</p> <p>Collect storm water and use for watering the green areas.</p> <p>Install rooftop water harvesting tanks.</p>
Disruption of service infrastructure	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>The different service infrastructure providers should avail their service infrastructure network maps to Contractor(s)</p> <p>Where such maps do not exist, the service infrastructure providers should assist the developer identify location of their underground service infrastructure within the project site.</p> <p>Where necessary, service infrastructure should be relocated or rerouted at the developers expense.</p> <p>If there is disruption of service infrastructure, such disruption should be attended to immediately.</p>
Occupational health hazards	Construction & Decommissioning	<p>Provide all the workers with protective wear and impose their use.</p> <p>All dangerous operations should be supervised.</p> <p>Drill workers on instructions and procedures for specific hazardous operations.</p> <p>Post clear instructions and procedure on machines and operating areas to prevent accidents.</p> <p>Ensure that comprehensive work place safety regulations are developed and used.</p> <p>Engage full time an experienced Safety Health Environment Officer (SHE Officer).</p> <p>Develop procedures for evacuating workers in case of emergency to a designated emergency assembly area.</p> <p>Contractor must have a fully equipped First Aid Kit at the worksites & workers inducted on First Aid procedures.</p>
Increased traffic volumes around project site	Operation	<p>Consider upgrading Marang road to a dual carriageway.</p> <p>Tarred/paved internal access roads should be provided as part of the infrastructure developments at Plot No. 2531.</p> <p>Two entry points onto Plot No. 2531 from Marang road as proposed in the layout plan should be provided.</p> <p>Entrances to all developments along Marang road should not be along the road but should rather be on the opposite side accessed via an internal road.</p> <p>Provide for adequate parking lots for each plot.</p> <p>Paved pedestrian walkways and/or bicycle routes should be provided along access roads within Plot No. 2531.</p>

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Project Phase	Mitigation/Enhancement measures
Strain on existing service infrastructure	Operation	<p>Portable water supplied by WUC to be used for domestic purposes. only (not for watering gardens etc).</p> <p>Regularly inspect water supply pipes for leaks and fix such leaks without delay.</p> <p>Use of dry toilets instead of flush toilets (if feasible).</p> <p>Collect storm water and use for watering the green areas.</p> <p>Install rooftop water harvesting tanks.</p> <p>Recycle water where possible for watering the green areas and flushing the toilets.</p> <p>Keep a record of water consumption at the project site and audit annually.</p> <p>Design the building structures at the project site as bio-climatic houses</p> <p>Use low energy light bulbs or LEDs.</p> <p>Keep a record of electricity consumption at the project site and audit annually.</p> <p>Consider use of renewable energy e.g. solar power or conjunctive use together with conventional power supply.</p> <p>Encourage recycling by all businesses in order to reduce the amount of waste that goes to the landfill.</p>
	Construction	<p>Adequate signage is required to indicate intersection into the project site from major roads.</p> <p>Adequate warning signs on the presence of slow moving trucks should be displayed.</p> <p>All contractor and sub-contractor trucks must abide with all traffic regulations including driving speed limits.</p> <p>Machine operators and truck drivers must be duly licensed for the class of vehicle they are driving.</p> <p>Ensure that gravel materials being transported are well secured within trucks and covered.</p> <p>Ensure that all trucks used to deliver gravel are leak free.</p> <p>Fall out gravel onto road surface from trucks should be swept off the road surface.</p> <p>Erect barriers around hazard sites e.g. trenches</p> <p>Provide temporary fencing around excavation and construction sites.</p>
Increased risk of accidents		

5. Conclusion and recommendations

Construction, operation and decommissioning of proposed infrastructure and developments at Plot No. 2531, Area A, Francistown will result in both negative and positive impacts on the environment. All recommended mitigation measures must be implemented by the project proponent, City of Francistown.

6. Environmental Management Plan Placement

Copies of the SEA have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs).

- 1) Donga Kgofa in Francistown
- 2) Francistown Library
- 3) Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown Office).

7. Correspondences

Written comments or objections from IAPs should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Telephone Nos. 2417108/2417363, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA Offices in Francistown, Ntsho House, First Floor, Office Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111 within the four weeks of running this notice.

Kitsiso

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHOKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI
LE GO KGAOGANGWA GA DITSHA GO TSWA MO SETSHENG SA NOMORO YA 2531 MO AREA A MO
TOROPO KGOLO YA FRANCISTOWN

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa ka kgaolo ya bo lesome ya molao wa tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya ngwaga wa 2011, mabapi le tiro e e latelang;

1. Sebopego, boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e e akaretsa go feleletsa togamano ya go segwa ga ditsha le ditlamelo go akaretsa kago le tiriso ya ditlamelo tsa mantlo a bonno, a kgwebo, tsa itoso bodutu, dikago tsa sechaba le madirelo.

2. Maikemisetso a tiro

Go kgaogangwa ga setsha sa 2531 se se mo Area A go tla thusa go lwantsha seemo sa tshaelo ya lefatshe le le ka dirisiwang mo go godiseng itsholelo ya Toropo Kgolo ya Francistown.

3. Lefelo la tiro

Setsha sa 2531 se mo Area A go bapa le kokelo kgolo ya Nyangabgwe mo lefelong le le tlwaelesegileng ka Francistown Golf Club.

4. Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditiro	Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	<i>Tse di Molemo</i> Mo ditirong tse di sa tlhokeng dikitso tse di rileng, go thapiwe banni ba kgaolo ya Francistown le metse e e mabapi. A batlhapi ba dirisanye le bogogi jwa kgaolo go thapa badiri ba ditiro tse di sa tlhokeng boitsaanape jo bo rileng. Mo khirong, a bomme le ba ba dikobo dikhutshwane ba seka ba lebalwa.
Katoloso ya ditlamelo	Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	A ditlamelo tse di isiwang ko Plot No. 2531 di nne tsa selekanyo sa gore di ka atolosetswa mo dikgaolong tse di mabapi. Katoloso ya ditlamelo go isiwa ko setsheng sa 2531 ga ya tshwanela go ama/senya ditlamelo tse di leng teng.
Tokafalo ya itsholelo ya kgaolo	Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Dikontraka tse di mo kgaolong di ka abelwa ditirelo tsa go rekisa di dirisiwa tsa kago jaaka mothaba. A ditirelo tse dingwe di abelwe dikontraka tsa Batswana tse di mo kgaolong.
Go oketsega ga mantlo a boroko	Ka nako ya tiriso	Go ka agiwa mantlo a matlathlaganyane a dituelo tse di kotlase go somarela lefatshe. Fa go kgonagala, ba ba abetsweng mantlo a a tla agiwa ba tshwanetse go fiwa sebaka sa go a reka.
Go nna teng ga dikago tsa kgwebo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Go ka agiwa dikago tsa kgwebo tsa matlathlaganyane go somarela lefatshe. Dikago tsa kgwebo tse dingwe di ka kgaogangwa go nna diofisi tse dipotlana tsa kgwebo. Dikgwebo tse di potlana di ka rotloedwa go dirisa dikago tse mmogo.

Tse di ka Tshwenyang

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Kamego ya ditlhare	Ka nako ya kago	<p>Mmu o o fa godimo o tshwanetse wa beelwa fa thoko gore o tle o dirisiwe ka nako ya go busetsa lefatshe mo seemong sa pele.</p> <p>Go bothokwa go kgaola fela ditlhare tse di mo lefelong la tiro.</p> <p>Se kgaole ditlhare tse di tona fa di sa kgoreletse tiro ka di tla nna tsa moriti.</p> <p>Se dirise molelo go ntsha ditlhare.</p> <p>Ditlhare tse di kgaotsweng mo lefelong la tiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba kgaolo go di dirisa.</p> <p>A go lengwe ditlhare tsa mo gae le tsa ko ntle tse di dumalanang le tikologo e morago ga tiro.</p>
Tatlhegelo ya bonno jwa diphologlo le dinonyane	Ka nako ya kago	<p>Mafelo a a ko ntle ga lefelo la kago ga a tshwanela go amega ka tsela epe.</p> <p>Se kgaole ditlhare tse di tona fa di sa kgoreletse tiro ka di tla nna tsa moriti.</p>
Kgothego ya mmu	Ka nako ya kago	<p>Mafelo a a ko ntle ga lefelo la kago ga a tshwanela go amega ka tsela epe.</p> <p>Go tshwanetse ga agiwa mesele e e laolang go elela ga metisi mo lefelong la tiro.</p>
Kgotlhelesego ya mmu ke leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le fa go thubiwa	<p>Didirisiwa le dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go baakangwa ka nako tshotlhe go hema go tshologa ga lookwane.</p> <p>Lefelo le go beilweng kana go tshelwang lookwane teng le tshwanetse go bo le didilwe.</p> <p>Didirisiwa le dikoloi ga di a tshwanela go baakanyetswa gongwe le gongwe fela ka ko ntle ga lefelo le le didilweng.</p> <p>Mabeelo a lookwane a tshwanetse a bo a didilwe.</p> <p>Leokwane le dichefi di tshwanetse tsa beewa mo dikanti tse di kwadilweng sentle go re go na leng mo teng.</p>
Kgotlelesego ya metsi ke leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le fa go thubiwa	<p>Didirisiwa le dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go baakangwa ka nako tshotlhe go hema go tshologa ga lookwane.</p> <p>Lefelo le go beilweng kana go tshelwang lookwane teng le tshwanetse go bo le didilwe.</p> <p>Didirisiwa le dikoloi ga di a tshwanela go baakanyetswa gongwe le gongwe fela ka ko ntle ga lefelo le le didilweng.</p> <p>Mabeelo a lookwane a tshwanetse a bo a didilwe.</p> <p>Leokwane le dichefi di tshwanetse tsa beewa mo dikanti tse di kwadilweng sentle go re go na leng mo teng.</p>
Borae jwa go wela ga lefatshe mo mafelong a meepo ya bogologolo	Ka nako ya kago	<p>Ditshhekatsheko di tshwanetse go dirwa go bona gore meepo e e itshetletse go le kae.</p> <p>Ditshhekatsheko di tshwanetse tsa batlisisa meepo e mengwe e e mo kgaolong e go sa itseweng ka ga yone.</p> <p>Re rotloetsa gore tiro ya kago e ka simolola fela morago ga ditshhekatsheko tse.</p>

Ditlamorago

Bothata jwa
tlhokomelesego ya
matlakala

Legato la Tiro

Ka nako ya kago le
fa gothubiwa

Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Go tshwanetse ga nna le dikanti tsa matlakala go tlhomamisa
gore matlakala a tshwarwa sentle.

Ga go letlelelwe gore matlakala a ka epelwa kana a tshubiwa.
A go nne le maiteko a go busetsa matlakala mo tirisong gape.
Didirisiwa tsa kago ga di a tshwanela go beewa mo meseleng
ya metsi.

Ga go letlelelwe gore go ka agiwa mantlwana a boiteketo a
lehuti mo lefelong la kago.

Go ka dirisiwa mantlwana a boiteketo a nakwana a a
kgonang go sutisiwa.

Badiri ga ba a tshwanela go ithomela mo sekgweng.

Go dirwe dithulaganyo tsa gore leokwane le le dirisitsweng
le tle go tseewa ke ba ba letleletsweng.

Lerole

Ka nako ya kago le fa
go thubiwa

Go tshwanetse ga timolwa lerole ka go tshela metsi mo
mafelong a tiro.

Mmu oo beilweng mo lefelong la tiro o tshwanetse wa
apeswa gore o seka wa fokwa ke phefo.

Dikoloi tse di rweleng mmu wa kago di tshwanetse tsa
apeswa.

Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu di tshwanetse tsa nna mo
seemong se se itekanetseng gore di seka tsa tsholola mmu
mo ditseleng.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go apara kapari e letlelesegang ka
nako tsotlhe.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe le dikoloi di tshwanetse tsa nna mo
seemong se se itekanetseng.

Fokotsa sebaka se didirisiwa le dikoloi di dumang ka sone
mme di sa dirisiwe.

Modumo

Ka nako ya go
thubiwa

Agelela go dikaganyetsa lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.

Dikoloi tsa tiro ga di a tshwanela go dirisa ditsela di di fetang
mo mafelong a a ka amiwang thata ke modumo jaaka dikolo
le dipatela.

A ditiro tse di tsosang modumo di seka tsa dirwa bosigo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo
modumong.

Go seka ga thuntshiwa di talamaiti mo lefelong le ka le
dikaganyeditswe ke dikago.

Pele ga tiro ya go epa ka mochini (drill), tlhomamisa gore
o tsaya dikago tse di gaufi dinepe gore o tle o itse seemo sa
tsone pele o ka epa.

**Kgonagalo ya
merwalela**

Ka nako ya tiriso

A mesele e e ralalang lefelo la kago e seka ya tswalelwa.

Fokotsa mafelo a a didilweng.

Se fetole tebego le seemo sa tikologo mo lefelong la kago.

Beeletsa metsi a mesele go nosetsa ditlhare ka one.

A dikago di nne le ditanka tsa peeletso ya metsi a pula.

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Kgoreletsego ya ditlamelo	Ka nako ya kago le fa go thubiwa	<p>Maphata a a farologanyeng a ditlamelo a ba neele rakonteraka mealo (service maps) ya ditlamelo tsa bone.</p> <p>Fa mealo e seo, ba maphata a ditlamelo a ba bontshe rakonteraka mafelo a go nang le ditlamelo tsa bone tse di ka fa tlase ga lefatshe.</p> <p>Fa go tlhokafala, ditlamelo di ka sutisiwa ka ditshenyegelo tsa mong wa tiro.</p> <p>Fa ditlamelo di amegile ka phoso, a di busediwe mo tirisong mo nakong e khutshwane.</p>
Botsogo le Itshireletso ya badiri	Ka nako ya kago le fa go thubiwa	<p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go apara kapari e letelesegang ka nako tsothe.</p> <p>Go tshwanetse ga nna le mookamedi mo ditirong tsothe tse di borae.</p> <p>Go beewa ga matshwao a supang borae jwa lefelo la tiro</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka bodiphatsa jwa di dirisiwa gore ba fokotse dikotsi.</p> <p>Rakonteraka o tshwanetse a thapa moitsaanape wa tsa botsogo le itshireletso ya badiri le tikologo.</p> <p>Rakonteraka o tshwanetse a nne le tsamaiso ya go ntsha babereki mo lefelong la tiro ka nako tsa tshoganetso.</p> <p>Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go nna le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya ntsha ko lefelong la tiro.</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka ditlamelo tsa thuso ya ntsha (First Aid).</p>
Koketsego ya dikoloi	Ka nako ya tiriso	<p>Fa go kgonagala tsela ya Marang e nne le mela e mebedi (dual lane) e e bapileng go ya ntheng e lengwe.</p> <p>A go agiwe ditsela tsa sekontere go ralala lefelo la ditlhabololo.</p> <p>A go nne le ditsela/dikgoro tse pedi go tsena mo lefelong la ditlhabololo jaaka mealo e supa.</p> <p>A go nne le maemelo a dikoloi a a lekanetseng mo lefelong la ditlhabololo.</p> <p>Ditsela tsa batsamaya ka dinao le dibaesekele di tshwanetse tsa dirwa mo lefelong la ditlhabololo.</p>
Tlhaelo ya ditlamelo	Ka nako ya tiriso	<p>Metsi a ba WUC a ka dirisetswa tsa mo lwapeng fela eseng go nosetsa.</p> <p>Tlhomamisa gore metsi ga a tshologe mo dipompong.</p> <p>Dirisa mantlwana a boiteketo a a sa diriseng metsi (dry toilets) (fa go kgonagala).</p> <p>Beeletsa metsi a mesele mme a dirisediwe go nosetsa.</p> <p>A dikago di nne le ditanka tsa peeletso ya metsi a pula.</p> <p>Fa go kgonagala, metsi a a dirisitsweng (recycled water) a dirisiwe go nosetsa ditlhare.</p> <p>A go nne le mokwalo (record) ka selekanyo sa metsi a a dirisitsweng mo dikagong tse di mo lefelong le.</p> <p>Dikago a e nne tse di kgonang go tsenya lesedi gore go seka ga tshubiwa dipone ka nako tsothe.</p> <p>A go nne le mokwalo (record) ka selekanyo sa motlakase o o dirisiwang mo dikagong tse di mo lefelong le.</p> <p>Maiteko a dirwe a go dirisa motlakase wa marang a letsatsi.</p> <p>A go nne le maiteko a go busetsa matlakala mo tirisong gape.</p>

Ditlamorago**Legato la Tiro**

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi

Ka nako ya kago

Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa matshwao a a laolang dikoloi tse di tšenang le tse ditswang mo lefelong la kago.

Bakgweetsi ba dikoloi tsa ga Rakonteraka ba tshwanetse go obamela matshwao a tsela ka dinako tsotlhe.

Bakgweetsi ba dikoloi tsa ga Rakonteraka ba tshwanetse go bo ba na le tseletso ya go kgweetsa.

Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu di tshwanetse tsa o rwala o apesitswe ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu di tshwanetse tsa bo di sa dutle, mme mmu fa o ka tshologela mo tseleng, o tshwanetse wa feelwa ka bonako.

Mafelo otlhe a pereko a a borae jaaka mesele(trenches) a tshwanetse a agelelwa.

5. Bokhutlo

Kago le tiriso ya ditlamelo le ditlhabololo tse di tla agiwang mo setsheng sa 2531, Area A mo Toropo Kgolo ya Francistown e tla nna le ditlamorago tse di sa siamang le tse di siameng mo tikologong. Mabapi le ditlamorago tse di sa siamang, re tlile ka metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko. Ditlamorago le tlhokomelesego ya lefelo la tiro ke boikarabelo jwa beng ba tiro e bong City of Francistown.

6. Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke setshaba le bana le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

- 1) Kgotla ya Donga mo Francistown
- 2) Motlobo wa dibuka wa Francistown
- 3) Lephata la tsa Tikologo mo Francistown

7. Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dikakgelo le dipotso e ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata La Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown. Megala: 2417108/2417363, Fax No. 2417130 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA mo Francistown, Ntsho House, First Floor, Office No. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111 mo lebakeng la dibeke tse nne gotswa mo kanamisoeng ya ntsha ya kitsiso e.

**Third Publication**

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime
(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)**

1. DEREK LORNE KEEPING AND AOBAKWE GOITSEMODIMO, married in community of property on 12th December, 2017 in Maun, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of the Second Publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties Attorneys, Akoonyatse Law Firm before the expiration of the said three (3) week period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of April, 2018.

AKOONYATSE LAW FIRM – Attorneys, Notaries and Conveyancers, Plaintiff's Attorneys,
Plot No. 27948, Lokhwabe Street, Block 3, Gaborone, P.O. Box 25058, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3937360, Fax No. 3937350.

Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED SHERWOOD FILLING STATION AND FARMER'S POINT TRUCK YARD

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the Proposed Sherwood Filling Station And Farmer's Point Truck Yard are as summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Total Botswana (Pty) Ltd has been operating a service station at Sherwood, Martin's Drift since November 1969. The filling station and farmer's point truck yard business operates in a property allocated for the same use as it falls within the compatible proposed and current use of the land. Total intends to remove the existing underground storage tanks (USTs) at Total Sherwood Filling Station and the above ground truck tanks at the Farmer's Point Truck Yard and replace these with new UST's, with increased capacity, along with refurbishing the site. The developer proposes to add additional two 45m³ underground double walled tanks for the filling station and two 60m³ underground double walled tanks for the farmer's point truck yard, and add all other associated connections for power and pipes. These developments will happen within the same plot to become part of the existing infrastructure.

Location of the Activity

The Total Sherwood filling station and Farmer's Point Truck Yard is located along Martin's Drift (B140) Road within the Central District in Sherwood, Martin's Drift.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Negative Impacts		
Soil and water Pollution	Construction, Operational and Decommissioning	<p>Mixing of cement should be undertaken on a temporary platform to avoid leaching of excess water into the soil.</p> <p>All repairs and servicing of machines and vehicles should be performed within a paved workshop.</p> <p>Machinery should be refuelled using drip trays so that the fuel that spills can be collected.</p> <p>Oil and other polluting materials should be stored in leak proof containers and a temporary concrete bund constructed for the storage of containers.</p> <p>The Contractor should not discharge used oil into drainage ditches, septic tanks, or streams.</p> <p>The Contractor should not dispose of used oil in landfills or mix used oil with waste that will be disposed of in landfills. Use DWMPCC licensed waste collectors for used oil and hydrocarbons.</p> <p>The Contractor should train all staff members on hazard recognition, response plan implementation, safety, clean up procedures, and reporting.</p>

Air Pollution	Construction and Decommissioning	<p>Site works area should be continually dampened to suppress dust.</p> <p>Erection of road signs to limit vehicle speeds.</p> <p>The fuel channels (pipes, pumps, dispensers) should be well maintained to note any leakage.</p> <p>Only authorised operators should dispense products to customers.</p> <p>Pumps should be locked when not in use.</p>
Noise Pollution	Construction and Operational	<p>Use plant and machinery with manufacturer's silencers.</p> <p>Turning off construction machines and vehicles while not in use.</p> <p>Use BOBS approved personal protective equipment (PPE).</p> <p>Contractors to work between the hours of 8:00 am -5:00pm.</p> <p>Any work outside these times must be approved by the lead consultant and communicated to surrounding affected parties.</p>
Waste Generation	Construction, Operational and Decommissioning	<p>Installation of waste bins at all construction sites to avoid littering.</p> <p>Ensure all waste materials are disposed of at registered landfill.</p> <p>The Contractor should promote Re-using of materials, recycling and reduction of waste.</p> <p>Ensure that waste is collected twice a week so that there is no over spilling from bins.</p> <p>Fire hydrants should be inspected.</p> <p>The developer should keep dry sand buckets in place in case of outbreaks.</p>
Safety and Health	Construction and Decommissioning	<p>All workers must be provided with BOBS approved personal protective equipment (PPE).</p> <p>PPE to be worn at all times when on-site.</p> <p>Fire escape routes to be marked clearly.</p> <p>Provide first aid kits within the project site and have at least two workers trained in First Aid.</p>

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guidelines are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultation. It can be concluded that the proposed project will result in the economic benefits for the country whilst the negative potential environmental and social impacts are manageable. Therefore, the report recommends that the project may proceed subject to the Department of Environmental Affairs approval of this report.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
 Sherwood Filling Station and Farmer's Point Truck Yard
 Lerela Kgolla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by the 1st June, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174 Fax No. 4631307.

Kitsiso mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso eno e ntshiwa ka tsetlana ya Lesome ya Molao wa tshakatsheko tikologo wa bolesome wa 2011

KITSISO YA KANOKO YA SECHABA, YA MATLAMO A KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE GO BAAKANNGWA GA MADIRELO A LEOKWANE A TOTAL KWA SHERWOOD, MARTIN'S DRIFT

Dikamego tse ditona tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshakatsheko ya Tikologo ya go Baakanngwa ga Madirelo a Leokwane a Total kwa Sherwood di sobokilwe ko tlase ka tsela e e latelang.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Kompone ya Total Botswana e na le selekanyo sale e tsamaisa kgwebo ya thekiso ya leokwane ka Ngwanatsele 1969 mo lefelong le le beetsweng tiriso ya kgwebo tsa mohuta o. Kompone e na le maikaelelo a go atolosa marekisetso ano ka go tsenya tanka tsa leokwane tsa selekanyo sa 45m³ le 60m³, dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane, ga mmogo le go tsenya mafaratlhaththa a kgokelo ya motlakase le diphaphe. Diithabololo tseno di tla direlwa gone mo madirelong ano a a tseweletseng ka go dira a leokwane go nna selo sele sengwe.

Lefelo la tiro

Tiro e e mo kgaolong ya legare la Botswana, ko Sherwood, Martin's Drift mo tseleng ya B140. Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le methale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tirong e di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Ditlamorago tse, di lebantswe le dikakanyetso tsa gore manokonoko a teng a ka fokodiwa jang.

Tse di amang tikologo

Nako

Tiharabolo

Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang

Kgotlhalesego ya mmu le ya metsi

Ka nako ya kago, tiriso, le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane

Go thakanngwa ga semente go tshwanetse ga direlwa fa godimo ga bodilo go emisa go gopega ga metsi a feteletseng mo mmung.

Go baakanngwa ga di didirisiwa le dikoloi go tshwanetse ga direlwa mo lefelong le le nang le bodilo.

Didirisiwa di tshwanetse go tshelwa leokwane go beilwe se sireletsu ka fa tlase gore leokwane le le tshologang le tshelwele mo teng.

Go dutla ga leokwane le didirisiwa tse dingwe tse di kgotletsang tikologo di tshwanetse go bewa mo di dirisiweng tse di sa dutleng le mo bodulong jo bo maleba.

Kompone e e agang ga e a tshwanela go tshololela leokwane le le dirisitsweng mo mafelong a fitasang metsi jaaka mekgatsha.

Kompone e e agang ga e a tshwanela go tshololela leokwane le le dirisitsweng ko lefelong la matlakala le le sa direlwang go amogela matlakala a go nna jalo. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go dirisa dikomponi tse di kwadisitsweng ke ba lephata la matlakala le kgotlesego ya lefatshe (DWMPC).

Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go rutuntsha babereki ka go bona bodiphatsa, gore di ka femiwa jang, pabalesego le ditsela tsa phepafatso.

Lefelo le go berekelwang mo go lone le tshwanetse go tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole.

Go tshwanetse gore molao o beilweng wa lebelo la dikoloi le le letlelesegang mo lefelong la kago o obamelwe.

Diphaphe tse di tsamaisang leokwane di tshwanetse go baakanngwa go lemoga fa go na le fa di dutang teng.

Babereki ba ba letelletseng ke bone ba ba ka rekisetsang bareki leokwane.

Dipompo di tshwanetse go nna di lotetswe fa di sa dirisiwe.

Kgotleleseggo ya phefo

Ka nako ya kago le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane

- Modumo o o feteletseng** Ka nako ya kago le tiriso ya marekisetso a leokwane Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsenya difokotsa modumo mo didirisiweng tsotlhe.
Fa didirisiwa tsa kago di se mo tirisong di tshwanetse go timiwa. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa dilo tsa ditsebe tse di kganelang modumo go tsena ole montsi mo ditsebeng le diaparo tse di letelesegang tsa kago.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go theogela ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlha ka ya botlhano mo maitseboeng. Fa rakonteraka a bata go bereka ko ntle ka dinako tse di beilweng, tumalano go tswa ko motlhokomeding wa tiro (consultant) le ba ba ka amegang e tshwanetse ya nna teng.
- Kgotlesego ya tikologo ka matlakala** Ka nako ya kago, tiriso, le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane Dibagabiki tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go bewa mo mafelong otlhe a kago go itsa go gasagana ga matlakala.
Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go netefatsa gore matlakala a latlhiwang go tswa mo lefelong la kago a latlhelwa fela mo mafelong a a letleletsweng ke molao.
Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go leka go batla tiriso e nngwe ya didirisiwa tse di salang go leka go fokotsa matlakala.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a tsewa ga bedi mo bekeng go itsa gore a seka a tlala mo dibagabiking tsa matlakala.
Ditima molelo di tshwanetse go sekasekwa.
Moagi o tshwantse go baya dibagabiki tse di nang le mmu o timang molelo mo lefelong fa go ka diragala gore molelo o tlhagoge.
- Botsogo le itshireletso** Ka nako ya kago le tswalo ya tiro Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tse di letlelesegang tsa itshireletso mo lefelong la kago.
Diaparo tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go aparwa ka nako tsotlhe. Ditsela tsa go falola fa molelo o ka tlhagoga di tshwanetse go supwa di bonala sentle.
Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go nna le lefelo la thuso ya ntlha le babereki ba le babedi kana go feta ba ba rutetsweng tiro ya thuso ya ntlha/potlako.

Kwa Motsubong

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go seitswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshakatsheko ya Tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tswanetseng go e dira.
Ko bofelong tiro ena e ya go nna le ditlamorago tse di molemo mo lefatsheng la Botswana mme tsotlhe tse di sa siamang di tla kgona go laolesega.

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
Sherwood Filling Station and Farmer's Point Truck Yard
Lerala Kgotla

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang le ba ba nang le kgateho di ka romelwa kwa Lephatheng la Tikologo pele ga Seetebosigo a tlhola gangwe ka 2018.

Tsela ya ikgolaganyo

Makwalo otlhe a ka kwalela ko Moakamedi wa Kgaolo, Lephata la Tikologo Private Bag, 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174 Fax No. 4631307.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT(EIA) REPORT
FOR MINING OF PIT SAND AT A PLOT 2KM WEST OF NXAMASERI VILLAGE: OKAVANGO SUB-
DISTRICT BY TIRONTE BUILDING, MOULDING AND MAINTENANCE (PTY) LTD**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment Study (EIA) undertaken for the proposed sand burrow pit are as summarised hereunder. The EIA study was undertaken by Longlit Environmental Assessment Consulting Pty Ltd led by Ndobano Lokae of BEAPA No. 20130063 on behalf of Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

In respect of this sand burrow pit project; the mining company Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd is set to extract sand in a 100m x 100m. Equipment and personnel resources for the production process include the following:

- 2 x (5 cubic meters) tipper truck
- 1 x (10 cubic meters) tipper truck
- Fencing material for the burrow pit
- A hired mobile toilet
- A plastic bag at the burrow pit for waste collection
- 1 x record keeping man based at the burrow pit
- 4 x drivers for the tipper trucks
- 1 x managing directors: Mr Peter Maipheto
- 2 x office/procurement people based in Shakawe

Rationale for the Project

Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd is a private company registered to carry out business in Botswana and the director for this company is Mr Peter Maipheto. Mr Maipheto through the above business company has been conducting business in industrial minerals including river sand, gravel, bricks and construction business for the past 20 years. The focus of the business is local communities who are supplied with complete bricks of various sizes, lintels, ream beams, raw gravel and sand and concrete/quarry stones. The project can benefit the construction of Shakawe Primary Hospital that is being built at the moment, the Mohembo Bridge, the new mall in Shakawe that is being built and ESP projects in the district.

Location of the Activity

The gravel burrow pit allocated for Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd near Nxamasari is accessible at the following coordinates: 18 34 25.85 S and 021 58 52.30 E. The total area for the burrow pit 100m² and all the rights are given to Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIA.

Environmental Impact

Loss of vegetation

Project Phase

Construction

Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

Site clearing activities should be limited to the project site.

Since the clearing of vegetation is inevitable, this should be done in a manner that minimizes impacts on the surroundings vegetation. Therefore the activities of construction vehicles must as far as possible be confined to the areas that are completely cleared.

Selective cutting of tree species is recommended

All vegetative debris from clearing activities should be temporarily stored at the location that will not interfere with construction. Vegetation will be avoided for woods needs to local people around the Nxamasari area.

Air pollution

Construction
Operation and
Decommissioning

Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose dirt, un-vegetated areas and stripped road surfaces should be undertaken regularly to control fugitive dust generated during site preparation and construction activities.

Stringent material handling/overhauling procedures should be put in place and enforced.

Stock piling of earth materials for construction should be carried out within temporarily constructed enclosures to limit fugitive dust.

All construction equipment should be maintained accordingly to ensure that exhaust emissions are minimized. They should comply with BOBS Vehicle Emission Standards.

All construction vehicles should be tuned and maintained regularly to ensure that emission levels are kept within permissible limits.

All construction machinery should be in a good working condition and engines switched off when not in use.

Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing during construction activities to prevent them from contracting respiratory diseases.

Ensure that the site and all stockpiled reserves at the site including soil resources to be retained for rehabilitation in addition to top soil are properly enclosed.

All stockpiled sand or spoils should not be kept for long periods otherwise they should be covered with tarpaulin to prevent it from being blown away by winds.

Noise Pollution Issues

Construction,
Operation and
Decommissioning

The project management must ensure that the machinery including all equipment used for the project internally and externally as long as it directly has to do with the sand mining is fitted with acoustic covers to avoid unnecessary noise.

Construction activities should be planned to avoid prolonged noise generation activities.

Machinery should always be switched off when not in use, rather than being left to cause unnecessary noise and in some instance environmental pollution.

Noisy equipment should be sited whenever possible away from residential properties and noise-disruption should be minimized.

Workers should be provided with mufflers to minimize the noise impact from operation of machinery/trucks.

Workers should be provided with earplugs and be engaged in diversified activities to prevent prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85dB per 8 hour shift.

Speed limits of 40km/h along the project routes should be enforced to attenuate noise from construction vehicles that would be plying the roads.

Construction vehicles and heavy plant standing for extended periods of time (e.g. weekends and holidays) shall have drip trays placed beneath them.

Topsoil and vegetation to be removed in areas designated for storage, and stockpiled appropriately.

Disposal of contents of drip trays to be in accordance with relevant hazardous materials disposal requirements. There are used oil collectors in Maun who are ready to collect this oil at no cost.

Minor repair or servicing of machinery and vehicles are to be undertaken at appropriate workshop areas in Shakawe.

Equipped with drip trays and a basic spill cleanup kit.

Oil from Vehicles and
equipment usageConstruction,
Operation and
Decommissioning

Establishment of the burrow pit project; reaping off the overburden layer and excavations of the sand reserves

Construction, Operation and possible Decommissioning phase

Workers should be provided with appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to avoid unnecessary accidents. Dust masks, ear muffs, eye protection and safety shoes are some of the important PPEs for this project.

Provision of safe equipment and vehicles for use by workers. Disease vector control for such diseases as malaria.

Provision of emergency health response systems and first aid.

Provision of potable water and sanitary facilities for workers.

Provision of adequate ablution facilities, mobile toilet facilities to be used.

Workers should be inducted on proper use of machinery and equipment.

Health and safety education and awareness should be provided to workers on the project.

A First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the (Factories Regulations) should be readily available on site daily.

Implement good housekeeping practices, such as the sorting and placing loose construction materials or demolition debris in established areas away from foot paths.

The project promoter must implement appropriate mitigation measures, which must include the following.

"Stop-go" controls at burrow pit site road access points

Warning signs

Safety barriers

Noise and Dust Control

Developer to provide method statement of site specific dust control measures.

Dust suppression can be undertaken by, but not limited to, watering relevant areas. Watering of erosion prone areas must be conducted in moderation and with an erosion monitoring system in place.

Hazardous Materials

Information on all hazardous materials (Material Safety Data Sheets, MSDS) must be kept on site and available to all. This must include safety information such as how to handle these materials or treat injuries as a result of these materials

Hazardous materials shall be stored in a contained, stable and safe environment with relevant labels placed on storage containers and lids firmly applied to prevent spillage.

Storage facility is to comply with relevant safety and hazardous material regulations.

Staff training is to be provided for all those handling and working with hazardous materials.

Fire Prevention

Fire prevention measures shall be taken in the vicinity of vehicles and in areas where fuel is present e.g. near the tipper trucks.

"No-smoking" signs to be placed in areas used for storage of oil and fuel.

Basic firefighting equipment shall be readily available on site. Construction workers shall be made aware of the procedures in the event of a fire.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The EIA report prepared for Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd represented the final Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the sand burrow pit 2km west of Nxamaseri village in Okavango Sub-District belonging to Mr Peter Maipheto.

The recommendations made by the consultant are as follows; Consideration must be given to extension of the surface rights period for the sand burrow pit within which the project promoter had to obtain acquisition of clearances and permits for extension of the time period if need arise.

DEA should approve this project to be implemented to help address sand material shortages in Shakawe and the surrounding areas.

An Environmental Practitioner should be engaged to monitor the implementation of the operations and clearing stages.

During construction all works for the proposed sand operation and related activities must be conducted in an environmentally friendly manner in order to promote sustainable development as well as conserve the environment;

All the legislations, policies, regulations and plans in this report should be adhered to at all times by the project promoter.

All mitigation measures and recommendations in the EIA report must be implemented in totality.

Any sensitive issue which in any way may harm the environment but not captured in this report must be reported to management and project coordinator or EAP and have it attended to well in time and also engage the EAP for assessment.

There will also be need for DEA to audit the project to ensure compliance with the EIA and national laws.

All the legislations, policies, regulations and plans in this report is adhered to at all times by directors of Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd.

The consultant therefore concludes that based on the findings especially the existing legal requirements (licenses and certificates) as well as the project proponent having knowledge in the industry for over 20 years up to date, the EIA study conducted is adequate and up to standard to guide construction activities and the project can therefore be given a go ahead to resume operations once all permits and licenses are issued.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs offices in Maun near Motovac, Light Industrial site Nxamaseri main *Kgotla*

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs starting from the 20th of April, 2018 to 11th of May, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, Botswana, and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or Maun Office Department of Environmental Affairs, light Industrial Site Opposite Motovac.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa tebang le Tsetlana ya bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bo Lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act No.10 of 2011)

KITSISO E ITSISE SECHABA KA KAKARETISO GO KA AKGELA MO TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO YA KGWEBO YA GO EPA MOTLHABA GAUFI LE MOTSE WA NXAMASERIMO KGAOLONG YA OKAVANGO. KGWEBO E, E DIRWA KE BA KOMPONE YA TIRONTE BUILDING, MOULDING AND MAINTENANCE (PTY) LTD

Tshekatsheko Tikologo e ya Kgwebo ya motlhaba e dirilwe ke kompone ee ikemetseng ka nosi ya Longilit Environmental Assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd, e eteletsewe pele ke Rre Ndobano Lokae wa BEAPA Nomoro: 20130063 mo boemong jwa ba Kompone ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd

Tse di latelang ke maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mofuta wa Kgwebo le Bophara jwa yone:

Tebang le kgwebo e ya motlhaba kompone ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd ee ikaelela go epa motlhaba mo lefelong la dimetara dile lekgolo go ya ka lekgolo (100m x 100m). Motlhaba o, o fidhelwa o le teng gale mo lefelo le mogwebi ale filweng ke ba kabo ditsha. Di dirisiwa tsa tiro le babereki ba ba le teng go ka dira tiro di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Dikoloi di le pedi tsa ditipara tsa boteng jwa dimetere tse thano di menagane ga raro.
Koloi ya tipara ya boteng jwa dimetere tse some di menagane ga raro; Katakata ele ngwe.
Terata ya go agelela lefelo.
Ntwana ya boiteketo ee fudisiwang.
Polasitiki ya matlakala.
Mmmereki yo o kwadisang dikoloi fa di tsena le fa di tswa.
Bakgweetsi ba diteraka/dikoloi tsa megobagoba ba le bararo.
Moeeteledi pele a le mongwe; Rre Peter Maipheto.
Babereki ba ba theogelang mo ofising ba le babedi ba le kwa Shakawe.

Rurifatso le Bothokwa jwa Tlhabololo ee dirwang ke ba Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd:
Komponi ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd e eteletsweng pele ke Rre Peter Maipheto. Moeteledi pele wa kompone o na le lebaka le feta dingwaga dile masome mabedi a ntse a gweba ka methlaba, ditena le ditirelo tse dingwe tsa kago. Gantsi o thusa baikemedi, dikompone le ditirelo di tshwana kago ya dikole, dipatlela, dikokelwana le ditsela. Mo nakong ya gompiono, Rre Peter Maipheto le ba kompone ya gagwe ba ka thusa thata mo ditirong tse di kwa motseng wa Shakawe di tshwana le kago ya sepatlela se se golwane, kago ya mabenkele a aa agiawang mo Shakawe le kwa borogong jwa Mohembo ga mmogo le ditiro tsa Economic Stimulus Programme.

Kwa Setsha sa Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd se le teng:
Lefelola Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd la motlhaba le dikilometara dile pedi mo borwa jwa motse wa Nxamaseri mo letsogong la molema fa motho a ya Shakawe. Bareki kana setshaba ka kakaretso ba ka goroga teng ka nomoro ya di-coordinates ee oo latelang: 18 34 25.85 S and 021 58 52.30 E.

Ditla morago tse di ka babalelang tikologo le babereki le gore di ka baakangwa jang:
Ditla-morago tse di ka babalelang tikologo le botsogo jwa batho ga mmogo le gore di ka tokafadiwa jang; di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo repoting mme tshoboko ya tsone e fa tlase.

Ditla morago mo Tikologong	Seelo sa tiro
Tathogo ya dimela	Tshimolodiso

Gore ditla morago tse di sa siamang di ka tlhokafadiwa jang

Fa go baakangwa lefelo la tiro ago remelelwe fela mo setsheng sa kgwebo.

Ka gore dithlare dingwe tsone di tla tshwanelwa ke go ntshiwa, ago elwe tlhoko gore ga go senngwe tikologo le go babalela dimela. Ka jalo ago lekiwe ka bojotlhe gore dithlabololo di dirwe mo mafelong aa se nang dithlare.

Ago tlhopiwe gore dithlare dife di ka kgaolwa, dife tsa sala.

A matlakala otthe a dimela a bewa fa go ka sekeng go kgoreletse tiro. Dikgong di ka fiwa baikopedi.

Go kgotelesega ga phefo, Tshimolodiso, tiro le phelelo
go bakwa ke lerole,
mewa ya dikoloi le go
berekwa ga batho

Ago kgweediwe ka kelothoko go iketilwe ebile ka lobelo
lwa 30km/h segolo thata ele bakgweetsi ba dikoloi tse
ditona.

A go epa go direlwe fela mo lefelong la tiro.

Ago dirisiwe didirisiwa tse di motlhofo di se kake tsa
babalela tikologo/lefatshe;

Ago tlhomamisiwe gore dikhuti le mesele di a katelwe
thata.

Ka nako tsa dipula ago seka ga epiwe kana ga berekwa
ka mmu.

Ago sireletswe babareki ka go rutloetsa gore ba apere
diaparo tsa pabalesego.

Ago gasiwe metsi fa fatshe go thibela le go fokotsa lerole.

Fa go ka lemogiwa gore gona le dikgang tsa kgothego ya
lefatshe, a di baakangwe ka bonako go sireletsa tikologo.

A dikoloi tsa diteraka tse di rwalang mebu di apesiwe ka
matsela fa godimo jaaka go kopilwe ke ba lephata la tsa
pheapafatso, matlakala le itsheleletso.

Ago tshelwe metsi mo mafelong a go epilweng mo go one,
mo mebu ee motlhofo go ka tsewa ke phefo, fa go senang
dimela teng le mo ditseleng gore lerole le laolesege.

Ago bewa melawana ee gagametseng go laola tsamaiso
ya go tsisiwa ga didirisiwa tsa pereko mo lefelong la tiro
ke bo rra diteraka.

Mebu ee kgobokanngwang fa ele teng, ae bewa fa go
ageletsweng teng go leka go laola lerole.

A didirisiwa tse di tshwanang le dikoloi, diteraka le tse
dingwe di nne mo seemo se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe
gore di seka tsa kgothela tikologo. Di tshwanetse tsa
tsamaelana le molao/letlhoko la ba BOBS la tsa dipalamo.

A dikoloi le diteraka di baakangwe ka nako di nne di
itekanetse ka nako tsotlhe gore di seka tsa kgothela phefo.

A dipalamo jaaka dikoloi le diteraka di nne di itekanetse
ebile di timilwe fa di sa bereke sepe.

Babareki a ba fiwe dilwana tsa pabalesego jaaka tse di
thibelang melomo le dinko gore ba seka ba nna mo bo-
diphatseng jwa go tshwarwa ke malwetsi aa bakiwang ke
phefo ee kgothelesegileng.

Ago bewa diola matlakala mo lefelong la tiro.

Ago latlhiwe matlakala ka nako go ikgolagantswe le ba
ba lebaneng.

Ago kgaoganngwe matlakala go ya ka go nna ga one.

Ago dirisiwe matlwana a boiteketo aa dirisang metsi.

Ago dirisiweng dilo di tshwana le mebu ee epilweng go
katela kana go phatlaladiwa fa go ka emang metsi.

Kgothelesago ya phefo Tshimolodiso, le ka nako ya
tiro le morago ga tiro

Go sa tshwara sentle Tshimolodiso, phelelo le nako
metsi aa leswe le ya fa go epiwa motlhaba
matlakala ka kakaretso

Ole ee tsologang mo didirisiweng tsa tiro le dikoloi ee ka kgothelang tikologo jaaka metsi aa kwa tlase ga lefatshe, mebu le metsi aa emeng.

Tshimolodiso, phelelo le nako ya fa go epiwa mothaba

Fa go na le dikoloi le didirisiwa tsa tiro tse di dirisang diole mme dika tlogelwa mo lefelong la tiro ka malatsi a boikhutso; ago nne le dibeeletsi go amogela ole ee ka tshologang mo dikoloi le didirisiweng tseo.

Fa go gopiwa mebu ee fa godimo ga lefatshe ee sa dirisiweng mo kgwebong ya mothaba ga mmogo le dimela tse di kgaotsweng; a di bewa sentle.

Diole tse di ka tswang di tshwerwe ke dibeeletsi ka fa tlase ga dikoloi le dikatakata a di isiwe kwa go ba ba tshwanetseng kana di ntshiwe mo lefelong la tiro ka mokgwa oo siameng ka gore go na le bagwebi ba ba ka di tsayang mo Maun.

Ago seka ga baakanyediwa dikoloi, dikatakata le didirisiwa tse di dirisang ole mo lefelong la tiro, a dilo tse tsotlhe di isiwe kwa Maun go baakanyediwa teng.

Tswetso e e tserweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo le ditaelo tsa bothokwa

Togamano ya tshomarelo tikologo ee diretsweng komponi ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd ke tshupo ya tshekatsheko tikologo ya bofelo ya komponi ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd.

Tshekatsheko ee dirilweng mo togamanong ya tshomarelo tikologo e senotse tse di latelang:

Ka ntsha ya gore moikopedi wa kgwebo e ya mothaba o tsera nako a ntse a sugana le go tsaya diteseletso go tswa mo maphateng aa lebaneng, a ba lephata la kabo ditsha ba sekashe go oketsa lebaka la kopo ya gagwe.

Lephata la tsa merero ya tikologo ba ka ntsha teseletso ya moikopedi ka gore ga gona sepe se se bothabetsi mo tikologong se se bonweng.

Ka dinako tsotlhe tsa pereko, a ditirelo tsotlhe tsa kgwebo di dirwe ka tsela/mothale oo babalelang tikologo ebile go etswe tlhoko tlhabololo ya peeletso mo bokamosong jo bontle jwa lefatshe la Botswana.

A ditshutliso tsotlhe tse di kwadilweng mo repoting e, di diragadiwe ka nako tsotlhe mo tsamaisong ya kgwebo e ya go gweba ka mothaba.

A melao, melawana, ditlogamano le tse dingwe tse di kwadilweng mo bukaneng di salwe morago mme ebile go diragatswe dikopo tsa tsone.

A ditshutliso tsotlhe tse di kwadilweng mo repoting e, di diragadiwe ka nako tsotlhe mo tsamaisong ya kgwebo e ya Tironte Building, Moulding and Maintenance (Pty) Ltd.

Mokanoki yo o dirileng bukana ya tlogamano ya go sireletsa tikologo; o wetsa ka gore melao, melawana le mananeo a tlogamano aa teng le gore moeteledipele wa kgwebo o na le lesedi mo kgwebong ee buiwang o ka kgona go dira dilo tsotlhe tse di tlhokagalang ka ga molaong, ka jalo tlogamano ya tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng e nonofile thata go kaela kgwebo ya gagwe go dira sentle a tlhokometse tikologo.

Bukana ya tshekatsheko tikologo e ka fithelwa mo mafelong aa latelang:

Ofisi ya ba Department of Environmental Affairs mo Maun
Kgotala kgolo ya Nxamaseri

BA BA AMIWANG KE TIRO E LE SECHABA KA KAKARETSE, BA KOPIWA GO ROMELA DIKAKGELLO LE DINGONGORA KWA GO BA LEPHATA LA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO GO SIMOLOLA KGWEDI YA MORANANG E TLHOLA MALATSI ALE MASOME MABEDI GO FITLHELANG MOTSHEGANONG A TLHOLA MALATSI ALE LESOME LE MOTSO

Dikakgelo tse di kwadilweng di ka romelwa kana tsa isiwa go: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo kwa Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office tebagano le ba Motovac.

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT STUDIES FOR THE PROPOSED TAU, NARI AND ELEPHANT CAMPS IN NG 18

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed projects consist of two 2-star camps in the Northern Zone (Nari and Elephant), while Tau which will be a 4-star camp is located in the Southern zone of NG 18. The proposed Nari and Elephant camps are to be located next to seasonal water pools where boreholes have been dug to provide wild animals with water supply during dry periods. Tau Camp is to be located on an island on the flood plains of the Southernmost part of NG 18. A borehole will be dug for water supply at the proposed Tau Camp. The Camps will comprise of infrastructural developments and activities which are consolidated under the following main components.

Each camp has 16 commercial bedded tents – these are the eight decked tents which are fully en-suited in which clients will be lodged.

Staff village – this includes 2 management tents, 4 guides tents at the Nari and Elephant camps while the Tau camp will have 5 management tents and 5 guides tents. In addition, the staff village will have a kitchen, ablution facility and an entertainment area

Power for each camp will be provided from Solar Farm units (one for camp and one for staff village), with back – up generators.

For Nari and Elephant Camps, water will be supplied from existing boreholes while Tau camp will be supplied from the borehole to be dug.

Domestic reverse osmosis systems will be installed onsite for each camp to process and clean water to supply portable water.

Activated sludge and wastewater treatments system will be installed on each site for water treatment. This system has been found to be able to treat waste water to acceptable standards before discharge into the environment. The waste water should meet the BOBS 93:2012 standards prior to disposal.

There will be a waste shelter for holding solid waste temporarily on site before disposal at the Maun Landfill

The camps will be accessed via existing earth tracks (). These tracks were created during the time when the concession was used for hunting. The Tau camp on the other hand will be accessed using boats during rainy season as it is located on an island on the flood plains

There will be provision of a garage for safari vehicles and carports for all the three camps

Envisaged activities for all the camps include boat cruises and game viewing

Rationale for the Project

Considering that there is only one 16 bedded camp in the northern zone of NG 18, which occupies 90% of the concession area landscape, and that the only camp has been directly operated by the proponent, the proponent has built a clientele that would like to explore the interlinkage of water pools and lagoons of the northern NG18. Most of the clients are the former hunters in the same concession area, who would like to spend continuous nights under the stars, in camps located at the same water pools where they used to hunt. The proposed camps therefore become responsive to the clientele, bringing nostalgic memories. As it is currently, when these clients come they only stay NG18, as well as upmarket southern zone which is rich with flora and fauna. In addition, the developer intends to provide employment opportunities and to boost the revenue performance for the beneficiary of the local community.

Location of the Activity

The 3 camps are located in the concession area NG 18. Nari and Elephant Camps are proposed to be located in the Northern Zone while Tau Camp is located in the Southern Zone.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Biophysical Aspects		
Soil Contamination	Construction/Operational	<p>Avail spill kits to clean up accidental spillages and use at all times.</p> <p>All soils contaminated with hydro carbons should be immediately scooped and stored on areas covered with an impermeable cover sheet.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up and decontamination procedures.</p>
Pollution of Water Resources	Construction/Operational	<p>All waste materials and waste containers should be removed from site.</p> <p>Construction crew should use mobile waterborne toilets only which should be properly managed and disposed.</p> <p>No pit latrine should be set up on site.</p> <p>Contaminated soils should be excavated, rehabilitated and replaced.</p>
Socio-Economic Aspects		
Direct Employment of Locals	Construction/Operational	<p>Publicise job opportunities locally through the Khwai Development Trust.</p> <p>Develop and implement a recruitment procedure that abides by the provisions of the Employment Act.</p> <p>Develop a recruitment strategy that takes into consideration locally available skills.</p> <p>Employ women to facilitate gender balance in the work force.</p> <p>All employees should be adequately paid in line with their skills and qualifications.</p>
Boost of the Local Economy	Construction/Operational	<p>The contractor should source goods locally where possible.</p> <p>Citizen owned SMMEs should be engaged where possible as sub contractors to facilitate the Citizen Economic Empowerment Drive.</p>
Increased Social Ills	Construction	<p>Raise awareness amongst the local communities on social ills that may result due to the presence of migrant workers.</p> <p>Sensitise the construction workers who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms.</p> <p>Raise awareness amongst employees on professional conduct.</p>
Health & Safety Aspects		
Increased Prevalence of HIV/ AIDS and Other Communicable Diseases	Construction/Operational	<p>The proponent should liaise with local health facilities for provision of holistic health care for HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.</p> <p>Conduct continuous employee awareness about safe sex practises and facilitate provision of free condoms at the staff residence at the proposed camp.</p> <p>Encourage condoms usage at all times.</p> <p>Provision of care and support for those living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.</p>

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Noise Nuisance	Construction	Construction vehicles and machinery to be operated within normal working hours i.e. 6am to 6pm to minimise noise. Equip machinery and vehicles with silencers where necessary to reduce noise levels.
Dust Nuisance	Construction	Provide dust masks for construction crews and ensure appropriate use. Should dust levels be elevated, apply dust suppression measures such as water spraying.
Possible Risks & Injuries to Workers	Construction/ Operational	Provision of appropriate PPE for all workers. Provision of Occupational Health and Safety Induction before initial construction activities. Regular Safety and Health briefings.
Waste Management Aspects		
Pollution	Construction	Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations at the camp. Provide disposal bags on vehicles used for tour guides. All solid waste to be properly loaded on vehicles and disposed at Maun landfill.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The studies have assessed the potential impacts of the proposed camps and have concluded that with the suggested mitigations, impacts will be managed and the receiving environment will not be compromised. The studies recommend project implementation with commitment by the proponent to uphold the provisions of the EMP and above all effect public disclosure meetings to keep stakeholders abreast of development while getting feedback from them as well.

Environmental Impact Assessment Report Placement

Copies of the EIS reports are placed at the following areas for public review:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Maun Office
Khwai Tribal Office
Khwai Development Trust Office

Correspondences

All correspondences and enquiries regarding the public review of the findings of the EIA studies should be addressed to The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, and Telephone No. 680 1237, Fax No. 680 1246 between 3rd of May and 29th May, 2018.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso Sechabeng go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

Kitsiso ya Patlo Maikutlo mo Sechabeng Mabapi le Mokwalo wa Tshomarelo Tikologo (EIS) ya Kago Ya dikampa tsa bojanala tsa Tau, Nari le Elephant mo kgaolong ya Bojanala ya NG 18.

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Dikampa tse di akanyeditsweng di akaretse tse pedi tse ditla bong dile kwa bokone jwa NG 18, eleng ya Nari le ya Elephant Pools, le ele nngwe e e tla bong ele emo borwa jwa NG 18. Dikampa tsa Nari le Elephant di tla agiwa gaufi le matangwana a tlholego, eleng a nari le Elephant, a one a setseng ana le didiba tse di epetsweng go nasa a tla bong a dirisiwa kwa kampeng. Dikampa tse no tsothe di tla nna le dikago le ditigalo tse di latelang:
Ditane tsa maroko dile borobabobedi tsa bajanala tse di nang le malao le mantlwana a go thapelwang mo go one

Lefelo le go nnang babereki le le nang le ditante tse pedi tsa bagolwane ga mmogo le ditante dile nne tsa bao bagolwane le bakhapise dile ditlano. Mo godimo ga moo, lefelo la babereki letla nna le fa go apeelwang teng, le lefelo la boitlaketso le la itloso bodutu

Motlakase oo fetlhiwang ke marang a letsatsi oo tla gogelwang kwa mafelong a mabedi go o isa kwa kampeng le kwa lefelong le go nnang babereki. Go tla nna le jenereitara etla dirisiwang ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Gona le metsi mo didibeng tse di sa bolong go epiwa ka nako tsa letsomo kwa dikampeng tsa Nari le Elephant fa go tl aepiwa sediba de se tla dirisiwang ko kampeng ya Tau.

Dikampa tsotlhe ditla nna le mafaratlhatla aa phepafatsang metsi a a nowang.

Mafaratlhatla a kgopho ya metsi a leswe (activated sludge and wastewater treatments systems) atla nna teng mo dikampeng tsotlhe ka jaana mafaratlhatla ano a itshupile fa ana le bokgoni jwa go phepafatsa kaha molao o ya BOBS 93: 2012 pele a ka tshololelwa mo tikologong. Gotla netefadiwa fa metsi ano a tsamaelana le melawana

Go tla nna le lefelo lego bewang matlakala nakwana pele a ka isiwa ke lehuting la matlakala kwa Maun.

Gotla dirisiwa ditsela tse di sentseng dile teng gole gale tse di saleng di nna teng ka nako ya letsomo go ya dikampeng tse di tla agiwa go tla dirisiwa mekoro go ya kampeng ya Tau ka nako tsa merwalela ka jaana kampa eno ya go nna mo lefelong le le tshabelelwang ke merwalela.

Dikampa tsotlhe ditla nna le mafelo a go baakanyetswang dikoloi kwa go one le kwa di pakang teng.

Ditiragalo tsa itloso bodutu tse di akanyeditsweng di akaretsa mekoro ga mmogo le go bona diphologolo tsa naga.

Mabaka a a Bakang ditlhabololo tse

Gona le kampa ya Bojanala ele engwe fela ya selekanyo sa kampa ee akanyeditsweng kwa bokoni jwa NG 18. Kampa eno keya ba Soren Lindstrom Safaris ba eleng gore ba setse bana le tirisano mmogo le bajanala ba le mmalwa. Go tswa goo lowe ka dinako tsa letsomo fa mogwebi a dirisana le bajanala bao ba eletsang go ipona bale fa lefelong le ba kileng ba tsomela kwa go lone. Ditlhabololo tse di akanyeditsweng tseno di tsibogela dikeletso tsa bajanala ba ba eletsang go ipona ba nna mo mafelong aa ka ba gopotsang dinako tse ba kileng ba bo ba tsomela kwa bokone jwa NG 18. Mo go seno sebaka, bajanala ba nna kwa kampeng ya Hyena Pan lentswa bana le keletso ya go bona bophara jwa bokoni le borwa jwa NG 18, eleng kgaolo e e tletse ka diphologolo makgabisanaga. Mo godimo ga moo, mogwebi ona le maikaelelo a go hira beng gae le go atolosa letseno lele tla sologelang banni molemo.

Lefelo la Tiro

Dikampa tse go akantswe gore di tla agiwa mo kgaolong ya Bojanala ya NG 18. Dikampa tsa Nari le Elephant tsone di tla agiwa mo bokoni wa NG 18, fa kampa ya Tau yone e akantswe go agiwa mo borwa jwa kgaolo ya NG 18.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego

Legato

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Tsa Tikologo

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Tsotlhe tse di tlhokegang go 'tlhatswa' mmu di tshwanetse go nna dile teng ka nako tsothe.

Mebu yotlhe e e kgotlelesegileng e tshwanetse go 'tlhatswiwa' ka potlako kgotsa go ntshiwa e esiwa kwa lefelong la matlakala le le tshwanetseng.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutelwa tiro ya go tlhatswa mmu ka potlako.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi a noka le a a Nako ya kago le Tiriso
kwa tlase ga lefatsho

Matlakala otle a tshwanetse go ntshiwa mo lefelong la tiro.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go dirisa matlwana a itiketso aa maleba le go tsholola mantle ka tsela ee tshwanetseng.

Matlwana a itiketso ga a tshwanela go epelwa mo lefelong la tiro.

Mebu yotlhe e e kgotlelesegileng e tshwanetse go 'tlhatswiwa' ka potlako le go busetsa mmu mo seemong se se maleba.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego	Legato	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo		
Khiri ya beng gae	Nako ya kago le Tiriso	<p>Itsisi banni ba kgaolo ka mokwalo ka tsa khiri ka go itshwaranya le ba Khwai Development Trust.</p> <p>Khiri e dirwe ka fa molao wa Khiri o laolang ka teng.</p> <p>Lenaneo la khiri le netefatse fa beng gae le bone batla fiwa sebaka mo ditirong tse di sa tlhokeng boitsanape.</p> <p>Khiri e dirwe ka tekatekanyo bomme le borre.</p> <p>Badiri ba duelwe ka fa go tshwanetseng ebile go tsamaelana le dithutego tsa bone le maitemogelo.</p>
Tsosetso ya Itsholelo	Nako ya kago le Tiriso	<p>Reka dithoto o bo o dirise ditlamelo tse di mo kgaolong e e amegang.</p> <p>Khiri ya dikompone tsa beng gae go atolosa lenaneo la itsholelo ka dikompone tsa beng gae.</p>
Kamego ya boitsholo	Nako ya kago le Tiriso	<p>Rutuntsha beng gae ka maitshwara aa sa nametseng ka ntsha ya go nna le ba tswa kwa.</p> <p>Rutuntsha badiri ka go tlotla malapa le ngwao.</p> <p>Rutuntsha badiri ka boitshwara jo bo tshwanetseng kwa tirong.</p>
Tsa Malwetse le Ipabalelo		
Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS le malwetse a mangwe	Nako ya kago le Tiriso	<p>Kompone ee tlhabololang e tshwanetse go ikopanya le maphata a botsogo go thusa ka thutontsho ka bolwetse jwa HIV/AIDS le malwetse a mangwe.</p> <p>Rutuntsha babereki ka mananeo aa teng le go ba tsibosa ka diphatsa tsa maitsholo a a rotloetsang kanamo ya HIV/AIDS le go baya dikhondomo kwa kampeng ka nako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Rotloetsa tiriso ya sekausu ka nako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Tlhokomelo ya bao ba tshelang ka mogale le malwetse a mangwe a a diphatsa.</p>
Go iteega tsebe ka ntle Modumo	Nako ya kago	<p>Netefatsa go re modumo o dirwa motshegare fela ka dinako tsa pereko (nako ya borataro maphakela goya ka nako ya borataro maitseboa).</p>
Lerole le le feteletseng	Ka Nako ya kago	<p>Go tsenngwe mafaratlatlha aa fokotsang modumo fa go le maleba.</p>
Dikgobalo tsa babereki	Ka Nako ya kago	<p>Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso le go netefatsa fa di dirisiwa sentle.</p>
Tsa Matlakala le Kgotleleso		
Kamego ya boleng ja tikologo	Ka Nako ya kago le Tiriso	<p>Dirisa metsi go fokotsa lerole.</p> <p>Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso.</p> <p>Rutuntsha badiri ka maitsholo aa siameng pele ga tshimologo ya tiro.</p> <p>Go nna teng ga dipuisano tsa malwetse le ipabalelo mo tirong.</p> <p>Netefatsa go nna teng ga dikantini tsa matlakala mo mafelong a a haphegileng.</p> <p>Koloi tsotlhe tsa Bojanala di tshwanetse go nna le dipolaseteke tsa matlakala.</p> <p>Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetswe go tsewa ke koloi ee nang le tletla ya go dira jalo le go tshololela matlakala ka lefelong la malele kwa Maun.</p>

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Dipatlisiso disupa fa dipoelo tsa ditlhabololo tse, difeta ditlamorago tsa tsone fela kompone ee tlhabololang e itlama go dira tse di kwadilweng. Dipatlisiso di gakolola fa ditlhabololo tseno di ka dirwa fa fela gona le maitlamo a tshomarelo tikologo le go itsise bao ba amegang ka seemo sa tiro ee akanyeditsweng go tswa kwa e simololang teng le kwa e felelang teng.

Mafelo a go beilweng Repote

Meriti ya repote e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Ofisi ya Lephata la Tikologo ya Maun

Kgotla ya Khwai

Office ya Khwai Development Trust

Dikakgelo le Makwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amegang kgotsa baba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 35, Maun, and Mogala 680 1237 Fekese 680 1246, go simolola ka kgwedi ya Motsheganong ele malatsi a le mararo go ema ka ele masome mabedi le borobabongwe.

**Second Publication**

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR THE PROPOSED LEADWOOD CAMP IN KHWAI

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Ntsogotho Holdings (Pty) Ltd proposes to develop an 18 bed photographic tented camp on the fringes of the Khwai River bordering NG 19 and Moremi Game Reserve. The proposed camp will be marketed to both national and international clients with guests arriving by air or road transfer. Guests will be offered game drives, boating and mokoro activities. In addition to the aforementioned activities, the guests may be taken to Khwai village to take part in cultural activities. The proposed camp will be developed from non-permanent materials, primary canvas structures built on raised wooden decks. Major developments are outlined hereunder:

Five (5) twin/ double guest units (10 beds)

Two (2) family units (8 beds)

Main area and viewing deck

4 x management staff units

3 x Guides units

Kitchen, office and storerooms

Solar farm

Workshop

Laundry

2 x 5000 litre diesel storage tanks

Bio Rock Sewerage Treatment Plant and its associated infrastructure

Staff quarters and ablution facility

It is noteworthy that all of the accommodation units detailed above are to be interconnected with raised walkways to allow for ease access by the hippopotamus amphibious and to further enhance the safety of guests and employees at the proposed camp.

Rationale for the Project

Promoters of Ntsogotho Holdings (Pty) Ltd have been allocated surface over land in NG 19 to develop a tourist camp. The proposed project is necessary as it will advance the tourism sector at a national level and provide employment opportunities for the Khwai residents during construction and operation of the proposed camp. In addition, this EMP is crucial as it is aligned to the EA Act of 2011 and its ensuing EA Regulations of 2012 more so that the previous EIA was done as per the requirements of the EIA Act No.6 of 2005.

Location of the Activity

The proposed camp site is located on the fringes of the Khwai River bordering NG 19 and Moremi Game.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**Environmental Component/ Project Phase****Impact****Biophysical Aspects**

Soil Contamination

Construction/
Operational/
Decommissioning

Proposed Mitigation /Enhancement Measures

Avail spill kits to clean up accidental spillages and use at all times.

All soils contaminated with hydro carbons should be immediately scooped and stored on areas covered with an impermeable cover sheet.

Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up and decontamination procedures.

Environmental Component/ Project Phase Impact**Proposed Mitigation /Enhancement Measures**

Pollution of Water Resources Construction/
Operational/
Decommissioning

All waste materials and waste containers should be removed from site.

Construction crew should use mobile waterborne toilets, only which should be properly managed and disposed. No pit latrine should be set up on site.

Contaminated soils should be excavated, rehabilitated and replaced.

Socio-Economic Aspects

Direct Employment of Locals Construction/
Operational

Publicise job opportunities locally through the Khwai Development Trust.

Develop and implement a recruitment procedure that abides by the provisions of the Employment Act.

Develop a recruitment strategy that takes into consideration locally available skills.

Employ women to facilitate gender balance in the work force.

All employees should be adequately paid in line with their skills and qualifications.

The contractor should source goods locally where possible. Citizen owned SMMEs should be engaged where possible as sub contractors to facilitate the Citizen Economic Empowerment Drive.

Boost of the Local Economy Construction/
Operational

Increased Social Ills Construction

Raise awareness amongst the local communities on social ills that may result due to the presence of migrant workers. Sensitise the construction workers who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms.

Raise awareness amongst employees on professional conduct.

Risk of Congestion Operation

Guided tours should be carried out strategically such that animal viewing is done once other guides have vacated the spot.

Once the NG 19 management plan has been developed, it must be adhered to.

Cultural Rights Vs Camp Activities Operation

There should be constant communication between the operator and the community to allow for both parties to be on the same page in terms of utilization of the resource in the project area.

Employment of Khwai community members where possible to compensate for having limited access to natural resources the project area.

Health & Safety Aspects

Increased Prevalence of HIV/AIDS and Other Communicable Diseases Construction/
Operational/
Decommissioning

The proponent should liaise with local health facilities for provision of holistic health care for HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.

Conduct continuous employee awareness about safe sex practises and facilitate provision of free condoms at the staff residence at the proposed camp.

Encourage condoms usage at all times.

Provision of care and support for those living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.

Noise Nuisance Construction/
Decommissioning

Construction vehicles and machinery to be operated within normal working hours i.e. 6am to 6pm to minimise noise.

Equip machinery and vehicles with silencers where necessary to reduce noise levels.

Environmental Component/ Project Phase Impact	Proposed Mitigation /Enhancement Measures
Dust Nuisance	Construction/ Decommissioning
Possible Risks & Injuries to Workers	Construction/ Operational/ Decommissioning
Archaeology	
Disturbance of Archaeological Resources	Construction, Operation/ Decommissioning
Waste Management Aspects	
Pollution	Construction/ Operation/ Decommissioning

Provide dust masks for construction crews and ensure appropriate use.
Should dust levels be elevated, apply dust suppression measures such as water spraying.
Provision of appropriate PPE for all workers.
Provision of Occupational Health and Safety Induction before initial construction activities.
Regular Safety and Health briefings.
Recommendations of the Archaeological Impact Assessment should be adhered to in the event of archaeological chance finds.
All archaeological chance finds should be reported to the Department of National Museum & Monuments.
Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations at the camp.
Provide disposal bags on vehicles used for tour guides.
All solid waste to be properly loaded on vehicles and disposed at Maun landfill.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The study has assessed potential impacts of the proposed camp and has concluded that with the suggested mitigations, impacts will be managed and the receiving environment will not be compromised. The study recommends project implementation with commitment by the proponent to uphold the provisions of the EMP and above all effect public disclosure meetings to keep stakeholders abreast of development while getting feedback from them as well.

Environmental Impact Assessment Report Placement

Copies of the EMP reports are placed at the following areas for public review:
Department of Environmental Affairs –Maun Office
Khwai Tribal Office

Correspondences

All correspondences and enquiries regarding the public review of the findings of the EIA studies should be addressed to The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O Box 35 Maun, and Tel: 680 1237, Fax 680 1246 between the 23rd of April and 28th May, 2018.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso Sechabeng go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO (EMP) YA KAGO YA KAMPA YA LEADWOOD KWA KHWAI

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Kompone ya Ntsogotho Holdings ena le maikaelelo a go aga kampa ya malao ale lesome le borobabobedi mo lotshitshing la noka ya Khwai ee kgaoganyang kgaolwana ya Bojanala ya NG 19 le Moremi Game Reserve. Bajanala ba ba mono le baba kwa mafatsheng a sele batla itsesiwe ka kampa ee akanyeditsweng mme ba goroge kwa kampeng eno ka tiriso ya difofane kgotsa dikoloi. Baeng batla bontshiwa dipologolo tsa naga go dirisiwa dikoloi le go bontshiwa naga ka tiriso ya mekoro. Mo godimo ga moo, bajanala batla isiwa kwa motseng wa Khwai go tsaya karolo mo bojanaleng jwa ngwao-setso. Kampa eno etla agiwa go dirisiwa di saile le mapako mme samente se dirisiwe fela kwa mafelong a go baakanyetswang dikoloi kwa go lone le kwa leokwane le tlabong le bewa teng. Kampa eno e tla nna le dikago le ditigalo tse di latelang:
Ditante tse tlhano tse di tsenyang malao a le lesome
Ditante tse pedi tse di diretsweng malwapa; malao otlhe ale boroba bobedi
Lefelo le go nniwang kwa go lone go lebelela di tsa tlhologo
Matlo a bagolwane ba kampa ale mane

Matlo a bakapise a le mararo

Ntlo ya boapeelo

Ofisi

Ntlwana ya mabolokelo

Lefelo la motlakase oo fetlhiwang ke marang a letsatsi, lefelo le go baakannyediwang dikoloi le kwa go tlhatswetswang teng. Mafelo ano otlhe a go agiwa fa godimo ga ditena/samente go kganela kgotlesesego ya mmu

le metsi

Ditanka tsa leokwane dile pedi

Mafaratlhatlha a kgopo ya metsi aa leswe le dikarolo tse dingwe tsa yone

Bonno jwa babereki le lefelo le go tlhapelwang kwa go lone

Go botlhokwa go supa fa ditante tsotlhe tsa maroko di tla tshwaraganngwa ke moalo wa mapako aa tla tsholediwang go letlelela dikubu go tsamaya di phuthulogile le go netefatsa pabalesego ya bajanala le babereki

Mabaka a a Bakang ditlhabololo tse

Barotloetsi ba kompone ya Ntsogotlho Holdings ba filwe tshwanelo ya tiriso ya lefatshe mo kgaolong ya bojanala ya NG 19 go aga kampa ya bojanala. Ditlhabololo tse di akanyeditsewang di botlhokwa ka jaana di atolosa bojanala mo lefatsheng leno le go thapa beng gae fa mebereko e tlhaga ka nako ya kago le tiriso ya kampa ee akantsweng. Ditshekatsheko tsa tshomarelo tikologo di botlhokwa ka jaana di sala morago molao wa tshhekatsheko tikologo.

Lefelo la Tiro

Kampa ee akantsweng e tla agiwa mo lotshitshing la noka ya Khwai ee kgaoganyang kgaolwana ya Bojanala ya NG 19 le ya Moremi Game Reserve.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato

Tsa Tikologo

Kgotlesesego ya mmu

Nako ya kago/ Tiriso/
go tswalwa

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Tsotlhe tse di tlokegang go 'tlhatswa' mmu di tshwanetse go nna dile teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Mebu yotlhe e e kgotlesesegileng e tshwanetse go 'tlhatswiwa' ka potlako kgotsa go ntshiwa e esiwa kwa lefelong la matlakala le le tshwanetseng.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutelwa tiro ya go tlhatswa mmu ka potlako.

Kgotlesesego ya metsi a noka
wle a a kwa tlase ga lefatshe

Nako ya kago le
Tiriso/go tswalwa

Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Badiri ba tshwanetse go dirisa matlwana a itiketso aa maleba le go tsholola mantle ka tsela ee tshwanetseng. Matlwana a itiketso ga a tshwanela go epelwa mo lefelong la tiro.

Mebu yotlhe e e kgotlesesegileng e tshwanetse go 'tlhatswiwa' ka potlako le go busetsa mmu mo seemong se se maleba.

Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo

Khiro ya beng gae

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Itsisi banni ba kgaolo ka mokwalo ka tsa khiro ka go itshwaranya le ba Khwai Development Trust. Khiro e dirwe ka fa molao wa Khiro o laolang ka teng. Lenaneo la khiro le netefatse fa beng gae le bone batla fiwa sebaka mo ditirong tse di sa tlhokeng boitsanape. Khiro e dirwe ka tekatekanyo bomme le borre. Badiri ba duelwe ka fa go tshwanetseng ebile go tsamaelana le dithutego tsa bone le maitemogelo.

Tokafatso ya Itsholelo

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Reka dithoto o bo o dirise ditlamelo tse di mo kgaolong e e amegang. Khiro ya dikompone tsa beng gae go atolosa lenaneo la itsholelo ka dikompone tsa beng gae.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato

Kamego ya boitsholo

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Ruthuntsha beng gae ka maitshwaro aa sa nametseng ka ntlha ya go nna le ba tswa kwa.
Rutuntsha badiri ka go tlotla malapa le ngwao.
Rutuntsha badiri ka boitshwaro jo bo tshwanetseng kwa tirong.

Go nna teng ga mosuke

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Bakapise ba tshwanetse go dira tiro ya bone ka monontlhotlho go netefatsa gore bajaranala ga ba kgobokanne golo gole gongwe go bona diphologolo tsa naga.

Mogwebi o tshwanetse go sala melawana ya tiriso ya lefelo la Bojanala la NG 19 fa bukana ya teng e sena go dirwa.

Go gotlhagotlhana ga ngwao le tiriso ya Kampa

Nako ya kago le Tiriso

Dipuisano di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe magareng ga mogwebi le beng gae go netefatsa fa ba tlhologanyana ka tiriso ya di tsa tholego.

Mogwebi o tshwanetse go leka ka bojotlhe go thapa banni ba Khwai ka jaana kampa e tsile go kgoreletsa tiriso ya bone ya di tsatlholego.

Tsa Malwetse le Ipabalelo

Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS le malwetse a mangwe

Nako ya kago/Tiriso/
go Tswalwa

Kompane ee tlhabololang e tshwanetse go ikopanya le maphata a botsogo go thusa ka thutontsho ka bolwetse jwa HIV/AIDS le malwetse a mangwe.

Rutuntsha babereki ka mananeo aa teng le go ba tsibosa ka diphatsa tsa maitsholo a a rotloetsang kanamo ya HIV/AIDS le go baya dikhondomo kwa kampeng ka nako tsotlhe.

Rotloetsa tiriso ya sekausu ka nako tsotlhe.

Tlhokomelo ya bao ba tshelang ka mogale le malwetse a mangwe a a diphatsa.

Go iteega tsebe ka ntlal Modumo

Nako ya Kago/ go
Tswalwa

Netefatsa go re modumo o dirwa motshegare fela ka dinako tsa pereko (nako ya borataro maphakela goya ka nako ya borataro maitseboa).

Go tsenngwe mafaratlhatlha aa fokotsang modumo fa go le maleba.

Lerole le le feteletseng

Ka Nako ya kago/ go
Tswalwa

Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso le go netefatsa fa di dirisiwa sentle.

Dirisa metsi go fokotsa lerole.

Dikgobalo tsa babereki

Ka Nako ya kago/
Tiriso/go Tswalwa

Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Rutuntsha badiri ka maitsholo aa siameng pele ga tshimologo ya tiro.

Go nna teng ga dipuisano tsa malwetse le ipabalelo mo tirong.

Matlotlo le Tiholego

Kgoreletso ya matlotlo a tiholego

Ka nako ya kago, tiriso
le go tswalwa

Fa gona le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, di tshwanetse go sirelediwa jaaka go gakolotswe mo ditshekatshekong tse di dirilweng tsa ditsatlholego (AIA).

Fa gona le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le di tsatlholego (Department of National Museum & Monuments) le tshwanetse go itsesiwe.

Tsa Matlakala le Kgotlesego

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato

Kamego ya boleng ja tikologo
Ka Nako ya kago/
Tiriso/ go tswalwa

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Netefatsa go nna teng ga mabeelo a matlakala mo
mafelong a a hapegileng.

Koloi tsothe tsa bojanala di tshwanetse go nna le
dipolaseteke tsa matlakala.

Matlakala othe a tshwanetswe go tsewa ke koloi e
nang le tletla ya go dira jalo le go tshololela matlakala ka
lefelong la malele kwa Maun.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Dipatlisiso disupa fa dipoele tsa ditlhabololo tse, difeta ditlamorago tsa tsone fela fa kompone ee tlhabololang e
itlamo go dira tse di kwadilweng. Dipatlisiso di gakolola fa ditlhabololo tse di ka dirwa fa fela gona le maitlamo
a tshomarelo tikologo le go itsise bao ba amegang ka seemo sa tiro ee akanyeditsweng go tswa kwa e simololang
teng le kwa e felelang teng.

Kanamiso ya Mokwalo wa Tshomarelo Tikologo o o tletseng:

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatshoko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Ofisi ya Lephata la Tikologo ya Maun

Kgotla ya Khwai

Dikakgelo le Makwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amegang kgotsa baba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e di ka romelwa kwa
go: Mookamedi, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 35, Maun, and Mogala 680 1237 Fax No. 680
1246, go simolola ka kgwedi ya Moranang e ele masome a mabedi le boraro go ya kwa kgwedding ya Motsheganong
e tihola masome a mabedi le boroba bobedi.



Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-IEC/001/2018-19
Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT
 TO ELECTORAL INDEPENDENT COMMISSION IN GABORONE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from domestic companies for the supply and delivery of ICT equipment to Electoral Independent Commission in Gaborone. The procurement will be carried out during the 2018/2019 financial year and will be a once-off purchase.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of supply and delivery of ICT equipment.
- The Procuring Department is Independent Electoral Commission, Private Bag 00284, Gaborone.
- The tender is reserved for wholly citizen owned companies.
- This tender uses Open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Plot No. 63726, Fairground, Acumen Park, between Twin Towers and Grant Thornton buildings, First Floor, Office No. 107 (Procurement Office).
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays only, excluding public holidays, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Independent Electoral Commission office at First Floor, Office No. 115 is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% wholly owned youth companies will purchase the Tender Document at a half price, which is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon proof of registration under the youth program.
 NB: Proof of registration under this program should be in the current year (2018).
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Ms B. Boleseng, Telephone No. 3612400, Fax No. 3190889, Email: nboleseng@gov.bw.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Plot No. 8842, Barclays House, Khama Crescent (next to Poso House), Fifth Floor, Room No. 006.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 at Tender Opening Room No. 006, Fifth Floor, Plot No. 8842, Barclays House, Khama Crescent (Next to Poso House).
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-IEC/001/2018/2019 — Supply and Delivery of ICT Equipment" shall be delivered to: Plot No. 8842, Barclays House, Khama Crescent (Next to Poso House), Fifth Floor, Room 006.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public
Administration.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 001/2018-2019
Botswana Defence Force (Military Police)**

**A TWO (2) YEAR CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOG FEEDS
TO BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE**

- DOMESTIC TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of dog feeds to Botswana Defence Force for two (2) years.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force (Military Police).
- Only those tenders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply dog feeds and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana, registered with PPADB under Code: 200 (Agriculture Products and Related Equipment), Sub-Code: 01 (Stock Feeds and Supplements) or Code: 212 (Manufacture/Producers of Agricultural Products and Related Products), Sub-Code: 01 (Stock Feeds and Supplements), may tender.
- The tender is open for Domestic Bidding only.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) of 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover and Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Bidders should be registered with Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.

Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.

Bidders should attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the Scheme (certified copies of National Identity, Certificate of Disability or Sworn Declaration for the entitlement to the Scheme).

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane, Military Police Headquarters.

Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours effective 7th May, 2018 from Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane at Military Police at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at the Revenue office at SSKB, Mogoditshane.

Youth companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (14) 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Lt. Col. T. Molome, Telephone No. (+267) 3662031 or Captain G. Rachaba, Telephone No. (+267) 3662147.
- One (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) copies in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 001/2018-2019 — A Two (2) Year Contract for Supply and Delivery of Dog Feeds to Botswana Defence Force" shall be delivered.

Early tenders shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, until Monday, 4th June, 2018 at 1630 hours.

Tender offers submitted on the closing day (5th June, 2018) shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, where tender opening will be taking place immediately after tender closing. Tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.

- Telegraphic, telephonic, emailed and late tender offers will not be considered.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders willing to attend.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 5th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CDSP/DATC/DJS/BDF/2/2018-2020
BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Company)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF REFRIGERATIONS AND
AIR-CONDITIONING SPARES FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for the procurement of refrigerations and air-conditioning spares for a period of two (2) years.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Company), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Selebi-Phikwe.
- Local tenderers being youth, women and people with disability only in the Bobirwa Area "Attach letter from District Commissioner to verify if you are located within the Bobirwa District", who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Bidders (Bobirwa Area) with PPADB Registration Certificate and required Codes: Code: 204 (Electrical and Mechanical Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 (Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories) (issued by PPADB).
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender reserved only for Bobirwa District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Construction and Maintenance Company in EMG, Selebi-Phikwe, Project Office.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours up to 1530 hours from 7th May, 2018 up to 7th June, 2018. Non-refundable cash deposit of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to the Revenue Collector at 94 Construction and Maintenance Company in EMG, Selebi-Phikwe prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Project Office. Attention: Lt. Col. R. Mokgathi or Major B. Maboka, Telephone Nos. (+267) 3662351 or 3664377.
- One (1) original tender document plus two (2) copies put in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. CDSP/DATC/DJS/BDF/2/2018-2020 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Refrigerations and Air-Conditioning Spares for the Period of Two (2) Years" are to be delivered to: Selebi-Phikwe Mall, BBS Building (Tender Box is at Second Floor, Office No. 239) where interested parties are invited during the opening session.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies should be submitted.
The Tender Number and Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of the envelope.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 7th June, 2018. Late tender offers or samples will not be accepted.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. OFENTSE,
The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Selebi-Phikwe.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 002/2018-2019
Ministerial Technical Unit, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone

A TENDER FOR THE PROPOSED REPLACEMENT OF PACKAGED UNITS FOR BOTSWANA POLICE OFFICERS' MESS AT VILLAGE, GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the proposed replacement of packaged units for Botswana Police Officers' Mess at Gaborone Village.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the prospective bidder should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: B, Code: 08 (Mechanical Engineering Works), Sub-Code: 01 – Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems. This tender follows the Open Bidding Method. Bidders who are registered with PPADB on this Code and Sub-Code can respond; registration will be verified online.
- Pre-Tender Estimate: BWP550,000.00
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 501, Fifth Floor, Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Eastern Block, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from Monday, 7th May, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt for a non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only and issued by the Accounts Office on Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone. Youth registered companies pay half the Price: P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Mechanical Engineer, Telephone No. 369 8288, Fax No. 3933094, Email: trasethora@gov.bw.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked and each copy properly sealed and put in one envelope/box marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 002/2018-2019 — Proposed Replacement of Packaged Units for Botswana Police Officers' Mess at Gaborone, Village" should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2 in Gaborone. Tender offers submitted earlier than the closing date should be submitted at Fourth Floor until Monday, 4th June, 2018 at 1630 hours and submitting on the closing date should be at Eighth Floor not later than 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 where tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender offers and tenders delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.

- Tenderers are advised that there will be a compulsory pre-tender site inspection on Monday, 21st May, 2018 from 1000 hours. All concerned are to meet at Botswana Police Officers' Mess in Village, Gaborone.

Note:

1. A person cannot represent more than 1 company/bidder.
2. The meeting starts at 1000 hours and therefore all attendees should report on site from 0950 hours to 1010 hours for registration purposes. All bidders arriving after 1030 hours will be deemed to have not attended. This is to ensure that all bidders receive equivalent information rather repeated and possibly distorted information.
3. Failure to comply with the foregoing will result in disqualification of the tenderer.

• Late tender offers will not be accepted.

• This is a Single Envelope Tender.

• Please Note that Mess will be occupied during Construction Period.

Preferential Treatment:

Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for preferential treatment may be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.

During production, any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best bidder may be considered for the award of the tender.

In line with Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Youth Policy of 2010 and the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (b) of 2015, youth, women and people with disability are mandated to 15% price preference. In order for the target group to benefit from this preference, they should submit a registration document from relevant Ministry of Department.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the tender documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 005/2018-2019
BDF, Day-Care Centre at Glen Valley, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security**

COMPLETION OF DAYCARE CENTRE AT GLEN VALLEY FOR BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors with Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B for the Construction and Completion of Day-Care Centre at Glen Valley for BDF.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Day-Care Centre at Glen Valley, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal board in the following categories;
Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance)
Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction)
Grade: B
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Engineer's Estimates: BWP5,160 490.00
- Tender offers are invited from 100% citizen owned contractors who can demonstrate relevant experience and capacity to successfully construct and complete a similar project.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Finance and Procurement Office, Corps of Engineers, Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane. Documents may be collected during working hours from 0830 hours up to 1500 hours from 7th May, 2018 up to 5th June, 2018.
- Non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for collection of the Tender Document.
Youth (18 to 35) and their companies will acquire documents at 50% of the set charge (Presidential Directive CAB 14).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Colonel D. N. Hobona, Telephone No. 3662929 or Mr Kennedy T. Moekhoa, Telephone No. 3662772, Fax No. 3973600.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the Glen Valley South Gate on 22nd May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers are to assemble at South Gate in Glen Valley at 1000 hours, whereupon they shall be directed to the site.
- Tenderers who shall arrive after all tenderers have registered their names and been closed they will not be accepted.

The Pre-Tender Estimate is: BWP5,222 415.00 with estimated duration of 210 calendar days. (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
A Single-Envelope System will be followed.

One (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) copies in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 005/2018-2019 — Contract for Completion of Day-Care Centre at Glen Valley at SSKB Stadium" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.

Tender offers submitted on the closing day (5th June, 2018) shall be delivered to: The Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after tender closing at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by the MTC for reference purposes.

- Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 where tender opening will take place immediately after closing, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2.
- Telegraphic, emailed and late tender offers will not be considered.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders willing to attend.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected in the outer envelope.

Directive on the Economic Diversification Cab 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender.

The Presidential Directive Cab 34 (B) 2014 or new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively prices and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality standard as verified by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or recognised certifying bodies.

Attach EDD Certificates. LPS will be applied in Stage 3.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 006/18-19
Botswana Defence Force (Ground forces Command Headquarters)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF OPERATIONAL CHAIRS AND TABLES FOR
GROUND FORCES COMMAND BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE**

- TENDER OFFERS registered with appropriate PPADB on codes:
Code: 211 (General Supplies) and Sub-Code: 05 (Furniture including School and Domestic) or Sub-Code: 14 (Camping Equipment and Accessories) or Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials) or Code: 213 (General Manufacturers/Producers) and Sub-Code: 06 (Furniture) or Sub-Code: 08 (Hardware Products) or Sub-Code: 11 (Plastic Products) are invited for supplies contract for the procurement of operational chairs and tables.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force (Ground Forces Command Headquarters).
- Only those tenderers who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana will be considered for award of this tender.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) of 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover and Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ground Forces Command Headquarters, Glen Valley Barracks.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 7th May, 2018 at a fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for Youth (these fees are non-refundable).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Purchasing Office. Attention: Lt. Col. N. T. Gabofiwe or Major S. B. Mothalamme, Telephone No. 3666298.
- One (1) original tender document plus two (2) copies in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 006/18-19 — Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Operational Chairs and Tables for Ground Forces Command Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone until 4th June, 2018 at 1630 hours. Tender offers submitted on the closing day shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Original must be marked "Original", one (1) copy will be retained by the MTC for reference purposes.
- One (1) original copy and two (2) copies should be submitted.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of the envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

- Submission of returnable samples (one per item) for all items tendered for. Samples should be submitted at Glen Valley Barracks, GFC HQ, G4 Office on or before the tender closing date. Samples should be clearly marked and labelled to indicate the Tender and Supplier details.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected in the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. FED/TC/1/7/18-19
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) EQUIPMENT
FOR MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local suppliers with relevant Trading Documents for the supply and delivery computers and printers for Ministry of Finance and Economic Development. Bidders should be registered with PPADB under the following Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Finance and Economic Development.
- Reserved for locally registered companies with relevant and valid Trading Documents
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
NB: Youth companies will be sold the tender documents at 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Proof of eligibility, issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required at point of sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MFED Headquarters, Link MFED Building, First Floor, Office No. 2-06, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on Monday to Friday with effect from 7th May, 2018.
The Presidential Directive Cab 34 (B) /2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mr Moses Keharara, Telephone No. 3950104, Email: mkeharara@gov.bw; and Mrs Tshepho Sharon Mafoko, Telephone No. 3950170, Fax No. 3132853, E-mail: tsmafoko@gov.bw, to be received not later than five (5) days before, closing date of tender.
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed: One (1) original and three (3) copies in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. FED/TC/1/7/18-19 — Supply and Delivery of Information Technology (IT) Equipment for Ministry of Finance and Economic Development" addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Private Bag 008, Gaborone or hand-delivered to MFED Link Building, State Drive, Government Enclave, Reception Area.
Tender submissions to be registered with security officers before being dropped in the Tender Box.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 4th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Immediately after the closing, bids will be opened. Bidders, who wish to attend the closing may do so.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile, emailed or late tender offers will not be considered.
- Tender offers not properly labelled and packaged are not going to be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

K. O. MOLEFHE,
*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 007/2018-2019
Ministerial Technical Unit, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security

PAINTING OF ATTORNEY GENERAL'S CHAMBERS CORRIDORS IN GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the painting of Attorney General's Chambers corridors in Gaborone.
- This is an Open Domestic tender.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, your company should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: OC, Code: 01 (Building Construction, Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 – (Building Construction) and Sub-Code: 03 (Pre-Fabricated Buildings). Bidders who are registered with PPADB on this Code and Sub-Code(s) can respond, registration will be verified online. The Pre-tender Estimate for the works is P700, 000.00.
- **Preferential Treatment:**
 Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for preferential treatment may be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must in order to be considered for preferential treatment submit an EDD registration certificate and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally. During production any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best bidder may be considered for the award of the tender. In line with Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Youth Policy of 2010 and the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (b) of 2015, youth, women and people with disability are mandated to 15% price preference. In order for the target group to benefit from this preference, they should submit a registration document from relevant Ministry of Department.
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 501, Fifth Floor, Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Eastern Block, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from Monday, 7th May, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt for a non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only and issued by the Accounts Office on the Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone. Youth contractors will be required to pay 50% of the advertised price as per the Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/2015.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Motlhabi, Telephone No. 369 8233, Fax No. 3933094, Email: mmotlhabi@gov.bw.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked and should be put in one envelope/box marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 007/2018-2019 — Painting of Attorney General's Chambers Corridors in Gaborone" should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2 in Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted earlier than closing date should be submitted at Floor Four until Monday, 4th June, 2018, at 1630 hours and submitting on the closing date should be at Floor Eight not later than 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 where the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender and tender offers delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.
- This is a Single-Envelope tender.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procurement Department will take place Attorney Generals Chambers in Gaborone on Friday, 18th May, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. All concerned are to meet at Attorney Generals Chambers, Offices at 0945 hours where registration will take place until 1015 hours. Failure to comply with foregoing will result in disqualification of the tender. Note 1: A person cannot represent more than one (1) company/bidder.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers is: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Eight, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 008/2018-2019
Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE
 STAFF HOUSES AT TSHOLOFELO AND BROADHURST**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for refurbishment of Botswana Police Service staff houses at Tsholofelo and Broadhurst.
- This is an Open Domestic tender.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, your company should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: A, Code: 01 (Building Construction, Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 – (Building Construction). Bidders who are registered with the PPADB on this Code and Sub-Code(s) can respond, registration will be verified online. The Pre-tender Estimate for the works is:

Lot A Tsholofelo Staff houses (Package A) is P2, 700, 000.00.

Lot B Tsholofelo Staff houses (Package B) is P3, 000, 000.00.

Lot C Broadhurst Staff houses are P2, 700, 000.00.

- The tender will be awarded in parts for the three Lots. A bidder can only be awarded one Lot.
- Preferential Treatment:
 Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for preferential treatment may be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must in order to be considered for preferential treatment submit an EDD Registration Certificate and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally. During production any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best bidder may be considered for the award of the tender.
 In line with Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Youth Policy of 2010 and the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015, youth, women and people with disability are mandated to 15% price preference. In order for the target group to benefit from this preference, they should submit a registration document from the relevant Ministry or Department.

- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 501, Fifth Floor, Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Eastern Block, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from Monday, 7th May, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt for a non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only and issued by the Accounts Office on Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone. Youth Contractors will be required to pay 50% of the advertised price as per the Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/2015.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Motlhabi, Telephone No. 369 8233, Fax no. 3933094, Email: mmotlhabi@gov.bw.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked and should be put in one envelope/box marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 008/2018-2019 — A Works Contract for Refurbishment of Botswana Police Service Staff Houses at Tsholofelo and Broadhurst" should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2 in Gaborone. Tender offers submitted before the closing date should be submitted at Floor Four until Monday, 4th June, 2018, at 1630 hours and submitting on the closing date should be at Floor Eight not later than 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 where the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile and emailed and tender offers delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.
- This is a Single-Envelope tender.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procurement Department will take place on Tuesday, 22nd May, 2018 from 1000 hours. All concerned are to meet at Broadhurst Police Station Staff Houses at 1015 hours for Lot C only. Then after completion of the Site Tour for Lot C bidders will proceed to Mosopa Street in Tsholofelo where registration will take place immediately for the other two Lots; Lot A and B for foregoing will result in disqualification of the tenderer.

Note 1: A person cannot represent more than 1 company/bidder.

Note 2: The staff houses are 2km to 3km apart please; bidders attending site visit should have means of transport between the three sites.

Note 3: Immediately after registering before touring of sites the registration will be closed.

- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers is: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Eight, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC POL: 024/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service (Criminal Records Bureau)**

**A THREE (3) YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY
OF PHOTOGRAPHIC AND SCENES OF CRIME CONSUMABLES
TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE-CRIMINAL RECORDS BUREAU**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local companies to tender for a three (3) year framework contract for supply and delivery of photographic and scenes of crime consumables to Botswana Police Service – Criminal Records Bureau to be used at Criminal Records Bureau.
- This is an Open Domestic tender.
- The bidder shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered under PPADB under Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Codes: 01 (Chemical), 02 (Stationery), 09 (Laboratory Equipment Spares and Accessories), 17 (Paper and Paperboards).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service (Criminal Records Bureau).
- Where applicable the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must in order to be considered for preferential treatment submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking the items/supplies shall be produced locally. Youth companies shall attach letter (s) from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest bidder may be considered for the award.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit proof of eligibility issued and certified by the relevant Ministry.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B)/2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers. This applies only to local manufacturers and tenderers should submit EDD Certificate to benefit from this preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Criminal Records Bureau, Plot No. 54352, Zambezi Towers (CBD) First Floor. Documents to be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. For youth owned companies P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be payable and supporting letter must be produced on purchase.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Criminal Records Bureau, Telephone No. 3993844, Fax No. 3918615, Private Bag 0400, Att: B. Gwafila, Gaborone, Email: gwafilamb@gmail.com.
- The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) original plus (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 024/2018-2019 — A Three-Year Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Photographic and Scenes of Crime Consumables to the Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered as follows.
- Tender proposals submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Four, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.

Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Eight, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone

The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy", 1 to 2 and the original will be retained by the MTC for reference purposes.

- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Criminal Records Bureau, Zambezi Towers (CBD), First Floor at 0900 hours on 15th May, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender closing session, immediately after the tender closing time. Telephonic, faxed, telex and emailed tender offers will not be considered. Only Botswana registered companies will be considered.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names of the bidders must be reflected on the outer envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (08) 2018-2019
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism**

**SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND COMMISSIONING OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WASTE MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL – PALAPYE STATION**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and commissioning of air quality monitoring equipment for Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources, Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control – Palapye Station. The tender is a once-off contract open to domestic bidders only. Domestic bidders should be registered with PPADB under Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 09 – Laboratory Equipment, Spares and Accessories which will be verified online under PPADB Integrated Procurement Management System (IPMS).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Private Bag BR 132, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this Invitation to Tender where a bidder has submitted a Valid Relevant EDD Certificate. EDD is not a requirement but a price preference.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed. One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism, old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annex 3, Office No. 22. The tender should be marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (08) 2018-2019 – A Contract for the Supply, Delivery and Commissioning of Air Quality Monitoring Equipment for Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control – Palapye Station" and Bidder's Name at the Back of the Envelope.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies are to pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership (Directors ID, Form of Directors and Share Certificates). Payments can be made during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 4th May, 2018 at the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control. National Environmental Laboratory Building, Magochanyama Road, Plot No. 20576, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone. Office No. G37.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 1st June, 2018. Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed offers will not be accepted.

Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 1st June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministerial Enclave, Office No. 22. Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.

- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Supplies Office, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Attention: K. Kokole or K. Keabetswe, Telephone No. 3716800. The closing date for the receipt of queries is ten (10) working days before the closing date of tender.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. MATLHABA,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (11) 2018-2019
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND COMMISSIONING OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WASTE MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL – GABORONE CENTRAL STATION AND IDENTIFIED HOT SPOT AREAS TSABONG, GHANZI, AND MANDELA ROAD/WESTERN BYPASS JUNCTION, GABORONE BUS RANK, ON-COMING TRAFFIC AT MOLAPO CROSSING, MAUN FORESTRY AND KASANE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and commissioning of Air Quality Monitoring Equipment for Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources, Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control Gaborone Central Station and identified hot spot areas (Tsabong, Ghanzi, Mandela Road/Western Bypass Road Junction, Gaborone Bus Rank, On-coming Traffic at Molapo Crossing, Maun Forestry and Kasane).
- The tender is a once-off contract open to domestic bidders only.
- Domestic bidders should be registered with PPADB under Code: 211 – under General Supplies, Sub-Code: 09 – Laboratory Equipment, Spares and Accessories which will be verified online under PPADB Integrated Procurement Management System (IPMS)
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Private Bag BR 132, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this Invitation to Tender where a bidder has submitted a Valid Relevant EDD Certificate. EDD is not a requirement but a price preference.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed. One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annexe 3, Office No. 22. The tender should be marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (11) 2018-2019 — A Contract for the Supply, Delivery and Commissioning of Air Quality Monitoring Equipment for Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control – Gaborone Central Station and identified Hot Spot Areas (Tsabong, Ghanzi, Mandela Road/Western Bypass Road Traffic Lights, Gaborone Bus Rank, On-coming Traffic at Molapo Crossing, Maun Forestry and Kasane) and Bidder's name at the back of the envelope.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies are to pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership (Directors ID, Form of Directors and Share Certificates). Payments can be made during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 4th May, 2018 at the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, National Environmental Laboratory Building, Magochanyama Road, Plot No. 20576, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone, Office No. G37.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 1st June, 2018. Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted. Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 1st June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC) located at old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annexe 3, Government Enclave, Office No. 22. Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Supplies Office, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Attention: K. Kokole or O. Modiga, Telephone No. 3716800. The closing date for receipt of queries is ten (10) working days before the closing date of tender.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. MATLHABA,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (12) 2018-2019 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT SPARES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WASTE MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of Air Quality Monitoring Equipment Spares for Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control. Domestic bidders should be registered with PPADB under Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 09 – Laboratory Equipment, Spares and Accessories which will be verified online under PPADB Integrated Procurement Management System (IPMS).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Private Bag BR 132, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this Invitation to Tender where a bidder has submitted a valid relevant EDD Certificate. EDD is not a requirement but a price preference.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed. One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender proposal shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Environment Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annexe 3, Office No. 22. The tender should be marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/1 X (12) 2018-2019 – A Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Air Quality Monitoring Equipment Spares for Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control" and Bidder's name at the back of the envelope.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies are to pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership (Directors ID, Form of Directors and Share Certificates).
- Payments can be made during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 4th May, 2018 at the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control. National Environmental Laboratory Building, Magochanyama Road, Plot No. 20576, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone. Office No. G37.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 1st June, 2018. Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed offers will not be accepted. Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 1st June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC) located at old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annexe 3, Government Enclave, Office No. 22. Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.

- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before the closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Supplies Office, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Attention: K. Kokole or K. Keabetswe, Telephone No. 3716800. The closing date for receipt of queries is ten (10) working days before closing date of tender.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. MATLHABA,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22F/2018-2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

DRY GRADING OF MMATHETHE – TSWAANENG ROAD (47KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of dry grading of Mmathethe – Tswaaneng Road (47km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must be registered with PPADB under the following codes and sub-codes;
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields); Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Goodhope Roads Depot, Gamokoto Ward. Documents may be collected from Office of Principal Technical Officer during weekdays from 7th May, 2018 between 0745 hours and 1430 hours.
- A non-refundable payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required for the purchase of this Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. Englishman, tenglishman@gov.bw or Mr K. Basimanebothe, Email kbasimanebothe@gov.bw, Telephone No. 5404318, Fax No. 5404198, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 21st May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at chainage 0+000 of Mmathethe – Tswaaneng Road at Mmathethe Village near Sheben Bar and Shops. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- Tender submissions must reach the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communication, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Plot No. 54690 in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22F/2018-2019 (1), — Dry Grading of Mmathethe – Tswaaneng Road (47km)" not later than 0800 hours on 8th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018- 2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

RESEAL AND ROAD MARKING OF MMATHETHE – ADAGH JUNCTION ROAD (38 KM)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of reseal and road marking of Mmathethe – ADAGH Junction Road (38km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes;
 Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing; Grade: C.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Department, Goodhope Maintenance Depot along Goodhope – Metlojane Road, near Pule Funeral Services.
 Documents may be collected from 0745 hours to 1400 hours during weekdays from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) and P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required for the purchase of this Tender Document.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD, requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. Englishman, Email: tenglishman@gov.bw or Mr K. Basimanebotlhe, Email: kbasimanebotlhe@gov.bw, Telephone No. 5404318, Fax No. 5404198 not later than fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will be held on 21st May, 2018 starting from 1130 hours. The start point will be 'Mmathethe Fuel Station' in Mmathethe Village followed by a compulsory pre-bid clarification meeting at Goodhope Roads Depot offices immediately after the site visit. Failure to attend the site visit and clarification meeting will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives (one representative must represent one company).
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Plot No. 54690 in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (1) — Reseal and Road Marking of Mmathethe – ADAGH Junction Road (38km)" not later than 0800 hours on 8th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
 One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAP/PT 07 2018/2019
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Animal Production

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DAIRY CATTLE FEMALE SEXED SEMEN
 TO RAMATLABAMA NATIONAL ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION LABORATORY**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of dairy cattle female sexed semen to Ramatlabama National Artificial Insemination Laboratory.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Animal Production.
- Procurement Method is Open International Bidding (OIB) Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 200 – Agriculture Products and Related Equipment
 Sub-Code: 06 – Animal Product and By-Products
 International Bidders should provide;
 1. Proof of Trading from country of origin
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Animal Production, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Gaborone, Procurement Office No. 154, First Floor.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, Monday to Friday with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document and 50% for youth with proof of that 100% local citizen companies.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to Mr. Letsomo C. Mariri, Telephone No. 3689368, Email: lmariri@gov.bw or Ms. P. Gaontebale, Telephone No. 3689618, Email: pgaontebale@gov.bw, Fax No. 3951120.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 15th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
 Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 The Bid Submission Method is One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderers financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender submission marked "Original" and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAP/PT 07 2018/2019 — Supply and Delivery of Dairy Cattle Female Sexed Semen to Ramatlabama National Artificial Insemination Laboratory (AI)" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Office No. 0015, Ground Floor, Headquarters, Gaborone.
 The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
 Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAP/PT 08 2018/2019
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Animal Production

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ORDINARY DAIRY CATTLE SEMEN
 TO RAMATLABAMA NATIONAL ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION LABORATORY**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of ordinary dairy cattle semen to Ramatlabama National Artificial Insemination Laboratory.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Animal Production.
- Procurement Method is Open International Bidding (OIB) Method.

- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 200 – Agriculture Products and Related Equipment.
Sub-Code: 06 – Animal Product and By-Products.
International Bidders
International Bidders should provide;
1. Proof of Trading from country of origin
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Animal Production, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Gaborone, Procurement Office No. 154, First Floor.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, Monday to Friday with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document and 50% for youth with proof of that 100% local citizen companies.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to Mr. Letsomo C. Mariri, Telephone No. 3689368, Email: lmariri@gov.bw or Ms P. Gaontebale, Telephone No. 3689618, Email: pgaontebale@gov.bw, Fax No. 3951120.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 15th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
The Bid Submission Method is One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderers financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAP/PT 08 2018/2019 – Supply and Delivery of Ordinary Dairy Cattle Semen to Ramatlabama National Artificial Insemination Laboratory (AI)" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Office No. 0015, Ground Floor, Headquarters, Gaborone.
The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana – Tender No. MTC/MLWS/LIC/CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT/1979/21022018
Land Information Centre, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CONFIGURATION AND TESTING OF CONTROL/SHOW ROOM
EQUIPMENT FOR LAND INFORMATION CENTRE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from suitably qualified citizen companies to tender for the supply, installation, configuration and testing of control/show room equipment for Land Information Centre.
- The Procuring Department is Land Information Centre in the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 120 (ICT Systems and Management Services)
Sub-Code: 04 (Desktop Management and Maintenance Services)
and Code: 203 (Electronic and ICT Supplies),
Sub-Code: 01 (Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, photographic equipment and others))
- Payment to be done at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, First Floor, Account, East Wing, AKD House, Main Mall during the following times: 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours.

- Tender Documents can be obtained from Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, AKD House, Main Mall, First Floor, East Wing, Office No. 125 Materials Management, Gaborone from 4th May, 2018 to 15th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- This is an Open Domestic tender reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Local Procurement Scheme will be applied in the tender as per The Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) of 2013.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies and individuals will procure the documents at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing Identity Card.
- Any queries for clarification should be addressed to the following contact persons between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays; Mr George Batsima, Telephone No. 3682208, Fax No. 3975307, Email: gbatsima@gov.bw or Ms Oarabile Keotswetse, Telephone No. 3682214, Fax No. 3975307, Email: okeotswetse@gov.bw.
- Request for clarification should be received not later than fourteen (14) days in writing before the closing date; those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.
- This is a One-Envelope System. One (1) original document marked "Original" and four (4) copies of the original marked "Copy" sealed in one (1) plain envelope or package marked: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/LIC/CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT/1979/21022018" should be addressed to: The Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and be deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 18th June, 2018.
- Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- A bidder wishing to withdraw, modify or replace his/her bid shall in writing notify the Procuring Entity of the intention and the letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way as the bids at any time before the tender closing date.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO B. MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water
and Sanitation Services.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/LIC/LAN UPGRADE FOR LIC/1981/21022018 Land Information Centre, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOCAL AREA NETWORK EQUIPMENT FOR DEPARTMENT OF LAND INFORMATION CENTRE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from suitably qualified citizen companies to tender for the supply and installation of Local Area Network Equipment for Department of Land Information Centre.
- The Procuring Department is Land Information Centre in the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- This is an Open Domestic tender reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Local Procurement Scheme will be applied in the tender as per the Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 203 (Electronic and ICT Supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories – includes ICT Photographic Equipment and Others) and
Code: 120 (ICT Systems and Management Services), Sub-Code: 05 (Network Management and Maintenance Services).
- Tender Documents to be collected at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, First Floor, Supplies Unit, East Wing, AKD House, Main Mall after paying for it between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from 4th May, 2018 to 15th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies and individuals will procure the documents at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing Identity Card.
- Any queries for clarification should be addressed to the following Contact Persons between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays; Mr Lesego Mafala, Telephone No. 3682208, Fax No. 3975307, Email: lemafala@gov.bw or Mr Jaone Kgomela, Telephone No. 3682214, Fax No. 3975307, Email: jkgomela@gov.bw.
- Request for clarification should be received not later than fourteen (14) days in writing before the closing date; those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.
- This is a One-Envelope System. One (1) original document marked "Original" and four (4) copies of the original marked "Copy" sealed in one (1) plain envelope or package marked: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/LIC/LAN UPGRADE FOR LIC/1981/21022018" should be addressed to: The Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and be deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 18th June, 2018.
- Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- A bidder wishing to withdraw, modify or replace his/her bid shall in writing notify the Procuring Entity of the intention and the letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way as the bids at any time before the tender closing date.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO B. MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water
and Sanitation Services.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19 Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education (TT&TE)

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply, installation and configuration of ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education (TT&TE), Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB with a valid Tax Clearance issued by BURS, are invited to tender.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 - Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT supplies
 - Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, photographic equipment and Others)
 - Code: 120 – System Development Services
 - Sub-Code: 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Accounts Office, Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Floor Eight, Office No. 33, Block 6 Building (Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology) Government Enclave.
- Documents may be collected from Monday to Thursday during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable by cash required on collection of the Tender Document.

- A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50% is required. Payment should be made at Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Floor Eight, Office No. 37. Cheques will not be accepted.
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed in this tender.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mosimanegape Kgasa, Telephone No. 3655641, Email: mskbkgasa@gov.bw or Mr Kobamelo Mathe, Telephone No. 3655639, Email: kmathe@gov.bw, ten (10) working days before closure of tender.
 - Bidders are to submit one (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original tender documents in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19 – Supply, Installation and Configuration of ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".
 - The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018. Opening time will be on the same date at 1030 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - Bidders should indicate any information they would not want to disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
 - Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
 - Directive on the Local Procurement Schemes (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19 (B) of 2013 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

EVELYN B. NKILE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19
Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education (TT&TE)**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) FOR
TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply, installation and configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education (TT&TE), Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB with a valid Tax Clearance issued by BURS are invited to tender.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen companies
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 - Code: 120 – System Development Services
 - Sub-Code: 05 – Network Management and Maintenance Services
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Accounts Office, Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Floor Eight, Office No. 33, Block 6 Building (Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology) Government Enclave.
- Documents may be collected from Monday to Thursday during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash required on collection of the Tender Document.

A non-refundable fee of BWP125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50% is required. Payment should be made at Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Floor Eight, Office No. 37. Cheques will not be accepted.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mosimanegape Kgasa, Telephone No. 3655641, Email: msbkgasa@gov.bw or Ms Onyaditse Ndaba, Telephone No. 3656183, Email: ondaba@gov.bw, ten (10) working days before closure of tender.

Bidders are to submit one (1) original tender offer marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original tender documents in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".

- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed in this tender.
- Bidders are required to attend a compulsory site visit at Gaborone Technical College (GTC), Molepolole College of Education (MCE), Botswana College of Engineering and Technology (BCET), Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology (OCAAT) and Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education (FCTVE).

Sites visits are scheduled as follows;

1. Gaborone Technical College; 22nd May, 2018, 1000 hours, Contact Person: Witness Setlhare, wsetlhare@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3636257
2. Molepolole College of Education; 22nd May, 2018, 1000 hours, Contact Person: Benjamin Prince Seema, bpseema@gov.bw, Telephone No. 5920275.
3. Botswana College of Engineering and Technology; 22nd May, 2018, 1000 hours, Contact Person: Trophinah Chelenyane, tchelenyane@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3953961/2058.
4. Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology; 22nd May, 2018, 1000 hours, Contact Person: Wapula Lebakanyane, wlebakanyane@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3684609.
5. Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education; 22nd May, 2018, 1000 hours, Contact Person: Goitseone Moses, gsmoses@gov.bw, Telephone No. 2412607.

Failure to attend the compulsory site visit will lead to disqualification.

- Bidders are required to attend the clarification meeting which will be held on 24th May, 2018, 1000 hours at Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Floor Six, Office No. 4.
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018. Opening Time will be on the same date at 1030 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information they would not want to disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Directive on the Local Procurement Schemes (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19 (B) of 2013 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

EVELYN B. NKILE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/001/2018-2019
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROPOSED MAINTENANCE OF MOLEPOLOLE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT MOLEPOLOLE MECHANICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS – PACKAGE A

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from only 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 08 (Mechanical) Sub-Code(s): 01, 02, 04, 05, 07 Mechanical Services Installations – Package A.
- Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P2,500,000.00 (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest reasonable price and compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office, Molepolole. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours on weekdays with effect from 11th May, 2018 to 5th June, 2018.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Tender offers shall be delivered and registered at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Minor Works Office, Molepolole.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors) payable by cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing before the tender closes to: Mechanical Engineer, Telephone No. 5921445/6, Fax No. 5921120, E-mail: msaretiyo@gov.bw.
- All documents or attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.
- A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Molepolole College of Education on 22nd May, 2018, starting at 1000 hours for the duration of one (1) hour. One (1) original tender submission marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/001/2018-2019 — Proposed Maintenance of Molepolole College of Education Facilities at Molepolole Mechanical Services Installations – Package A" shall be hand-delivered to: Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES), Molepolole (Tender Box). Tender offers shall be delivered and registered with the Engineer at DBES Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th June, 2018.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimiled or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 District Administration Tender Committee,
 Kweneng District.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/002/2018-2019
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROPOSED MAINTENANCE OF MOLEPOLOLE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT MOLEPOLOLE MECHANICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS – PACKAGE B

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from only 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 08 (Mechanical), Sub-Code(s): 01, 02, 04, 05, 07 and 08 Grade: D, for the proposed maintenance of Molepolole College of Education Facilities at Molepolole Mechanical Services Installations – Package B.
- Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P2,900,000.00 (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest reasonable price and compliant bidder).

The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office, Molepolole.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours on weekdays with effect from 11th May, 2018.

The physical address for submission of tender documents is: Tender offers shall be delivered and registered at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Minor Works Office, Molepolole.

A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (P 125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors) payable by cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.

Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing before the tender closes to: Mechanical Engineer, Telephone No. 5921445/6, Fax No. 5921120, E-mail: msaretiyo@gov.bw.

All documents or attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.

A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Molepolole College of Education on 22nd May, 2018, starting at 1000 hours for the duration of one (1) hour.

One (1) original tender submission marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/002/2018-2019 — Proposed Maintenance of Molepolole College of Education Facilities at Molepolole Mechanical Services Installations — Package B" at DBES Depot Molepolole, Minor Works office along Molepolole — Letlhakeng Road.

Tender offers shall be delivered and registered with the Engineer at DBES Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office.

The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th June, 2018.

Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimiled or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Kweneng District.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/DBES/ELECT/01/2018-2019
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROPOSED MAINTENANCE OF MOLEPOLOLE COLLEGE OF
EDUCATION FACILITIES AT MOLEPOLOLE — ELECTRICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from only 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 02 (Electrical Installations), Sub-Code: 01, Grade: C, for the proposed maintenance of Molepolole College of Education facilities at Molepolole Electrical Services Installations.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P1,500,000.00 (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest reasonable price and compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office, Molepolole.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours on weekdays with effect from 7th May, 2018 to 5th June, 2018.
- Tender offers shall be delivered and registered at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Minor Works Office, Molepolole.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing before the tender closes to: Mechanical Engineer, Telephone No. 5921445/6, Fax No. 5921120, Email: dmophokeng@gov.bw.
- All documents or attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.
- A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Molepolole College of Education on 22nd May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours for the duration of one (1) hour.

- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/DBES/ELEC/01/2018-2019 – Proposed Maintenance of Molepolole College of Education Facilities at Molepolole – Electrical Services Installations" at DBES Depot, Molepolole, Minor Works Office along Molepolole – Letlhakeng Road.
- Tender offers shall be delivered and registered with the Engineer at DBES Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th June, 2018.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimiled or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Kweneng District.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/003/2018-2019
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE OF MOLEPOLOLE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT
MOLEPOLOLE MECHANICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS – KITCHEN AND CATERING EQUIPMENT**

TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from only 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 08 (Mechanical), Sub-Code(s): 01, 04, 07 and 09, Grade: C, for the provision of proposed maintenance of Molepolole College of Education facilities at Molepolole Mechanical Services Installations – Kitchen and Catering Equipment.

Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES).

The Pre-Tender Estimate is P1,500,000.00 (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest reasonable price and compliant bidder).

The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Minor Works Office, Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours with effect from 11th May, 2018 to 5th June, 2018.

A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.

Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing before the tender closes to: Mechanical Engineer, Telephone No. 5921445/6, Fax No. 5921120, Email: msaretiyo@gov.bw on or a week before the closing date.

One (1) original tender submission marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/MECH/003/2018-2019 – Proposed Maintenance of Molepolole College of Education facilities at Molepolole Mechanical Services Installations – Kitchen and Catering Equipment" shall be hand-delivered to: Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES), Molepolole (Tender Box). Tender offer shall be delivered and registered with the Engineer at DBES Molepolole Depot, Minor Works Office.

All documents or attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.

A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Molepolole College of Education, Molepolole in Kweneng District on 22nd May, 2018 at 1000 hours.

The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 1000 hours on 6th June, 2018; tender opening shall be carried out on the same date at 1030 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at DBES Molepolole, Conference room.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Kweneng District.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2018- 2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

ASPHALT OVERLAY AND ROAD MARKING OF NATA – KAZUNGULA ROAD SECTION 1 (26KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of hot mix Bituminous Asphalt overlay and road marking of Nata – Kazungula road section (45km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories;
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields, Grade: C.
- This tender is reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Nata Roads next to Nata Clinic, Botswana
- Documents may be collected from the office of the Chief Technical Officer – Nata between 0745 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth registered contractors may pay P550.00 (Five Hundred and Fifty Pula only). Payments should be made at Accounts Office.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. W. Makala, Telephone No. 6211214, Fax No. 6211114, Email: tmakala@gov.bw or O. Masitwa, Email: omasitwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will be held on 25th May, 2018 starting from 1000 hours. The meeting point will be opposite Bontleng Shopping Complex in Nata Village.
- Tender proposals must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone, in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2018-2019 (1) — Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Nata – Kazungula Road Section 1 (26km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex, or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/23M/2018- 2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

RE-CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ALONG LEPASHE TO MATSITAMA ROAD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of re-construction of culvert along Lepashe to Matsitama Road.
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 06 – Roads Drainage/Culverts; Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Department, Nata Depot, Botswana. Documents may be collected from the office of the Chief Technical Officer – Nata between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays from Monday to Friday starting from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1630 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. W. Makala, Telephone No. 6211214, Fax No. 6211114, Email: tmakala@gov.bw or O. Masitwa, Email: omasitwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.

- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 1030 hours. The start point will be at Lepashe Village Kgofa. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of New EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender submissions must reach the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Plot No. 54690 in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/23M/2018-2019 (1) — Re-Construction of Culvert along Lepashe to Matsitama Road" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22M/2018- 2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MOSETSE – MATSITAMA ROAD (50 KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of dry grading and spot improvement of Moseitse – Matsitama Road (50km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 01, Grade: A.
- This tender is reserved for Botswana 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Department, Nata Depot, Botswana. Documents may be collected from the office of the Chief Technical Officer – Nata between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays from Monday to Friday starting from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1630 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth registered contractors may pay P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. W. Makala, Telephone No. 6211214, Fax No. 6211114, Email: tmakala@gov.bw or Mr O. Masitwa, Email: omasitwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Lepashe Junction at Moseitse Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- Tender offers must reach the office of Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone, in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22M/2018-2019 (1) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvements of Moseitse – Matsitama Road (50km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018- 2019 (2)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

RESEALING AND ROAD MARKING OF KHUMAGA – RAKOPS ROAD PROJECT (40KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of shoulder construction, resealing and road marking of Khumaga – Rakops Road Project (40km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories;
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering (Roads); Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing; Grade: C.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of Chief Roads Engineer, Room No. 4.24 Ntsho House, Black Street, Francistown, Botswana.
Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays from Monday to Friday starting from 14th May, 2018.
Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1630 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) or P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs G. Gakenoga, Telephone No. 2403077, Fax No. 2403058 or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2910033, Fax No. 2403058, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 1130 hours. The start point will be at Khumaga Turn-Off along Mopipi Turn Off – Motopi Road. Failure to attend site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender submissions must reach the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (2) — Resealing and Road Marking of Khumaga – Rakops Road Project (40km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018- 2019 (3)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

**RESEALING AND ROAD MARKING OF MAKOPA VETERINARY GATE – LETLHAKANE ROAD
PROJECT (40KM)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of shoulder construction, resealing and road marking of Makopa Veterinary Gate – Letlhakane Road Project (40km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories;
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Road) or Sub-Code: 04 – Roads Surfacing, Grade: C.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of Chief Roads Engineer, Room No. 4.24 Ntsho House, Black Street, Francistown, Botswana.
Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1630 hours during weekdays from Monday to Friday starting from 14th May, 2018.
Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1630 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) or P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs G. Gakenoga, Telephone No. 2403077, Fax No. 2403058 or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2910033, Fax No. 2403058, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Makopa Veterinary Gate along Letlhakane – Serowe Road. Failure to attend site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (3) — Resealing and Road Marking of Makopa Veterinary Gate – Letlhakane Road Project (40km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF TOROMOJA – RAKOPS ROAD PROJECT (19KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of dry grading and spot improvement of Toromoja – Rakops Road Project (19km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours to 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 1400 hours. The start point will be at Toromoja Kgotla, in Toromoja Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender proposals must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 — Dry Grading and Spot Improvements of Toromoja – Rakops Road Project (19km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018- 2019 (1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

**DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MMASHORO VETERINARY GATE –
MOKUBILO – MMEA ROAD PROJECT (33KM)**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of dry grading and spot improvement of Mmashoro Veterinary Gate – Mokubilo-Mmea Road Project (33km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours to 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Mmashoro Veterinary Gate, 13km from Mokubilo Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender submissions must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communication, Plot No. 54690, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (1) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvements of Mmashoro Veterinary Gate – Mokubilo-Mmea Road Project (33km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (2)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

DRY GRADING OF MMATSHUMO – MOSU ROAD PROJECT (41KM)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of dry grading of Mmatshumo – Mosu Road Project (41km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours and 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at the start of Mmatshumo – Mosu Gravel Road in Mmatshumo Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender proposals must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (2) – Dry Grading of Mmatshumo – Mosu Road Project (41km)." not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
 One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018- 2019 (3)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

**REGRAVELLING, DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT
 OF LETLHAKANE – KHWEE ROAD PROJECT (59KM)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of regravelling, dry grading and spot improvement of Letlhakane – Khwee Road Project (59km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: A.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours to 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be Khwee Turn-Off, 10km from Letlhakane Village along Letlhakane – Serowe Road. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Plot No. 54690, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (3) — Regravelling, Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Letlhakane – Khwee Road Project (59km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018- 2019 (4)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

DRY GRADING OF MOTOPi – MAKALAMABEDI ROAD PROJECT (30KM)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of dry grading of Motopi – Makalamabedi Road Project (30km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours and 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be Motopi Clinic in Motopi Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender submissions must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (4) — Dry Grading of Motopi – Makalamabedi Road Project (30km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018- 2019 (6)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

REGRAVELLING OF RAKOPS – XERE ROAD PROJECT (14KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of regravelling of Rakops – Xere Road Project (14km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories; Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Letlhakane Maintenance Depot next to CTO fuel point. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours to 1500 hours during weekdays from 14th May, 2018. Documents will not be available to prospective bidders after 1500 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Matenge or Mr N. Malila, Telephone No. 2978333, Fax No. 2978235, Email: umatenge@gov.bw or nmalila@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit will be held on 28th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be Mmashoro Veterinary Gate, 10km from Mokubilo Village. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communication, West Gate Mall in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22P/2018-2019 (6) — Regravelling of Rakops – Xere Road Project (14km)" not later than 0800 hours on 15th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
 One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/7/2018/2019(1)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

**SUPPLY DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF MOBILE OFFICE CARAVANS
 TO RAMOKGWEBANA WEIGHBRIDGE**

- **SUPPLIERS ARE INVITED** from locally registered suppliers to submit quotations for the supply and delivery of mobile office caravans to Roads Department.
 Estimated tender amount for the contract is P1,000,000.00
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board PPADB in the following categories:
 Code: 01 – Building and Sub-Code: 03 Pre-Fabricated Buildings.
 Supply, Delivery and Installation of Caravans Code Sub-Code Grade
 Ramokgwebana Weighbridge 01 03 OC
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer, Masunga Depot Caravan Office in Masunga next to Bash Camp. Tender Documents can be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1530 hours from Monday to Friday with effect from 9th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (youth companies to pay 50% of the tender fee upon submission of proof of ownership of company) payable by bank guaranteed cheque or cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- It must be noted that the form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance without fail. As it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender opening. Failure to submit the form Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No.1 of 2016.
- Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes;
 Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and;
 Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 new EDD requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Tender proposals must be submitted to the Roads Department Office (Caravan Office) next to Bash Cashcarries Camp. Along Sebina – Masunga Road on the left when you are entering from Sebina side. Envelope must be sealed and addressed to the: DATC – Secretary, Private Bag 001, Masunga, marked: "Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/7/2018-2019(1) – Supply Delivery and Installation of Mobile Caravan to Ramokgwebana Weighbridge" not later than 1000 hours on 30th May, 2018, where the tender will be opened immediately after closing in the presence.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 2489780, Fax No. 2489258 (DO), Email: kmanagoba@gov.bw fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 16th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start-off point will be at Ramokgwebana Weighbridge Office. Failure to attend site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th May, 2018 at the Roads Department Office (Caravan Office) next to Bash Cashcarries Camp along Sebina – Masunga Road on the left when you are entering Masunga from Sebina side.
 Opening at Roads Department Office (Caravan Office) where the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*DATC Secretary,
 North-East District.*

Republic of Botswana – Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/8/2018-2019(2)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF DRY GRADING
 AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MASUNGA – GAMBULE – SEKAKANGWE ROAD (21KM)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for dry grading and spot improvement of Masunga – Gambule – Sekakangwe Road (21km).
- The Procuring Entity is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields); Grade: OC, Ceilings: P5 million.
- This project is restricted to 100% citizen vulnerable groups owned contractor's, the contractors have to be owned by either (women, youth, people with disability or rural setting).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of Masunga Roads Department at the (Caravan), next to Bash Camp, Chief Technical Officer, Masunga, Botswana. Documents may be collected as from 7th May, 2018 from Administration office between 0745 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during week days from Monday until Friday.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or Bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: K. Ntuanane (kmanagoba@gov.bw) or B. Lanka (blanka@gov.bw), Telephone No. 2488186, Fax No. 2489285, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 15th May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Vukwi Veterinary Gate. Failure to attend site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th May, 2018.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at Tender Opening. Failure to submit Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No.1 of 2016.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies
- Tender offers must be submitted to the: Roads Department Office (Caravan Office) next to Bash Cashcarries Camp, along Sebina – Masunga Road on the left when you are entering from Sebina side. Envelope must be sealed and addressed to the: DATC – Secretary, Private Bag 001, Masunga marked: "Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/8/2018-2019(2) – Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Masunga – Gambule – Sekakangwe Road (21km), Masunga Depot" not later than 1000 hours on 30th May, 2018, where the tender will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copies" to be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Republic of Botswana— Tender No. DATC/C.D.S/CROPS/I/2018-2019
Department of Crop Production

DRY GRADING OF GULUSHABE AGRICULTURAL FARM ROAD (18.4KM)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% citizen owned contractors in the Central District for the provision of dry grading of Gulushabe Agricultural Farm Road (18.4km).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Crop Production, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 Civil Engineering Works; Sub-Code: 01-Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tonota Sub-District Crop Production Office. Documents may be collected from 0800 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays from 8th May, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: K. Koti or M. Bagopi, Telephone Nos. 2485554 or 2484261, Fax No. 2484369, Email: kekoti@gov.bw or msbagopi@gov.bw within fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory site visit will be held on 22nd May, 2018 starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. The start point will be in front of Tonota Sub-District Crop Production Office – Gulushabe Road. Failure to attend site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 of new EDD requires tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet Tender Specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and Presidential Directive CAB 34(B)/2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers.
- Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy
- Tender proposals must reach the office of: The Secretary, Rural Administration Centre, Serowe, Office DA 11 in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/C.D.S/CROPS/I /2018-2019 – Dry Grading of Gulushabe Agricultural Farm Road (18.4km)" not later than 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018, when the tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
 One (1) original and three (2) copies of the original must be submitted. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Committee Secretary,
 District Administration Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
 Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/WOR/01/2018-2019
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)

**MAINTENANCE AND RENOVATIONS WORKS FOR MOLEPOLOLE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
 (ACADEMIC BUILDINGS) IN MOLEPOLOLE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of maintenance and renovations works for Molepolole College of Education (Academic Buildings) in Molepolole.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services.
- Only tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana, 100% citizen owned companies and registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following Categories: Code: 01(Building), Sub-Code: 01, Grade: C, are eligible to tender.
 The pre-tender estimate is P7, 800 000.00 (This is for guidance only; bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest reasonable price and compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole, Palamaokuwe Ward, along Letlhakeng Main Road (Minor Works Office). Documents may be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1245 hours on weekdays with effect from 7th May, 2018 to 6th June, 2018.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Tender offers shall be delivered and registered with the Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole, Palamaokuwe Ward, along Letlhakeng Main Road.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) (half price for youth contractors) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing before the tender closes to Mr B. Dimakatso, Telephone No. 5920272, Fax No. 5921120, Attention: Mr B. Dimakatso, Email: bdimakatso@gov.bw.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 23rd May, 2018, starting at 1000 hours for the duration of one (1) hour and all shall meet by the School Main Entrance.
- One (1) original tender submission marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/DATC/DBES/WOR/01/2018-2019 — Provision of Maintenance and Renovations Works for Molepolole College of Education (Academic Buildings), Molepolole", shall be delivered to the: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole, Palamaokuwe Ward, along Letlhakeng Main Road.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 7th June, 2018.
 Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will commence immediately after tender closing and tenderers willing to attend can do so on 7th June, 2018 at 1030 hours at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Molepolole.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 District Administration Tender Committee,
 Kweneng District.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST (EOI):

Country: Botswana

Name of Project: Botswana Emergency Water Security and Efficiency Project

Project ID No: P160911

Consulting Services: Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas Study

Tender No: MLWS/DWA/ Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas Study/1976/21022018

The Government of Botswana has received a loan from the World Bank towards the implementation of the Botswana Water Security and Efficiency Project and intends to use part of the funding to finance a consultancy for the Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas Study.

Background

The Department of Water Affairs (DWA) under the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services in the Republic of Botswana intends to engage an experienced consultant to carry out a study on Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas in Botswana. Botswana National Water Policy of 2016 calls for the establishment of Catchment Management Councils (CMCs). This call is also made in more detail in another policy document the Integrated Water Resources Management and Water Efficiency (IWRM-WE) Plan (2013). It is proposed that water should be managed at the lowest appropriate level, through a participatory approach with planning, management and use based on integrated and catchment approaches.

Selection criteria: Only firms that meet the below criteria will be short listed.

Eligibility:

- Local consultant must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 - Environmental Services (Code: 313) with any of the following Sub-Codes: 01 – Environmental assessments, 03 – Environmental Engineering and Monitoring Services, 04 – Environmental Management Systems, 05 – Natural Resource Planning and Management, 06 – Environmental Policy and Legislation, 07 – Auditing and Monitoring Services.
 - Or
 - Water Engineering Services (Code: 306) with the following Sub-Code: 02 – Water Resources Planning.
- Submission of company's Tax Identification Number from Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). Verification will be done online. Foreign companies to submit copy of Tax Exemption Certificate issued by BURS.
- Submission of Curriculum Vitae for all proposed key staff.
- In case of Joint Venture (JV) a Copy of the JV Agreement is required with all parties in the JV required to submit all Compliance Documents.
- Submission of a duly completed Declaration Form for tendering purposes.
- Must demonstrate availability of appropriate skills among staff related to the assignment: Evidence of relevant skills for Project Team Leader (strategic leadership, financial management, proven experience in developing and/or implementing water related strategy/policy framework especially in developing countries), Water Resources Specialist/Planner and Policy/Strategy development specialist to be engaged.

Relevant experience in similar assignments and environments:

- The consulting firm must provide information on projects undertaken in the past ten (10) years with a brief description of each project, funding source(s), contract amount and the employer.
- Along with this, the consultant must also have completed at least two (2) similar works (projects or consultancies in water resources planning, development and management, Water allocation studies, Natural Capital Accounting, Integrated Water Resources Management in Botswana or within the SADC region) in terms of scope, complexity and value in the past five (5) years.
- Consultants may associate with other firms in the form of a joint venture or a sub-consultancy to enhance their qualifications and certified copies of references must be attached.

Availability of appropriate skills among staff related to the assignment:

- Evidence from CVs of appropriate skills including Project Team Leader (Water Resources or Natural Sciences expert), Supporting team of; a Social/Environmental Economist professional and a GIS professional.

Shortlisting of the Consulting firms will be carried out according to the World Bank Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Regulations), revised July 2016 ("Consultant Guidelines").

Scope of Services:

The Consultant will execute feasibility for catchment management approach by undertaking a study on Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas in Botswana. The consultant will have to deliver a report with detailed maps that show the best approach and feasibility of establishing catchment management areas (CMAs) in Botswana. A complete version of the terms of reference is available on request.

Deliverables

- Work element 1-Mapping: Physical demarcation of the spatial extent of the catchment area.
- Work element 2-Consultation: Community consultation on the physical demarcation of the extent of the catchment area and the formation of catchment management committees that are aligned to existing structures i.e Village Development Committees.
- Work element 3-Legal: Draft legal guiding principles proposal that will control and implement the catchment management strategy and set up catchment management committees as statutory public bodies within the country's legislation. This should include issues of how the catchment committees will be funded.
- Work element 4-Communication: Public education and stakeholder outreach on the established catchment management areas. Road map for establishing catchment management areas.

Submission of EOI

Interested parties are required to submit one (1) original and three (3) copies and one (1) CD of the Expression of Interest document in one sealed envelope marked "Expression of Interest for Demarcation of Catchment Management Areas Study" to:

The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, AKD House, Plot No. 1108, Second Floor Reception Area, West Wing, Main Mall, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana.

Expressions of Interest Documents are to be hand-delivered to the above address by 1000 hours Botswana Local Time on 4th June, 2018. Late submissions, EOI not in English and submissions received via telex, telephone or facsimile will not be accepted, neither will submissions received via telephone, telex or facsimile.

Interested Consulting Firms may obtain further information at the address below during working hours (that is, 0800 hours to 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours) Botswana Local Time, Mondays to Fridays inclusive, except on public holidays;

The Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Private Bag 0029, Old Lobatse Road, Plot No. 25019, Gaborone, Botswana, Ms Lebogang Tawana, Email: ltawana@gov.bw or Mr Gilbert Gwati, Email: ggwati@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3607119, Fax No. 3903508.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept any offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation
Services.

Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST (EOI):

Country: Botswana
 Name of Project: Botswana Emergency Water Security and Efficiency Project
 Project ID No: P160911
 Consulting Services: Development of Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy
 Tender No: MLWS/DWA/ Development of Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy/1977/21022018

The Government of Botswana has received a loan from World Bank towards implementation of Botswana Water Security and Efficiency Project and intends to use part of the funding to finance a consultancy for a study on Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy.

Background

The Department of Water Affairs under the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services in the Republic of Botswana intends to engage an experienced consultancy firm to carry out a study on Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy. Botswana's water sector is evolving and it has now taken the direction of integrated water resources management (IWRM) in line with internationally accepted practice. Among others, this implies that water resources should be treated as economic goods. The strategy will focus on the raw (untreated) water from the surface water bodies and groundwater-aquifers, and treated effluent from wastewater treatment facilities. The strategy will exclude raw water from outside country through transfer schemes.

Selection criteria: Only firms that meet the below criteria will be shortlisted.

Eligibility:

- The consultant must submit notarized or certified copies of Certificate of Incorporation or Proof of Registration of the consulting firm, Directorship of the company for foreign companies.
- Local consultants must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board;
 Code: 306 – Water Engineering Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Water Resource Planning.
- Or
 Code: 313 – Environmental Services, Sub-Code: 05 – Natural Resource Planning and Management.
 Code: 313 – 06 – Environmental Policy and Legislation.
- Submission of company's Tax Identification Number from Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). Verification will be done online. Foreign companies to submit copy of Tax Exemption Certificate issued by BURS.
- Submission of Curriculum Vitae for all proposed key staff.
- In case of Joint Venture (JV) a Copy of the JV Agreement is required with all parties in the JV required to submit all Compliance Documents.
- Submission of a duly completed Declaration Form for tendering purposes.
- Must demonstrate availability of appropriate skills among staff related to the assignment: Evidence of relevant skills for Project Team Leader (strategic leadership, financial management, proven experience in developing and/or implementing water related strategy/policy framework especially in developing countries), Water Resources Specialist/Planner and Policy/Strategy development specialist to be engaged.

Relevant experience in similar assignments and environments:

- The Consulting Firm must provide information on similar projects (Strategy Development) undertaken within the past ten (10) years with a brief description of each project, funding source(s), contract amount and the employer;
- The consultant must have completed at least one (1) similar project (Strategy Development) as a lead consultant) in terms of scope, complexity and value within the past ten 10 years.

Consultants may associate with other firms in the form of a joint venture or a sub-consultancy to enhance their qualifications and certified copies of references must be attached.

Shortlisting of the Consulting firms will be carried out according to the World Bank Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Regulations), revised July 2016 ("Consultant Guidelines").

Scope of Services:

The Consultant will undertake a Study for development of Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy inclusive of the Wastewater discharge related charges and the roll out plan. The main deliverables are:

- Task 1: Finalization of the inception report on Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy Document
- Task 2: Stakeholder Engagement and Capacity Building
- Task 3: Draft Raw Water Abstraction Strategy Report
- Task 4: Draft final Raw Water Abstraction Strategy report
- Task 5: Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy Document
- Task 6: Developing the Implementation/Rollout plan for the Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy document.

A complete version of the terms of reference is available on request.

Submission of EOI

Interested parties are required to submit one (1) original and three (3) copies and one (1) CD of the Expression of Interest document in one sealed envelope marked "Expression of Interest for Raw Water Abstraction and Pricing Strategy Study" to:

The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, AKD House, Plot No. 1108, Second Floor Reception Area, West Wing, Main Mall, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana.

Expressions of Interest Documents are to be hand-delivered or couriered to the above address before or at 1000 hours Botswana Local Time on 4th June, 2018.

Late submissions, EOI not in English and submissions received via telephone, telex or facsimile will not be accepted.

Interested Consulting Firms may obtain further information at the address below during working hours (that is, 0800 hours to 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours) Botswana Local Time, Mondays to Fridays inclusive, except on public holidays;

The Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Private Bag 0029, Old Lobatse Road, Plot No. 25019, Gaborone, Botswana, Ms Lebogang Tawana, Email: ltawana@gov.bw or Mr Gilbert Gwati, Email: ggwati@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3607119, Fax No. 3903508.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept any offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation
Services.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST (EOI):

Country: Botswana

Name of Project: Botswana Emergency Water Security and Efficiency Project

Project ID No: P160911

Consulting Services: Draft National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy

Tender No: MLWS/DWA/ Draft National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy Document /1978/21022018

The Government of Botswana has received a loan from the World Bank towards the implementation of the Botswana Water Security and Efficiency project and intends to use part of the funding to finance a consultancy for the finalisation of the National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy Document for Botswana.

Background

The Department of Water Affairs (DWA) under the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services in the Republic of Botswana intends engage an experienced consultant in Water Resources Management to offer professional services for the review, align/standardise to global status and complete of the Draft National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy Document for Botswana.

Selection criteria: Firms that meet the below criteria will be shortlisted.

Eligibility:

- The consultant must submit notarized or certified copies of Certificate of Incorporation or Proof of Registration of the consulting firm, Directorship of the company for foreign companies.
- Local consultants must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 306 – Water Engineering Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Water Resource Planning.
Or
Code: 303 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 – Public Health, Sub-Code: 05 – Dams, Sub-Code: 08 – Irrigation, Sub-Code: 09 – Water Supply, Sub-Code: 10 – Sanitation or Code: 313 – Environmental Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Environmental Assessment, Sub-Code: 03 – Environmental Engineering and Monitoring Services, Sub-Code: 04 – Environmental Management Systems, Sub-Code: 05 – Natural Resource Planning and Management, Sub-Code: 06 – Environmental Policy and Legislation.
- Submission of company's Tax Identification Number from Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). Verification will be done online. Foreign companies to submit copy of Tax Exemption Certificate issued by BURS.
- Submission of Curriculum Vitae for all proposed key staff.
- In case of Joint Venture (JV) a Copy of the JV Agreement is required with all parties in the JV required to submit all Compliance Documents.
- Submission of a duly completed Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

Qualification

- The consultant must possess an MSc. or Higher Degree in Water Resources Management or other technical field relevant to water resources management.

Relevant experience in similar assignments and environments:

- The Consultant or Consulting Firm must have at least fifteen (15) years experience in water resources management of which 3 years should have been on the development or implementation of water conservation and demand management strategies at national or regional levels.
- The consultant should also provide information on related projects (Strategy Development) undertaken in the past ten (10) years with a brief description of each project, funding source(s), contract amount and the employer.
- Consultants may associate with other firms in the form of a joint venture or a sub-consultancy to enhance their qualifications and certified copies of references must be attached.
- They should have proven experience on the development of national strategies and other related policy documents and knowledge and understanding of Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) principles.

Shortlisting of the Consulting firms will be carried out according to the World Bank Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Regulations), revised July 2016 ("Consultant Guidelines").

Scope of Services:

The services under this call for Expressions of Interest include:

- (1) Finalization of the Draft National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy Document
- (2) Facilitation of 4 consultative stakeholder workshops countrywide for document verification and validation
- (3) Facilitation of 8 focused groups proceedings on setting water use and conservation targets
- (4) Capacity building on 80 professional and technical water sector staff and key stakeholders on water conservation and demand management principles through workshops
- (5) Development of 150 copies of technical booklets on best Water Conservation and Water Demand Management measures and practices
- (6) Development of 150 copies of Water Conservation and sustainable use/management outreach materials for awareness raising
- (7) Development of the Rollout/Implementation Plan of the National Water Conservation and Demand Management strategy with an estimated budget.

Submission of EOI

Interested parties are required to submit one (1) original and three (3) copies and one (1) CD of the Expression of Interest document in one sealed envelope marked "Expression of Interest for The National Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy Document" to:

The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, AKD House, Plot No. 1108, Second Floor Reception Area, West Wing, Main Mall, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana.

Expressions of Interest Documents are to be hand-delivered or couriered to the above address before or at 1000 hours Botswana Local Time on 4th June, 2018.

Late submissions, EOI not in English and submissions received via telephone, telex or facsimile will not be accepted.

Interested Consulting Firms may obtain further information at the address below during working hours (that is, 0800 hours to 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours) Botswana Local Time, Mondays to Fridays inclusive, except on public holidays;

The Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Private Bag 0029, Old Lobatse Road, Plot No. 25019, Gaborone, Botswana, Ms Lebogang Tawana, Email: ltawana@gov.bw or Mr Gilbert Gwati, Email: ggwati@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3607119, Fax No. 3903508.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept any offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation
Services.

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/16/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF MONARCH AND TAGALA PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: B.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Document is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 9th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends, and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 — 35 years) should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and Identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/16/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Monarch and Tagala Primary Schools", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 16th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/17/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF NTSHE AND TATITOWN PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 8th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 — 35 years) should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and Identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kdishwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/17/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Ntshe and Tatitown Primary Schools", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 15th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/18/2018
Architecture and Building Services

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF OUR LADY OF THE DESERT
 PRIMARY SCHOOLS AND CIVIC CENTRE**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Document is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 8th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 — 35 years) should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to : The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/18/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Our Lady of the Desert Primary Schools and Civic Centre", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 15th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/19/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF PHASE IV COMMUNITY HALL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICES**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 7th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/19/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Phase IV Community Hall and Environmental Health Offices", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 14th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 4th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

Second Publication

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FENCING OF STAFF HOUSES AT CHINATOWN

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 13 — Fencing — Buildings, Roads and others, Sub-Code: 01 — Fencing Works, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 9th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 — 35 years) should only pay P32.00 (Thirty-Two Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and Identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to : The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018 — A Works Contract for Fencing of Staff Houses at Chinatown", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 16th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/24/2018
Architecture and Building Services

**REHABILITATION OF WATER NETWORK AT MARADU, IKHUTSENG
 AND MANARCH PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Category: Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 7th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 — 35 years) should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and Identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, E-mail: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed Tender Document must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/24/2018 — Rehabilitation of Water Network at Maradu, Ikhutseng and Manarch Primary School", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 14th May, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646-657, where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 4th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot No. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/CMES/T/07/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services — Fleet Management Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK FUEL AND LUBRICANTS TO JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL

- JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified, reputable fuel, oil and lubricants dealers registered in Botswana for the supply and delivery of bulk fuel and lubricants to Jwaneng Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services — Fleet Management Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, submit the following.
 - a) Provide Tax Clearance Certificate Number and Registration Certificate Number. The verification of the validity of the BURS Certificates will be done on BURS website by the Procuring Entity.
 - b) Registered with PPADB on Code: 214 — Petroleum Products, Sub-Code: 01 — Fuel, Sub-Code: 02 — Oil, Lubricants and Oil Based Products. This shall be verified on the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) website.
 - c) Fully completed returnable documents.
- Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disabilities) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins. Youth to submit IDs and Shares Certificate.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Engineering Registry Office, Room No. 231, Second Floor, Jwaneng Civic Centre, Jwaneng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 11th May, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No.123, Ground Floor, Civic Centre. Youth companies will be charged P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon presentation of ID/*Omang* and Share Certificate for proving eligibility to the youth group. Note: Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours during working days.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Chidzani Pogiso, Telephone/Fax No. 5885771.
- One (1) original bid clearly marked "Original" plus three (3) copies clearly marked "Copy" of the duly completed tender offers must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/CMES/T/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Bulk Fuel and Lubricants to Jwaneng Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 001, Jwaneng. These shall be hand-delivered in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office, Civic Centre, Office No. 226, Marakanelo Street, Jwaneng not later than 1000 hours on or before 1st June, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened at 1015 hours in the Committee Room No. 1 in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed bids will not be considered nor will bids received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by the bidder in preparation of this tender.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
for Town Clerk,
Jwaneng Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/34/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF LAPOLOGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade OC construction companies for a works contract for maintenance of Lapologang Primary School in Sesame, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June 2015, and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
- Bidding Document will be available for purchase from 7th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 7th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1, 376, 880.00 (One Million Three Hundred and Seventy-Six Thousand Eight Hundred and Eighty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 21st May, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/34/2018 — Maintenance of Lapologang Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 4th June, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/35/2018
Architecture and Building**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF JOSEPH ANDERSON PRIMARY SCHOOL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a works contract for maintenance of Joseph Anderson Primary School in Mphakenoko, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based Contractors.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 7th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Document will be available for collection from 7th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1, 242, 795.00 (One Million Two Hundred and Forty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone No. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 21st May, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/AB/35/2018 — Maintenance of Joseph Anderson Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 4th June, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/36/2018
Architecture and Building**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF SEGOMOTSO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- **SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES** tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a works contract for maintenance of Segomotso Primary School in Ikageleng, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 10th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 10th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1, 483, 840.00 (One Million Four Hundred and Eighty-Three Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone No. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 24th May, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Document (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/36/2018 — Maintenance of Segomotso Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 7th June, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/37/2018
Architecture and Building

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TLHABOLOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a works contract for maintenance of Tlhabololo Primary School in Itsekeng, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/ Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 10th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 10th May, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1, 407, 070.00 (One Million Four Hundred and Seven Thousand and Seventy Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 24th May 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/37/2018 — Maintenance of Tlhabololo Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 7th June, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/38/2018
Architecture and Building**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 2905

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES TENDER OFFERS from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 2905 in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/ Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 14th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 14th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P593, 235.00 (Five Hundred and Ninety-Three Thousand, Two Hundred and Thirty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 28th May, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/38/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 2905", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 12th June, 2018. Thereafter the Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/39/2018
Architecture and Building

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 5220

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 5220 in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 14th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 14th May, 2018, during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P593,235.00 (Five Hundred and Ninety-Three Thousand, Two Hundred and Thirty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone No. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 28th May, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/39/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 5220", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 12th June, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will those received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2017
Architecture and Building**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR LG 1109 — CONSTITUENCY COMMUNITY
PROJECTS — BUILDING WORKS PROJECTS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES TENDER OFFERS from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a for LG 1109 — Constituency Community Projects — Building Works Projects.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 8th May, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Buildings Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of a receipt of a non-refundable tender fees below per section of a package paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), in the same Block. Pre-tender estimate: P600,000.00 (Six Hundred Thousand Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. G. Sepora or Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2612170, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 22nd May, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2018 — A Works Contract for LG 1109 — Constituency Community Projects — Building Works Projects", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 6th June, 2018. Thereafter the tenders will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**District Crop production — Tender No. DATC/NE/CROPS/1/2017-2018 (1)
Addendum 1**

**DRY GRADING OF DITLADI AGRICULTURAL FARM ROAD (18KM DITLADI TO
MORAPEDI'S FARM**

- TENDERERS ARE INVITED to collect Addendum for the above-mentioned tender.
- You are therefore requested to collect the addendum at Francistown Agriculture Office No.17, 37.
- The closing time for submission of tender offers will change from 1000 hours on 8th May, 2018 and will be extended to 1000 hours on 22nd May, 2018.

T. ONALENNA,
for DCPO.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/CM-HQ/050/2018
Addendum 1**

WHISTLE BLOWING SERVICE

- THE PROCURING ENTITY would like to issue Addendum No. 1 for: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/CM - HQ/050/2018", published in the Government Gazette Vol. LVI, No. 20 of 6th April, 2018 for provision of whistle blowing services.
- The above tender was erroneously advertised for Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 317 — Other Consultancy Services, Sub-Code: 08 — Sensitive and Security Consultancy.
- This Addendum serves to correct the error, therefore, the tender is reserved for companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category; Code: 139 — Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 05 — Provision of Call Centre Services.
- The closing date has been revised to be 18th May, 2018.
- The above corrections will be incorporated on the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this addenda may be addressed to: Chief Internal Auditor, Ms O. Galeboe, Telephone No. 5921441, Fax No. 5921126.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Maun Administrative Authority — Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV HEALTH/002/2018

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND REFUSE BINS (HOUSEHOLD BINS, WHEELY BINS, PAVEMENT LITTER BINS AND POLE MOUNTED STREET BINS) FOR MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of refuse bags and household refuse bins.
- The tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the bidder must be appropriately licensed to trade in the items according to the Laws of Botswana and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in any of the following PPADB Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03 or 11 or PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Guidelines, 2009 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directive. 15% preference for targeted groups (women, youth, rural setting, people with disability, youth employment).
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Maun Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies will purchase the Tender Document at half price.
- Payment shall be made at the Maun Administrative Authority Revenue Office during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Maun Administrative Authority, Environmental Health Office No. 11 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 4th May, 2018 to 1st June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be made fourteen (14) days before the closing date and may be addressed, in writing, to: Mr Daniel Olerilwe, Telephone No. 6862586 or 6861729, Fax No. 6863214.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun, clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV HEALTH/002/2018 — A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Refuse Bins (Household Bins, Wheely Bins, Pavement Litter Bins and Pole Mounted Street Bins) for Maun Administrative Authority" and hand-delivered

to: Adjudication Secretary, Office, LAPAD Office No. 39, behind Maun Post Office, Maun Administrative Authority not later than 0900 hours on 1st June, 2018.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st June, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Maun Administrative Authority, old Council Chambers.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council — Maun administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of preparation of the tender.

H. B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Maun Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/01/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES
FOR KOMANA, LEGOTHWANA AND TOTENG PRIMARY SCHOOLS — PACKAGE A**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Komana, Legothwana and Toteng Primary Schools — Package A.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services — North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade D.
 - Electrical sub-contractor — Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade D.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is: P26 578 916.00 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor — Office No. 108.
- Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at:
 - Komana Primary School, on 21st May, 2018 starting from 1130 hours to 1230 hours.
 - Toteng Primary School, on 21st May, 2018 starting from 1330 hours to 1430 hours.
 - Legothwana Primary School, on 21st May, 2018 starting from 1500 hours to 1600 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu. Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/01/2018-2019 — Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Komana, Legothwana, and Toteng Primary Schools — Package A", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 017, Green Block,

Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018, and tender opening will be done immediately after closing in front of LAPAD Office, in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/02/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
BOYEI, BOSEJA AND DISANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAUN – PACKAGE B

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Boyei, Boseja and Disaneng Primary School in Maun – Package B.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: C.
 - Electrical Sub-contractor — Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: B.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omag* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is, Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is : P9, 696, 056.16 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor, Office No. 108.
- Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at:
 - Disaneng Primary School, on 21st May, 2018 starting from 0830 hours to 0915 hours.
 - Matshwane, on 21st May, 2018 starting from 0930 hours to 1000 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical

- offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope
- Completed Tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/02/2018-2019 — Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Boyei, Boseja, and Disaneng Primary Schools in Maun – Package B" and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in, Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at the front of LAPAD office in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
 - Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
 - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
 - Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/03/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. LA2 AND 1NO. LA3 STAFF HOUSES
FOR MOGOLOKWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN PHUDUHUDU VILLAGE – PACKAGE C**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for construction of 1No. LA2 and 1No. LA3 staff houses for Mogolokwane Primary School in Phuduhudu – Package C.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies owned by youth, women, people with disability; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: A.
 - Electrical Sub-contractor — Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is the Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is : P2 982 030,24 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor, Office No. 108.
- Document may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during Public holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Mogolokwane Primary School, on 22nd May, 2018 starting from 1000 hours to 1100 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029.

- All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/03/2018-2019 — Procurement of Works for Construction of 1No. LA2 and 1No. LA3 Staff Houses for Mogolokwane Primary School in Phuduhudu Village", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in, Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

**North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/04/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
ETSHA 1, SHAMOMBO KOSHONYA AND ETSHA 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS – PACKAGE D**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Etsha 1, Shamombo Koshonya and Etsha 13 Primary Schools – Package D.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services — North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: D.
 - Electrical Sub-contractor — Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: C.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015, *Oman* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is: P14 467 364,80 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor, Office No. 108.
- Document may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekend, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at:
 - Etsha 1 Primary School, on 23rd May, 2018 starting from 0830 hours to 0930 hours.

- Shamombo Koshonya Primary School, on 23rd May 2018 starting from 1030 hours to 1100 hours.
- Etsha 13 Primary School, on 23rd May, 2018 starting 1130 hours to 1230 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029.
- All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/04/2018-2019 — Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Etsha 1, Shamombo Koshonya and Etsha 13 Primary Schools — Package D", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in, Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018, and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

**North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/05/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES
FOR SAMUCHIMA, KATHIANA AND SHAKAWA PRIMARY SCHOOLS – PACKAGE E**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Samuchima, Kathiana and Shakawe Primary Schools – Package E.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services — North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: D
 - Electrical Sub-contractor — Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade C.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.

- The pre-tender Estimate is: P15 911 227,36 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor – Office No. 108.
- Document may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during Public Holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at:
 - Samuchima Primary School, on 24th May, 2018 starting from 1000 hours to 1100 hours.
 - Kathiana Primary School, on 24th May, 2018 starting from 1200 hours to 1230 hours.
 - Shakawe Primary School, on 24th May, 2018 starting from 1245 hours to 1330 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029.
- All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/05/2018-2019 – Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Samuchima, Kathiana, and Shakawe Primary Schools – Package E", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in, Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018, and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North West-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council – Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/06/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES
FOR KAJAJA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KAJAJA – PACKAGE F

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Kajaja Primary School in Kajaja – Package F.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – North West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: C.
 - Electrical Sub-contractor – Code 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade B.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.

- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days from 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is : P9 974 581,12 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor – Office No. 108.
- Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Kajaja Primary School on 23rd May, 2018 starting from 1400 hours to 1500 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/06/2018-2019 – Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Kajaja Primary School in Kajaja – Package F", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council – Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/07/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES
FOR MOHEMBO PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MOHEMBO – PACKAGE G**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for construction of education facilities for Moheumbo Primary School in Moheumbo – Package G.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully reserved to 100% citizen companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: C.
 - Electrical Sub-contractor – Code: 2, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: C.

- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with The Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is: P11 358 006.24 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the reasonably lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, First Floor, Office No. 108.
- Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Mohembo Primary School, on 24th May, 2018 starting from 1430 hours to 1530 hours.
- No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, K. Dengu, Telephone No. 6860476, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/07/2018-2019 — Procurement of Works for Construction of Education Facilities for Mohembo Primary School in Mohembo — Package G", and addressed to: Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 017, Green Block, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MOKOPAKGOSI,
for Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/AB/05/2018
Okavango Sub-District Council — Department of Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS TENDER FOR MAINTENANCE OF GHANI PRIMARY SCHOOL IN GHANI

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a works tender for maintenance of Ghani Primary School in Ghani.
- the Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Okavango Sub-District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.

- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at the Rural Administration Centre, Okavango Sub-District Council, Gumare, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at point of sale.
- The pre-tender estimate is: P883, 317.00 (Eight Hundred and Eighty-Three Thousand Three Hundred and Seventeen Pula only). (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. B32, Buildings, First Floor, Block B, Rural Administration Centre, Okavango Sub-District Council, Gumare.
- Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th May, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Ghani Primary School, on 16th May, 2018 starting at 0900 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than two companies. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: L. Mosalaesi, Telephone No. 6874040/854, Fax No. 6874199. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is eight (8) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- Completed Tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/OK/AB/05/2018 — A Works Tender for Maintenance of Ghani Primary School in Ghani" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare, and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. A21, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Okavango Sub-District Council, Gumare.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 4th June, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Council Chambers Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (a, b) and Competition Act, section 25 (c).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the Okavango Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Ghanzi District Council— Tender No. GDC/PPE/49/2018-19
Procurement and Disposal Division**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE
CLOTHING FOR GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for Ghanzi District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Procurement and Disposal Division.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.

- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licenced to trade in the items according to the Laws of Botswana, and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04.
- Medium of communication is English
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi District Council prior to collection of Tender Documents.
- Payments shall be made at Ghanzi District Council RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof, that is, Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Oman*/Identification Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division, RAC, Office No. 1-20 upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 4th May, 2018.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/PPE/49/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing for Ghanzi District Council", and shall be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's Office, Ipelegeng Compound not later than 25th May, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Telephone No. 6596957, Fax No. 6597956.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours 7th June, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the Ipelegeng Compound Hall, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

A. MAKGATO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Ghanzi District Council.

Second Publication

Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/ST/50/2018-19

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF STATIONERY FOR GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of stationery for Ghanzi District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Procurement and Disposal Division.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licenced to trade in the items according to the Laws of Botswana, and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02.
- Medium of communication is English.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi District Council prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Payments shall be made at Ghanzi District Council RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof, that is, Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Oman*/Identification Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Division, RAC office 1-20 upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 4th May, 2018.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/ST/50/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery

of Stationery for Ghanzi District Council", and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's Office, Ipelegeng Compound not later than 25th May, 2018.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Telephone No. 6596957, Fax No. 6597956.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours 7th June, 2018, and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the Ipelegeng Compound Hall, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender offers and the Ghanzi District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

A. MAKGATO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Ghanzi District Council.

Second Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/ENV/01/2018-2019
Environmental Health Division**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND BINS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of refuse bags and bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Warehouse.
- This is a contract which shall run during the financial year 2018/2019 ending on 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate in the category: Code: 213, Sub-Code: 04 and 11 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A) /2010 shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Offices Environmental Health Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on working days with effect from 7th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies, must be paid to the Tsabong Sub-District Council. Both National Identity Cards (*Oman*), company Shareholders Certificate or confirmation letter from MYSC shall be used in identifying if the company is youth owned payment shall be made at Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Documents at Environmental Health Office, RAC Offices. N.B. Council Revenue office is open between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Isaac Mphafe, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ENV/01/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong.
- The Tender Documents should be delivered to the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices). Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of Tender Documents.
Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original. No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost. Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage Single-Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3 (a).

LAPAD Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. IKULA
*Adjudication Committee Secretary,
 Tsabong Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

Rolong Land Board — Tender No. RLB 5/2/1-5 OF 2018

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS)
 EQUIPMENT (1 X BASE RECEIVER AND 2 X ROVER RECEIVER)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of supply and delivery of Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Equipment (1 x base receiver and 2 x rover receiver) to Rolong Land Board.
- This tender is under Open Domestic Bidding Method of procurement.
- The Procuring Entity is Rolong Land Board.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award, be domiciled in Botswana for the duration of the contract and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for Botswana youth, payable in cash or EFT (use of swiping machine) is required at Rolong Land Board Revenue Office before collection of Tender Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rolong Land Board, Goodhope, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours at Revenue Office from 7th May, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be directed to: Mr M. Wakgomo, Telephone No. 5486223, Fax No. 5404160.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th June, 2018 where tender opening will follow at 1030 hours at Rolong Land Board Chambers.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Rolong Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. WAKGOMO,
*for Board Secretary,
 Rolong Land Board.*

Second Publication

Tati Land Board — Tender No. TLB/STAT/02/2018-2019
Finance and Procurement – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY AND TONERS TO TATI LAND BOARD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED 100% from citizen suppliers with Botswana, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in General Supply (Code: 211), and Sub-Code: 02 (Stationery), Miscellaneous Services (Code: 139), Sub-Code: 07 — Printing and Photocopying Services, ICT and Telecommunication (Code: 203), Sub-Code: 01 (Computer Equipment, Spares and Consumables).
- The tender will be awarded in parts.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Procurement – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the Tender Document in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TLB/STAT/02/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery and Toners to Tati Land Board", and shall be addressed to: Board Secretary, Tati Land Board, Private Bag 009, Masunga.
- The Tender Documents shall be delivered to the Senior Personal secretary's Office not later than 1000 hours on 25th May, 2018.
- Preference will be made as per the Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items; such items should be in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and shall apply to a contract in line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Tati Land Board: youth, women, people with disability and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- This tender is reserved for citizen contractors.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only is to Tati Land Board is required on collection of the tender Documents. Payments to be made to the Revenue Collection Office, Tati Land Board, Main Office, Mannathoko Ward, Masunga, Botswana.
- People with disability and youth owned companies will be charged half of the non-refundable fee for collection of the Tender Document. The companies should bring either Forms 2/8/13/14 from CIPA and IDs as proof of ownership upon purchase of the Tender Document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tati Land Board, Mannathoko Ward, Masunga, Botswana.
- Tender Documents can be collected at Tati Land Board, Revenue Office during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 4th May, 2018.
- Enquiries and queries relating to the Tender Documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms Gobatlwang A. Kemiso or Ms Boitumelo Manthe, Private Bag 009, Masunga, Telephone No. 2489267, Fax No. 2489435 or 2982018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 25th May, 2018, and tender proposals will be opened at 1000 hours at Tati Land Board Chambers. Bidders who wish to attend the opening may do so at their own cost.
- Telephonic, emailed, faxed and late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tati Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

G. A. KEMISO,
*Senior Procurement Officer,
 for the Board Secretary,
 Tati Land Board.*

Tati Land Board — Tender No. TLB 03/2018
Finance and Procurement – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW MOTOR VEHICLES FOR TATI LAND BOARD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of new vehicles to Tati Land Board.
- The Procuring Department is Works Services (Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance Unit).
- All bidders shall submit to the client (1) original and (2) copies of the Tender Documents in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TLB/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of New Motor Vehicles", and shall be addressed to: Board Secretary, Tati Land Board, Private Bag 009, Masunga.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01.
- The tender is under Open Domestic Bidding.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tati Land Board, Office No. 22.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0730 hours on 4th May, 2018.
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0730 hours to 1245 hour and from 1345 hours 1630 hours on Mondays to Fridays, except during weekends, and public holidays.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Tati Land Board, Revenue Office.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Badisana Sengalo Telephone No. 2489267, Fax No. 2489345 or E-mail: bdsengalo@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 4th June, 2018 where tender opening will follow at 1000 hours at Tati Land Board Chambers.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tati Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

B. SENGALO,
for Board Secretary,
Tati Land Board.

Second Publication

Notice in Terms of The Land Control Act, Cap. 32:11

REFERENCE IS MADE to the Notice published in the Government Gazette and Mmegi of 6 and 13 April, 2018 in respect of the intent of Pula Properties Limited a company incorporated in Guernsey to purchase from the Hamish Gilfillan Trust, Harriet Gilfillan Trust, Andrew Gilfillan Trust and William Gilfillan Trust the following immovable properties:

1. Remaining Extent of the Farm Charter Reserve 6-MS measuring 2165,4698 hectares situated in the Tuli Block, Central Administrative District.
 2. Portion 2 of the Farm Charter Reserve 6-MS measuring 4504,4071 hectares situated in the Tuli Block, Central Administrative District.
 3. Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of the Farm Glennil 5-MS measuring 2717, 8763 hectares situated in the Tuli Block, Central Administrative District.
- Please note an error, that is, that the area of Portion 2 of the Farm Charter Reserve 6-MS is not 4505, 4071 hectares, but 4504,4701 acres which is equivalent to approximately 1822,8944 hectares.

As stated, the purchase price is payable upon grant of consent of the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, and the waiver by Pitsani Game Reserve Limited, currently the Lessee of the properties, of the options it has to acquire the properties, against registration of transfer.

As stated, the purchase is in respect of the residual interest in the Properties, as each of them is subject to Notarial Deed of Lease No. MA 72/2008 dated 20th June, 2008 which enables use for game viewing, ecotourism and wildlife management and endures until 31st December, 2016 and is capable of renewal at the option of Pitsani Game Reserve Limited for a further 99 years which Lease allows full and absolute use of the properties to Pitsani Game Reserve

until 31st December, 2016, and, subject to renewal to 31st December, 2025.

Any person objecting to the sale may object to the Honourable Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services with a copy of the objection to the Applicant at the offices of its attorneys set out below, within 90 days of 13th April, 2018.

It is the intention of the Applicant to apply for the consent of the said Honourable Minister to the sale after the expiry of the said 90 days period.

PULA PROPERTIES LIMITED, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

**Town and Country Planning Act
(Act No. 4 of 2013)**

**NOTICE ON THE DRAFT FRANCISTOWN REVITALISATION PLAN
(DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS)**

IN ACCORDANCE with the provisions of section 20 (2) of the Town and Country Planning Act, notice is hereby given that the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services has prepared a Draft Revitalisation Plan (Development Guidelines and Standards) for the City of Francistown.

The Draft Revitalisation Plan (Development Guidelines and Standards) can be inspected by the public on the notice boards of the following offices –

- a) Department of Town and Country Planning – The Square Building, CBD, Gaborone.
- b) Department of Town and Country Planning – Plot No. 252, Light Industrial Site, Francistown.
- c) City of Francistown Council – Physical Planning Office, Francistown.

Any objection or representation in respect of the proposals of the said Draft Regeneration Plan should be lodged in writing to the Minister through the Principal Physical Planner, City of Francistown Town Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, within one (1) month of the publication of this notice.

*Town Clerk,
City of Francistown Council.*

Second Publication

**Town and Country Planning Act
(Act No. 4 of 2013)**

**NOTICE ON THE DRAFT LOBATSE REGENERATION PLAN
(DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS)**

IN ACCORDANCE with the provisions of section 20 (2) of the Town and Country Planning Act, notice is hereby given that the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services has prepared a Draft Regeneration Plan (Development Guidelines and Standards) for Lobatse.

The Draft Regeneration Plan (Development Guidelines and Standards) can be inspected by the public on the notice boards of the following offices–

- a) Lobatse Town Council – Town Hall, Physical Planning office, Lobatse
- b) Department of Town and Country Planning – The Square Building, CBD, Gaborone.
- c) Woodhall Kgolla
- d) Motswedi Kgolla
- e) Peleng Kgolla.

Any objection or representation in respect of the proposals of the said Draft Regeneration Plan should be lodged in writing to the Minister through the Principal Physical Planner, Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 28, Lobatse, within one (1) month of the publication of this notice.

DATED this 9th day of April, 2018.

*Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.*

Second Publication

**Change of Companies' Names
Companies Act Chapter 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Rea Online (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/17661 will change its name to Esse Media (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MARUPING MOGAKOLODI, P.O. Box 503145, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Active Braniac (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/19555 will change its name to Goldmente (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

TLHALEFO CHENDZIMO GOODWILL, P.O. Box 160, TSHESEBE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Document Bank Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/6371 will change its name to Metrofile Records and Information Management Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MOLELU AGNES, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Secsyst Access Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2012/10017 will change its name to Entry Pro (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

PHORA GABORONE-YOUNGMAN, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, GABORONE.

OLERATO C. MADIABASO,
Acting Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

**Change of Companies' Names
Companies Act Chapter 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Mr Office Supermarket (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/9489 will change its name to MR Office Holdings (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

OFFICE OOKEDITSE, P.O. Box 10935, TATITOWN.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Abacus Insurance Broker (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/16067 will change its name to Abacus Insurance Brokers (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

NNANG PHETSO, P.O. Box 1516, FRANCISTOWN.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that K-Sure (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/18931 will change its name to Polekeho Insurance (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

SMITH MICHAEL ROBERT, P.O. Box AD 148 ADD, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Rizocore (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/20295 will change its name to Khanya Feeds (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

SMITH MICHAEL ROBERT, P.O. Box AD 148 ADD, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Banabatau Holdings (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/19226 will change its name to Ntsifala Productions (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

SMITH MICHAEL ROBERT, P.O. Box AD 148 ADD, GABORONE.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Masenke Transport (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/12721 will change its name to Masenke (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

LINGANI MAHAMBA, P.O. Box 601062, GABORONE.

7. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that The Boss'kitchen Cuisine (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2018/1431 will change its name to Bosslady's Fit Cuisine (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

ONNEILE MODIMOWAGAE, P.O. Box 202173, Bontleng, GABORONE.

B. A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,
Assistant Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

**Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Notice No. 11 of 2018**

INTENTION TO REMOVE COMPANIES FROM THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	COMPANY NO.	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
1.	CO2011/6739	Beverages Botswana (Pty) Ltd	Koketso Shadoh Game Kgosiemang, P.O. Box 60552, Gaborone.
2.	CO2011/7141	Chelstone Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Koketso Shadoh Game Kgosiemang, P.O. Box 60552, Gaborone.
3.	CO2014/6206	Mantlu'Phamo (Pty) Ltd	Rahube Motsei Gloria, P.O. Box 3340, Gaborone.
4.	CO2010/2531	Central South Resources Botswana Liability Co. (Pty) Ltd	Annah Gaborekwe, P.O. Box 505133, Gaborone.
5.	CO1997/462	Conservation Corporation Botswana (Pty) Ltd	Phora Gaborone-Youngman P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, Gaborone.
6.	CO1998/2079	Tyres 2000 (Botswana) (Pty) Limited	Phora Gaborone-Youngman P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, Gaborone.
7.	CO2015/9666	Nutbeg (Pty) Limited	Game Keetile, P.O. Box 401805, Gaborone.
8.	CO2010/358	Dikss Investments (Pty)	Keene Tshidi Kgosiidintsi,

		Limited	P.O. Box 203045, Gaborone.
9.	CO2004/5671	Semphete Technologies (Pty) Limited	Smile Kgathatso Diamond, Private Bag BR 99, Gaborone.
10.	CO2014/4126	MM Business Light (Pty) Limited	Lebone Clyde Ramotsheo, Private Bag 005, Gaborone.
11.	CO2009/7177	Phenyego's Veggies (Pty) Limited	Ogomoditse Keitirile, P.O. Box 712, Kasan.
12.	CO1983/4612	Kasane Enterprises (Pty) Limited	Bakumbi Shiela Sibonokhule, P.O. Box 205, Francistown.
13.	CO2013/565	WD and US Transportation (Pty) Limited	Mgadla Washa, P.O. Box 334, Selebi-Phikwe
14.	CO2011/7285	Deciduous Investments (Pty) Limited	Weluba Lebogang, P.O. Box 593, Maun.
15.	CO1992/1991	Windmill Services (Pty) Limited	Bakumbi Shiela Sibonokuhle, P.O. Box 205, Francistown.
16.	CO2013/11293	Blue Wheel (Proprietary) Limited	Bakumbi Shiela Sibonokuhle, P.O. Box 205, Francistown.
17.	CO2012/12004	Gaemolatihi Investments (Pty) Limited	Gaebotswe Molathi, P.O. Box 10212, Francistown.

DATED this 24th day of April, 2018.

N. SEBETSO,

for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

Application for a Certified Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 989/2002 dated 2nd May, 2002, made in favour of Boikaego Maggie Pusoetsile in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 21880, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in the Gaborone Administrative District;
MEASURING: 394m² (Three Hundred and Ninety-Four Square Metres);
AS WILL MORE FULLY APPEAR: from Diagram No. D.S.L. 890/93 surveyed in July to August 1993 by Land Surveyor I, W. Bate and approved by Director of Surveys and Lands on 7th February, 1994.
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under a Deed of Transfer No. 989/2002 dated 2nd May, 2002 made in favour of Boikaego Maggie Pusoetsile.

Any persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of April, 2018.

GAOBOI LEGAL CONSULTANTS, Attorneys, Notaries & Conveyancers, Plot No. 117,
Unit 3, Second Floor, Kwena House, Kgale Mews, P.O. Box 211327, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

1. **MMOLOKI MOLOSIWA AND BOITUMELO KOKETSO MOLOSIWA** (*Nee Seleka*), married out of community of property on 30th May, 2015, at Word-to-Africa Church, Metlojane, wish to change their property regime to in community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of the Second Publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are requested to inform the parties' Attorneys, Sekwenyane Legal Practice before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of April, 2018.

SEKWENYANE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 720,
Khwai Road, Extension 2, Near Main Mall, P.O. Box 452 ABG,
Sebele, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHLB 000752-11

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
JAMES KOORAPETSE TLHOMAMO
LEKGOBO MONICA TLHOMAMO

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday, 23rd May, 2018;

TIME: 1000 hours;

VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 1982, Metsimotlhabe;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The rights and interest of the First Defendant in a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1982, Metsimotlhabe, measuring 1751m² (One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty-One Square Metres), which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 719/2000 dated the 4th day of September, 2000 made in favour of James Koorapetse Tlhomamo comprising, of double garage, verandah, lounge, dining, family room, storeroom, kitchen and scullery, bathroom, 2 bedrooms and master bedroom ensuite together with outbuilding comprising of 2 rooms together with any and all improvements thereon.

TERMS OF SALE: only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The Conditions of Sale may be viewed at the office of Plaintiff's attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of April, 2018.

OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews,
Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB 000810-16

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
ISABEL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
GEOFFREY MAYGILIP**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above named Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonono Mabina to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME: 1430 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 4775, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4775, Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, held under Notarial Deed of session of Lease No. MA 548/2009 dated the 14th day of December, 2009, together with some developments thereon comprising 3 x master ensuite, 1 x bedroom fitted kitchen, secularly kitchen, dining room, sitting room, office, guest toilet, store room, double garage, gazebo paved, swimming pool, mini garage, electrical fenced, sliding gate and laundry.
MEASURING: 867m² (Eight Hundred and Sixty-Seven Square Metres).
CONDITION OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONONO MABINA, Telephone Nos. 3903685 or 71657100,
c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354,
Unit 101, Central Square CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. UAHGB – 000072/2018

In the matter for the *ex-parte* petition of:

**EMBASSY SCIENTIFIC GROUP (PTY) LTD
(for its provisional liquidation)**

PETITIONER

**COURT ORDER
(Liquidation Petition)**

BEFORE THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE Ms M.T. Garekwe on Thursday, the 19th day of April, 2018.
UPON HEARING Attorney Mr W. Kwele with Attorney Ms B. O. Selelo for the applicant and having read the documents filed of records:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Rules of Court relating to the forms and procedures, the service of process and time limits are hereby dispensed with and this matter is urgent and deserving to be heard and determined on that basis;
2. Embassy Scientific Group (Pty) Ltd is hereby placed into provisional liquidation;
3. A rule *nisi* is hereby issued calling upon all interested persons to appear and show cause why, if any, to this

Honourable Court on the 30th day of May, 2018 at 0900 hours in the forenoon or so soon thereafter, as Counsel may be heard why the Petitioner should not be placed in final winding up and why the costs of this petition should not be costs in the winding up of the Petitioner;

4. A copy of this Order is to be published in the Midweek Sun, the Botswana Guardian once and in the Government Gazette twice within a week of this order and a copy of the same shall be sent to each known creditor at its last known address by ordinary mail such posting to be effected within a week of this order;
5. A copy of this order shall be served on the company secretaries of Embassy Scientific Group (Pty) Ltd; and,
6. The Master is directed to appoint Jethro Kamutsi as Provisional liquidator of Embassy Scientific Group (Pty) Ltd.

By the Court
Registrar and Master

CHIBANDA MAKGALEMELE & CO, Attorneys, Notaries & Conveyancers Patent & Trademark Agents,
Plot No. 50667, Block B, Office 2, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. IC. M 107-17

In the matter between:

**KOPANO COMFORT TSELENG
and
CAPELLO MAUN**

Applicant

Respondent

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 31st May, 2018;
TIME: 0900 hours;
VENUE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 6 x 2 seat couch, 3 x flat screen, Pioneer sound system, 6 x Athletic speaker, 3 x bar fridge;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 18th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
c/o KOPANO COMFORT TSELENG, *Applicant's Address*, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH-WEST
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. CCMMN – 000527-18

In the matter between:

**TECHNIQUE (PTY) LTD t/a NASHUA BOTSWANA
and
STOP BLOCKING (PTY) LTD
SAMSON AFAH BUTEH**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:
TIME:
VENUE:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

1st June, 2018;
 0900 hours;
 Maun Police Station;
 1 x 4 piece brown sofa, coffee table, 2 x jungle boost speaker, 1 x office table, 1 x TV stand, Philips 3 CD changer radio, 2 x wardrobe, 1 x double bed, Defy microwave, Defy fridge, 1 x digital media player, 3 x LG Monitor, Compaq key board, AS TRM mouse, 3 x HP CPU, 1 x Canon 4 in 1 printer, 1 x GEHA laminator A4 Basic, 1 x FC keyboard, 1 x Kenton mouse, 2 x HP Monitor, 1 x keyboard, 1 x volkano mouse, 1 x Kenton keyboard, 2 x Mouse, 1 x Manhattan keyboard, 1 x Samsung CPU, 4 x Black office chair, 1 x Grey office, 1 x deep freezer, 1 x office cabinet, 1 x office shelf
CONDITIONS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 23rd day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
 c/o, DAMBE, JOHANNES ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Sethunya Building,
 Office No. 4, Private Bag 0284, MAUN.

Second Publication

Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Notice No. 10 of 2018

INTENTION TO REMOVE COMPANIES FROM THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	COMPANY NO.	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
1.	CO201/3747	Decere (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 1453, Gaborone Gaborone.
2.	CO2016/2343	Fomnoki (Pty) Ltd	Mokopi Ellen, P.O. Box AD54 ACJ, Riverwalk, Gaborone.
3.	CO2010/11206	FX Africa Money (Pty) Ltd	UPT Secretarial Services (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 46699, Gaborone.
4.	CO2011/9897	The Early Bird Express (Pty) Ltd	Kegomoditswe Mogotsi, P.O. Box 644, Gabane.
5.	CO2008/5286	Dilolutruse Investments (Pty) Ltd	Ditshotlo Joni Gaolebale P.O. Box 811, Maun.
6.	CO1994/1603	Sud-Cheme Water Treatment (Botswana) (Pty) Limited	UPT Secretarial Services (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 46699, Gaborone.

DATED this 10th day of April, 2018.

N. SEBETSO,
for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

Palapye Administrative Authority

NOTICE OF SALE OF MATIMELA, SECTION 11 & REGULATION 8
Matimela Act Cap. 36:06
Matimela Regulations

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at 0900 hours on 18th May, 2018 at the direction of the Palapye Administrative Authority, I shall sell forty (40) cattle, five (5) calves by public auction at Tamasane kraals at 0900 hours. A notice giving particulars of the individual included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices at the Rural Administration Centre (Palapye). Copies of such notice have been sent to all District Councils/Town all *Kgotlas*, Palapye Administrative Authority, Maunatlala – Lerale constituency and Moletemane for public display.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

- Payment will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques.
- Refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) to be paid by bidders before auction sale.
- Animals paid for but not collected will rent P50.00 per animal per day.
- Animals not paid will be put back on sale the same day.
- The Council reserves the right to restrict persons who have previously bid for any matimela and failed to pay the price and/penalties in respect thereof, from bidding.
- No animals will be claimed after the lapse of six months, according section 10, sub section 3 of Matimela Act.

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa Khansele Potlana ya Palapye e tlaa bo e rekisa matimela ka palabalo mo masakeng a latelang:

Tamasane Kraal

Dikgomo (40), dinamane five (5)
Letsatsi la thekiso: 18th May, 2018 at 0900 hours

TSAMAIISO YA THEKISO:

- Seruiwa se tlaa bo se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Go duelwa ka madi kana cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
- Bareki ba tlaa duelwa selekanyo sa P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) e le go kgona go tseenelela thekiso, madi a teng a busetswa mong morago ga thekiso.
- Seruiwa se se dueletseng mme se sa tsewa se tlaa duelwa P50.00 ka letsatsi seruiwa sengwe le sengwe.
- Seruiwa ga se kake sa tlhola se rekololwa fa se digetse kgwedi tse thataro.
- Khansele e na le tetla ya go se letlelele motho yo o kileng a reka mme a bo a palelwa ke go duela kana a sa tseye seruiwa se a neng a batlile go se reka.
- Seruiwa se se rekilweng mme se sa duelelwa se tlaa busetswa gape mo thekisong.

NOMORO	BONG	MMALA	MATSHWAO	TSHIPI	LETSATSI
510	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Sekei (R) Lesifi (L)	9 2 L	10/06/2017
511	Moalolelo	Tubana	Sekei + T/Phala L	C A T Y	10/06/2017
538	Powana	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L) Yellow eartag 1443/4713	H 4 / H 4 E P E R	21/06/2017
565	Pholo	Tshumo e Botlhaba	Lephaga (L)	Y 9/ Y 9 J T	28/06/2017
581	Pholwana	Tlhaba	Sekei (R) Green eartag (L)	B X H 5	02/07/2017
583	kgomo	Thokwana	Lesusu + Sekei (R) Lefetlho + T/Phala (R)	K Z K 2	03/07/2017
589	Pholo	Tlhaba	Motoka (L)	J 4 M J	26/08/2018

590	Poo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L+R) + Sekei (L)	8 ? L / not clear	24/08/2017
591	Kgomo	Champana	Lesifi (R), Sekei (L)	M 6 D	29/08/2018
596	Powana	Tshumo e Botlhaba	Sekei + Lesifi (R)	H T C ?	30/08/2017
597	Pholo	Tlhaba	Sekei (L+R) Lesifi (R)	A R M H	31/08/2017
598	Pholo	Tlhaba	Motoka (L)	F / F 5 A 3 A	31/08/2017
599	Kgomo	Thokwana	Motoka + T/Phala (L)	C R D 5	31/08/2017
655/599	Namane	Khunou	No earmark	No brand	31/08/2017
600	Powana	Tshumo	Motoka (R), T/Phala (L)	C R D S	31/08/2017
602	Moroba	Phatshwana	Sekei (L) VTAG 1409/2315	G K 2 T	31/08/2017
603	Powana	Tshumo e Botlhaba	Lephaga (R)	J V 4 H	31/08/2017
604	Kgomo	Khunwana	Cheka (L)	P 7 M	02/09/2017
656/604	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmark	No brand	02/09/2017
606	Tshikela	Tlhaba	Sekei + Lesifi (L), T/Phala (R)	B P D M	02/09/2017
607	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga + Sekei (R)	B F N	3/09/2017
610	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Sekei (L)	7 O B	18/09/2017
618	Pholo	Tlhaba	T/Phala + Sekei (R)	O U 7	03/09/2017
620	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Blue tag	J 05/ Z W S	18/09/2017
621	Kgomo	Naana e Tlhabana	Lefetlho (L), T/Phala (R)	H X Q	18/09/2017
622	Kgomo	Khunwana	T/Phala (L) + Sekei (L)	A F X T	23/09/2017
657/622	Namane	Tshetlha	No earmark	No brand	23/09/2017
627	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga (L), veterinary tag 1449/5899	D K & G 9 K F	24/09/2017

629	Moalolelo	Tubana	Sekei + T/Phala (L)	F V L H	29/09/2017
631	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lesusu (L+R) Lesifi + Motoka (L)	Lebadi	24/09/2017
633	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga + Sekei (L)	A X S L	24/09/2017
659/ 633	Namane	Tshetlhana e Fose	Leroba (L)	No brand	24/08/2017
634	kgomo	Khunwana	Motoka + T/Phala (L) Monwana (R)	A M 4	26/09/2017
660/634	Namane	Tshetlha	No earmark	No brand	26/09/2017
635	Poo	Champa	T/Phala (L& R) 2 Sekie (L)	A X O A	28/09/2017
636	Pholo	Khunou	Lekeketo (R) Sekei (L)	X Z 5 & 7 6 5	26/09/2017
637	Pholo	Ngolo	Sekei (R), Lesusu (L+R)	D 5 M ? / other brand not clear	18/08/2017
640	Moroba	Khunwana	3 Sekei (L) Monwana (R)	B M 9 J	26/09/2017
641	Kgomo	Tshunyana Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	F P J F	26/09/2017
643	Pholo	Nkgwe	T/Phala (R), Cheka + Lefetlho (L)	R L Z	27/08/2017
646	Powana	Tlhaba	Motoka + Sekei + (L) Lesifi (R) T/Phala	G L U Z	18/08/2017
647	Powana	Tshetlha	Lefetlho + Sekei (L)	Not clear	26/09/2017
652	Poo	Tlhaba	Sekei	Lebadi	02/09/2017
653	Powana	Tshumo	No earmark	H X S 6	26/06/2017
654	Pholo	Khunou	T/Phala (R)	C L W T	22/08/2017

M. KEBALATETSE,
Senior Matimela Officer,
for SACS.

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Boelo BNN Distributors, P.O. Box 1647, Gaborone.	Liquor Distribution	Pilane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Simon T. Tumagole, P.O. Box 110, Mogoditshane.	Chibuku Distribution	Lentsweletau	Liquor Control Authority	04.04.18
Marika Rakhudu, P.O. Box 301, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Mogoditshane	Liquor Control Authority	20.04.18
Jonathan V. Ndlovu, t/a Ncenda – Buntu, Private Bag 007, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Jackalas No. 2	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Kgalaletso Monthe, P.O. Box 1817, Mahalapye.	Liquor Bar	Flowertown, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
All-Odds Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2074 AAD, Poso House, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Moroka	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Stanley Griesmeir, P.O. Box 20581, Francistown.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 4887, Area 2, Monarch	Liquor Control Authority	09.05.18
Stanley Griesmeir, P.O. Box 20581, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 4880, Somerset West	Liquor Control Authority	09.05.18
Gasebonwe Nthompe, P.O. Box 119, Shakawe.	Liquor Bar	Boronyane	Liquor Control Authority	3.05.18
Kagiso Kesegofetse, P.O. Box 69, Bobonong.	Bottle Store	Bolamisa Ward, Bobonong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Chakalisa M. Nfakose, P.O. Box 30011, Serowe.	Liquor Bar	Leina Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	06.18
Oraetse Mokalake, P.O. Box 110, Letlhakane.	Liquor Bar	Tawana Ward, Letlhakane	Liquor Control Authority	09.05.18
Diane Kgotsaetsho, P.O. Box 1130, Ghanzi.	Liquor Bar	Ghanzi	Liquor Control Authority	18.04.18
Nametso Kgotsaetsho, t/a Pitse e Tilodi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 5, Mmathethe.	Liquor Bar	Tebogo Ward, Mmathethe	Liquor Control Authority	20.04.18
Wholesome Holdings (Pty) Ltd., Etsha 6.	Liquor Bar	Botshabelo Ward, Etsha 6	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Kefilwe Lepodise, P.O. Box 93, Dutlwe.	Liquor Bar	Monyemane Ward, Dutlwe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Margaret Ntshutelang, P.O. Box 673, Shoshong.	Liquor Bar	Xhosa I Ward, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	.06.18
Pop-Mos Investments, P.O. Box 1580, Mogoditshane.	Night Club	Mashibitswe Ward, Kopong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Dinotshi Bar, P.O. Box 6, Moshupa.	Liquor Bar	Mashadi Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	29.05.18
Mpho Innocent Motshegwe, P.O. Box 620, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Dikalakala Ward, Mmathubudukwane	Liquor Control Authority	04.06.18
Suguna Chickens (Pty) Ltd., t/a Chutney Restaurant, P.O. Box 404247, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 32397, Shop No. 06-07, Sunshine Plaza, Francistown	Liquor Control Authority	.18
PKVM Investments (Pty) Ltd., t/a Tandurei The Indian Restaurant, P.O. Box 10097, Francistown.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8624, Shop No. 11, Shoprite Mall	Liquor Control Authority	11.05.18
Auntie Betty's Investment, P.O. Box 112, Matsiloje.	Chibuku Depot	Botlhaba Ward, Matsiloje	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Speculation Deals (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 396, Bokaa.	Liquor Distributor	Artesia	Liquor Control Authority	11.06.18
Chonechobina Bar, P.O. Box 146, Matsiloje.	Liquor Bar	Matopi Village	Liquor Control Authority	.18

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 005/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BATTERIES, SOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER
AND CONSTANT VOLTAGE STABILISER (AVR) FOR BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of solar charge controllers, system controllers, rectifiers and batteries for Botswana Police Service. In order to be considered, the bidder should be registered with PPADB under Code: 204 (Electrical and Mechanical Supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories) or Code: 104 (Maintenance of Vehicles, Machinery and Other Services), Sub-Code: 08 (Refurbishment) or 09 (Component Overhaul).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding method.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19(B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the Scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity Card (*Omang*), certificate of people with disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the Scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3605412, Fax No. (+267) 3900296. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1200 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Accounts Officer.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting will be conducted on 31st May, 2018 at Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Telecommunications South Conference Room at 1400 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Thuso, Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, Email: othuso@gov.bw and tmechidi@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. (+267) 3605412/5456, Fax No. (+267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of the tender in one sealed envelope or box marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 005/2018-2019 — A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Batteries, Solar Charge Controller and Constant Voltage Stabiliser (AVR) For Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone, Botswana. The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 and 2".
- Tender proposals submitted before the closing day should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Four, Plot No. 54381, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals submitted on the closing day (12th June, 2018) should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Floor Eight, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 12th June, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of the bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 011/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service**

**A TWO-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY
OF FAX MACHINES TO THE BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- COMPANIES ARE INVITED TO TENDER for a two-year framework contract for the supply and delivery of fax machines to the Botswana Police Service. In order for the bidders to be considered, they should have PPADB Registration Code: 203 (Electronic and ICT Supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and Others)).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The tender is an Open Domestic tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19(B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the Scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity Card (*Omang*), certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the Scheme)
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on week days with effect from Monday, 14th May, 2018.
- A Single-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash to the Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Accounts Officer.
- A non-compulsory clarification meeting will be held on 31st May, 2018 at 0930 hours at Transport and Telecommunication Branch, to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Thuso, seven (7) days before the tender closing date; Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, Email: othuso@gov.bw, dobonye@gov.bw and tmechidi@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. (+267) 3605412/5456, Fax No. (+267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 011/2018-2019 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Fax Machines to the Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered as follows: Tender offers submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central business District (CBD) Floor Four, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted on the closing day (12th June, 2018) will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District Floor Eight, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies clearly marked "Copy".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 12th June, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of the bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/011/2018-2019
Botswana Defence Force, Corps of Agric and Catering

**CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TREATED GUM POLES
 AND STEEL AT BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from qualified local bidders for the supply and delivery of treated gum poles and steel to Botswana Defence Force for Pitsane Base Camp.
 Bidders should be registered with PPADB under the following codes in order to be considered for award:
 Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials).
- The tender is open for domestic bidders only.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force, Corps of Agric and Catering.
- Bidders who are to be considered for award of the contract should be appropriately licenced to provide trade/ and or supply the services tendered for and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, trade and/or supply such services according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Corps of Agric and Catering, Botswana Defence Force, Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 14th May, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) at Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Corps of Agric and Catering, Procurement Office which shall be paid to the Revenue Collector. Youth companies must pay half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Telephone Nos. 3663045 or 3662888, Colonel M. Kenosi or Major R. Nthibo.
- A Single-Envelope System will be followed. One (1) original tender proposal and two (2) copies in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/011/2018-2019 — Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Treated Gum Poles and Steel at Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Floor Four, Phase 2, Gaborone, Botswana, until 1630 hours on 10th June, 2018. Tender offers submitted on the closing day shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Floor Eight, Phase 2, Gaborone, until 11th June, 2018 before 0900 hours where tender opening will follow immediately after the closing time. Bidders wishing to attend may attend the opening session. Original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by the MTC for reference purposes.
- **Withdrawal of bids**
 A bidder withdrawing his or her bid may submit a new bid in accordance with the bid submission instructions in the Bidding Documents. A notification to withdraw a bid shall be opened, read and recorded at the bid opening, in accordance with the guidelines. A bidder wishing to withdraw his or her bid shall in writing five (5) days before closing date notify the Procuring Entity of the withdrawal and the withdrawal letter shall be authorized and submitted in the same implements to Botswana Defence Force for Pitsane Base Camp.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018, where interested bidders are invited to attend. Late, telephonic, fax or electronic tender offers will not be accepted. Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer side of the envelope.

Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD)

The above Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the tender. For companies to benefit from the Directive, they should submit certified copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are local producers.

The Directive CAB 13(B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme (LPS)

The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certificate enclosed signed by Youth Officer and the Chief and bidders who qualify under this Scheme (youth, women and disabled) are requested to submit certified copies of *Omag* in addition. Disabled bidders are required to submit certificate that confirm their disability.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SUPP/41/18-19
Corporate Services, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR MINISTRY OF TERTIARY EDUCATION,
 RESEARCH, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY – CORPORATE SERVICES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of ICT equipment for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Corporate Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Corporate Services, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.

Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB with a valid Tax Clearance issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS), are invited to tender.

- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and Others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Floor One, Office No. 64.
 Documents may be collected from Monday to Thursday during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.

Non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 youth price 50%. Payment should be made at Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Third Floor, Office No. 40. Cheques will not be accepted.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Kethamile C. Seshika-Matlala, Telephone No. 3657301, Email: kseshika-matlala@gov.bw, or Mr Mogomotsi L. Pebe, Telephone No. 3674591, Email: mpebe@gov.bw ten (10) days before closure of tender.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original tender offer marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original documents in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SUPP/41/18-19 — Supply and Delivery of ICT Equipment for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Corporate Services".
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed in this tender.
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours, 12th June, 2018. Opening time will be on the same date at 1030 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 Bidders should indicate any information they would not want to disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- The Directive on the "The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS)" of Presidential Directive No. 19 B will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

EVELYN B. NKILE,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
 and Technology.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/DESIGN OPTIMISATION, TENDER MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MONITORING OF GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY SCHEME AUGMENTATION – PHASE 2.2/1982/14032018

DESIGN OPTIMISATION, TENDER MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MONITORING OF GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY AUGMENTATION SCHEME – PHASE 2.2

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of engineering professional services for the design optimisation, tender management, construction supervision and monitoring of Goodhope Sub-District Water Supply Augmentation Scheme – Phase 2.2
 - The consultancy is estimated to take forty-one (41) months:
 - 9 months Design Optimisation and Tender Management
 - 18 months Construction Supervision and Monitoring
 - 2 months Testing and Commissioning
 - 12 months Defects Notification Period
 - The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Programme Management Office (PMO), Block C, Second Floor, Programme Management Office (PMO), Director's Office, Plot No. 25019, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.
 - In order to be considered for award of the contract, tenderers registered for Code: 303 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 08 (Irrigation, Water Supply and Sanitation/Sewerage) must submit their PPADB Registration Certificate for online verification purposes. In case of a Joint Venture (JV), both parties must have the above mentioned PPADB Codes.
 - The tender uses Open Domestic method reserved for 100% citizen owned companies, as such Joint Ventures with foreign companies are not allowed.
 - This is a Two-Envelope tender. Technical proposal should be sealed in one envelope clearly marked "Technical Proposal" and financial proposal should be sealed in one envelope clearly marked "Financial Proposal". Both proposal documents must be sealed in one envelope labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/DESIGN OPTIMISATION, TENDER MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MONITORING OF GOODHOPE SUB-DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY SCHEME AUGMENTATION – PHASE 2.2/1982/14032018" and shall be addressed to: The Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and to be delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
 - For each proposal there must be one (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy".
 - This tender is reserved for 100% citizen-owned companies.
 - The tenderer must have a valid Tax Clearance Certificate and therefore should avail the Tax Identification Numbers (TIN) for online verification. In case of a Joint Venture (JV), both parties must avail their Tax Clearance certificates for online verification.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Programme Management Office, Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Programme Management Office (PMO), Block C, Second Floor, Project Implementation Director's Office, Plot No. 25019, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.
- Interested tenderers may obtain the Tender Documents during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays from 14th May, 2018 upon cash payment of a non-refundable fee of P2,000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only). Paid in cash or bank guaranteed cheques at Administration Accounts, Office No. 106, Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Programme Management Office (PMO), Block C, First Floor. Youth owned companies shall pay 50% (P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only)) to get Tender Documents but only on producing valid *Omang* to the cashier.
- NB: Revenue office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours at the Reception Area.
- Pursuant to PPADB Circular No. 3 of 2017, a three-day compulsory site visit and pre tender meeting with representatives of MLWS Programme Management Office (PMO), Department of Water Affairs (DWA) and Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) will take place as follows:
 - The pre-site visit meetings will be held at the Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) Offices in Goodhope on 28th and 29th May, 2018.
 - Day 1 - starting at 0900 hours
 - Day 2 - starting at 0900 hours

For each day a site visit along the pipeline route will follow immediately after the meeting.

- A site clarification meeting will be held at the Goodhope WUC Offices on:
Day 1 – after the site tour
Day 2 – after the site tour

An attendance register will be marked at the end of each site visit.

Failure to attend the compulsory site visits will lead to automatic disqualification of the bidder.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: M. Basinyi, Telephone No. 3102334 and Fax No. 3102512 or E. Motswetla, Telephone No. 3607100 and Fax No. 3102512. The closing date for request for tender clarification is fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date. Queries received after the stipulated date will not be responded to. The last day for the Procuring Entity to respond to tender clarifications is seven (7) calendar days before the closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 15th June, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened the same time on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or facsimile and late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender submissions will be opened after the closing time on the same day.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. MOTLHABEDI,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water
and Sanitation Services.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCP/PT 16 2018/2019
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Crop Production

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the construction and completion of one (1) two-bedroom staff house at Mokubilo in the Central District. In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Building – Code: 01 Sub-Code: 01 Grade: OC
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Preferential Treatment
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on EDD shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- NB: Submission of a true copy of relevant and valid EDD Certificate is required in order to benefit.
- The Local Procurement Scheme Directives CAB 19 (B) shall be implemented in the recommendation for award at 3% for vulnerable groups.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room 224 and 234, Second Floor, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank certified cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) working days before the tender closing date to: Mr O. Letsholathebe, Email: otletsholathebe@gov.bw, and Mr B. N. Nape, Email: bnape@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3689355.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of DBES/DCP will take place at Mokubilo *Kgotla* where registration will be done and 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Mokubilo *Kgotla* where registration will be done and proceed to site. Each company should be represented by a single representative. Companies should not share representatives.

- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. Tender offers should be delivered to: MTC Secretariat, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room No. 15 (Ground Floor), Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted. The bid submission method is One-Envelope Submission method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of all required documents to be submitted in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCP/PT 16 2018/19 — Construction and Completion of One (1) Two-Bedroom Staff House at Mokubilo".
Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the envelopes.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development
and Food Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCP/PT 17 2018/2019
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Crop Production**

- **SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% citizen owned contractors for the construction and completion of one (1) two-bedroom staff house at Mahalapye (Morale Ranch) in the Central District. In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Building – Code: 01 Sub-Code: 01 Grade: OC
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Preferential Treatment
The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on EDD shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
NB: Submission of a true copy of relevant and valid EDD certificate is required in order to benefit.
The Local Procurement Scheme Directives CAB 19 (B) shall be implemented in the recommendation for award at 3% for vulnerable groups.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room 224 and 234, Second Floor, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) working days before the tender closing date to: Mr O. Letsholathebe, Email: oletsholathebe@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3654439 and Mr B. N. Nape, Email: bnape@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3689355.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of DBES/DCP will take place at Mahalapye on 22nd May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Mahalapye Sub-District Crop Production Office where registration will be done and proceed to the site. Each company should be represented by a single representative. Companies should not share representatives.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. Tender offers should be delivered to: MTC Secretariat, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room No. 15 (Ground Floor), Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted. The bid submission method is One-Envelope Submission method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of all required documents to be submitted in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOA:MTC/DCP/PT 17 2018/19 — Construction and Completion of One (1) Two-Bedroom Staff House at Morale Ranch".
Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the envelopes.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development
and Food Security.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCP/PT 18 2018/2019
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Department of Crop Production

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the construction and completion of one (1) two-bedroom staff house at Nxamasere Village in the North-West District. In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Building – Code: 01 Sub-Code: 01 Grade: OC
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room 224 and 234, Second Floor, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) working days before the tender closing date to: Mr O. Letsholathebe, Email: oletsholathebe@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3654439 and Mr B. N. Nape, Email: bnape@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3689355.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of DBES/DCP will take place at Nxamasere on 22nd May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Nxamasere *Kgotla* where registration will be done and proceed to the site. Each company should be represented by a single representative. Companies should not share representatives.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. Tender proposals should be delivered to: MTC Secretariat, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Station Road, Plot No. 4701, Room No. 15 (Ground Floor), Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted. The bid submission method is One-Envelope Submission method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of all required documents to be submitted in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOA:MTC/DCP/PT 18 2018/19 — Construction and Completion of One (1) Two-Bedroom Staff House at Nxamasere".
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the envelopes.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development
and Food Security.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DCS 2000/7/2 X (03) 2018-2019
Corporate Services – Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE MINISTRY OF
 ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND TOURISM: DEPARTMENT OF
 CORPORATE SERVICES IN GABORONE FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office accommodation for the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Corporate Services for a lease period of five (5) years.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services – Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 131, (Rental Services), Sub-Code: 04, (Office Accommodation).
- Tender Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours weekdays with effect from 16th May, 2018 to 29th June, 2018.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Corporate Service, Ground Floor, Office No. 17.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies should pay fifty percent (50%), that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Corporate Service, Telephone Nos. (267) 3647908 or 3647934, Fax No. (267) 3647908 and E-mail: eben@gov.bw or mdgaleboe@gov.bw.
- The Two-Envelope procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer" and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer".
- One (1) original tender submission plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DCS 2000/7/2 X (03) 2018-2019 — Provision of Office Accommodation for the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism in Gaborone for a period of Five (5) Years". The tender offer shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Old Ministry of Trade Building, MTC Office No. 22, Ground Floor. The Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive CAB 19 (8)) will apply. Preference will be given to companies with a valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive CAB No.11 (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive. A Two-Envelope procedure will be followed.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The tender will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 29th June, 2018 at 1030 hours at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Old Ministry of Trade Building, Office No. 22, Ground Floor (MTC). Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend. Telegraphic, faxed or email submissions shall not be accepted.
- Tender documents not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
 Conservation and Tourism.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/1 X (06) 2018-2019
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism
Department of Wildlife and National Parks

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF THIRTY (30) CAMERA TRAPS AND ACCESSORIES
 FOR RESEARCH WORK FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of thirty (30) camera traps and accessories for research work for the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Wildlife and National Parks. The tender is a once-off contract open for both Domestic and International Bidders.
- Bidders who are appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation (PPADB Certificate), import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers. (NB: PPADB Registration for the following codes shall only apply to domestic suppliers, PPADB Code: 120 – ICT System Development Services, Sub-Code: 09 – Imaging, Data Capture and Migration Services and/or Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and Others) and/or Code: 201 – Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 09 – Photography Services. International bidders shall provide Certificate of Incorporation/Trade Licence.

- The Procuring Department is the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.

All bidders are required to submit and complete signed declaration by directors and shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from the country of origin.

- One-Envelope procedure will be followed.

Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 11th May, 2018 at the following locations;

The Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office. Gaborone, Botswana.

- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender offer shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Trade and Investment Building, opposite Parliament, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism, Private Bag BO199, Gaborone, Botswana.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd June, 2018.

Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

Department of Wildlife and National Parks will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 22nd June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Government Enclave, Annexe 3, Old Ministry of Trade Building, Office No. 22, Ground Floor (MTC). Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.

- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Phemelo Gadimang or M. N. Mminakgabo, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Plot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana or emailed to pgadimang@gov.bw or mmminakgabo@gov.bw.

The closing date for the receipt of queries is ten (10) days before closing date of tender.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
 Conservation and Tourism.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP/2000/8/2X(02)2018-2019
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism
Department of Wildlife and National Parks

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF C206 AIRCRAFT ON DRY RATE AND ONE (1) PILOT
 FOR AERIAL WORK SERVICES(AERIAL SURVEY) FOR THE DEPARTMENT
 OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a tender for the provision of C206 Aircraft on dry rate and one (1) pilot for Aerial Work Services (Aerial Survey) for the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The tender shall be open to domestic bidders.
- Bidders who are appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation (PPADB Certificate), import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers. (NB: PPADB Code: 142; Aviation Services, Sub-Code: 02; Aerial Work).
- The Procuring Department is the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 and Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B)/2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete Signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the Company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from the country of origin.
- The One-Envelope procedure will be followed.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 11th May, 2018 at the following locations;
 The Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Plot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BoMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Trade and Investment Building, opposite Parliament, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism, Private Bag BO199, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A Tender for the Provision of C206 Aircraft on Dry Rate and One (1) Pilot for Aerial Work Services (Aerial Survey) for the Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Department of Wildlife and National Parks will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Government Enclave, Annexe 3, Old Ministry of Trade Building, Office No. 22, Ground Floor (MTC), Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Attention: A. O. Barungwi, Telephone No. 3996515 or Cellphone No. 72617316 or M. N. Mminakgabo Telephone No. 3996643 or Cellphone No. 72655856.
- The closing date for the receipt of queries is ten (10) working days before closing date of tender.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
 Conservation and Tourism.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DNMM 2000/13/4 IX (01) 2018-2019
Department of National Museum and Monuments

**THE TENDER FOR THE REFURBISHMENT OF PERMANENT EXHIBITION
 AT THE NATIONAL MUSEUM HEADQUARTERS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the refurbishment of permanent exhibition at the National Museum Headquarters. The tender is a once-off contract open only to domestic bidders with PPADB Registration Code: 301 – Architecture Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Architecture Services.
- Bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b) 2014 preference margin on EDD shall be implemented, provided a certified relevant, valid EDD Certificate is submitted.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of National Museum and Monuments.
- All bidders are required to submit and completed Signed Declaration Form for tendering purposes.
- Two-Envelope procedures will be followed.
 Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018 at the following locations; Department of National Museum and Monuments – Supplies Office.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) in cash or bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at the Accounts Office within the Department of National Museum and Monuments offices. The tender is to be collected at the Supplies Office within the Department.
- Submission of the Technical and Financial Bids must have one (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC) located at the Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building Ministerial Tender Committee Annexe 3, Office No. 22 and the envelope shall be marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DNMM 2000/13/4 IX (01) 2018-2019 — A Tender for the Refurbishment of Permanent Exhibition at the National Museum Headquarters" and Bidder's name at the back of the envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018.
 Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
 Department of National Museum and National Monuments will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC) located at Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee Annexe 3, next to the Parliament, Office No. 22. Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal".
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the Department of National Museum and Monuments Headquarters (Gaborone) on 25th May, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr V. O. Baitsiseng, Telephone No. 3610440, Fax No. 3902797 or Ms S. Radise, Telephone No. 3610408, Fax No. 3902797 or Mr B. Mmolawa, Telephone No. 3610458, Fax No. 3902797 (btmmolawa@gov.co.bw) on or before ten (10) days before closing date.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
 Conservation and Tourism.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DNMM
Department of National Museum and Monuments

**LEASING AND OPERATION OF DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL MUSEUM AND MONUMENTS
 CAFETERIA AT 331 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE AND NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM KIOSK
 IN VILLAGE, GABORONE**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the leasing and operation of Department of National Museum and Monuments Cafeteria at 331 Independence Avenue and Natural History Museum Kiosk in Village, Gaborone; The tender is a once-off contract open only to domestic bidders with PPADB Registration Code: 101 – Hotel and Catering (Restaurant) Services, Sub-Code: 03 – Canteen and Catering Services.
 Bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b) 2014 preference margin on EDD shall be implemented, provided a certified relevant, valid EDD certificate is submitted.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – Department of National Museum and Monuments.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete Signed Declaration Form for tendering purposes for the Company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from the country of origin.
- Two-Envelope procedure will be followed.
 Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018 at the following locations; Department of National Museum and Monuments – Supplies Office.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) by cash or bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at the Accounts Office within the Department of National Museum and Monuments offices. Tender Documents are to be collected at the Supplies Office within the Department. The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme will be applied for youth to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certificate enclosed Signed by Youth Officer as this will allow them to buy the Tender Document with half price.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
 Bids should be submitted and labelled as one (1) original document marked “Original” and two (2) copies marked “Copy” for each (technical and financial) as follows:
 One (1) envelope containing the bid (without any cost details whatsoever) clearly labelled “Technical Bid” with tender number, title of the tender and name of bidder on the back of the envelope.
 Another envelope sealed, containing the financial bid (with cost details for carrying out the tasks outlined in the technical bid) clearly labelled “Financial Bid” with tender number, title of tender and name of the bidder on the back of the envelope.
 The two envelopes should be put together in a third outer envelope which should be sealed and labelled with tender number, title of the tender and name of the bidder on the back of the envelope and shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), located at the Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Office No. 22, Ministerial Tender Committee Office, Annexe 3 (next to the Parliament) and the envelope shall be marked: “Tender No. — Leasing and Operation of Department of National Museum and Monuments Cafeteria at 331 Independence Avenue and Natural History Museum Kiosk in Village, Gaborone” and Bidder’s name at the back of the envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 8th June, 2018.
 Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
 Department of National Museum and National Monuments will collect the documents immediately after the tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC) located at Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building Ministerial Tender Committee Annexe 3, Office No. 22, Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked “Withdrawal”.
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the 331 Independence Avenue at the cafeteria on 24th May, 2018 at 1000 hours at Natural History Museum in Village at the Kiosk on 24th May, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Segametsi Radise, Telephone No. 3610458, Fax No. 3902797 or Mr B. T. Mmolawa, Telephone No. 3610458, Fax No. 3902797 ten (10) days before the closing date.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 240/3/17/2018-2019 (I)
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Tender Addendum 1**

**TENDER FOR PROVISION
OF SECURITY SERVICES TO CENTRAL TRANSPORT ORGANISATION PREMISES**

REFERENCE is made to the above tender which appeared on the Government Gazette of 6th and 13th April, 2018, Volume LVI, No. 20 and No. 22 respectively.

Prospective bidders are informed that there is an Addendum No. 1 Technical evaluation criteria and pricing should read as thus;

• **Stage 2: Technical Evaluation**

The employer will evaluate and compare only the bids determined to be compliant in accordance with the bid. Failure to meet any of the compliant issues will result in rejection or disqualification from further evaluation and any subsequent award of the contract.

The evaluation criteria and weighting for purposes of allocating scores is as follows;

Company existence (min. 2 years) (10)

1 year	2 points
2 years	4 points
3 years	6 points
4 years	8 points
5 and above	10 points

Provide references from previous clients (5)

1 reference	1 point
2 references	3 points
3 references	5 points

Management experience (10)

1 year	2 points
2 years	4 points
3 years	6 points
4 years	8 points
5 and above	10 points

Supervisory experience (5)

1 year	1 point
2 years	2 points
3 years	3 points
4 years	4 points
5 and above	5 points

Provision of the required number of guards (20)

1-3 guards	10 points
4-6 guards	20 points

Depth of or back up support staff available (10)

1-3 guards	5 points
4-6 guards	10 points

<i>Supervision method</i>	(10)
1-3 checks	5 points
4-6 checks	10 points

Transportation and Communication System (provide a list) (10)

Transport	5 points
Rogers	3 points
Whistle	2 points

Total: 80

All bidders who have fully complied with specifications and have scored 60 marks or more shall pass to the last stage of evaluation (Financial Offer).

Note: Lack of response on any evaluation parameters shall result in the disqualification of the offer from further evaluation.

- Tender Documents can be obtained during working hours from 0800 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 9th April, 2018 from the office of Chief Administration Officer II, Room No. 1.23, after payment at Room No. 1.18, of a non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) and P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) for youth payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana, Central Transport Organisation Headquarters, Varsha House, Plot No. 54357, Central Business District, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. (00267) 3715839 or 3934490, Fax No. (00267) 3906404.

The closing date for the tender is therefore scheduled for 25th May, 2018 at the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Western By Pass Road, Gaborone, not later than 0800 hours.

BENJAMIN CHUCK PALEDI,
Acting Committee Secretary,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department**

Extension of Validity Periods

Fencing of a Portion between Artesia and Dibete — MTC 240/5/54/2017-2018(1)

Fencing of Boatle — Lobatse Section II — MTC 240/5/54/2017-2018(2)

Labour-Based Routine Maintenance for Pioneer Gate — Mogobane Turn-Off (40km) — MTC 240/5/53/2017-2018 (6)

Labour-Based Routine Maintenance for Mmamashia Junction — Mosaditshwene — MTC 240/5/53/2017-2018 (7)

Labour-Based Routine Maintenance for Mosaditshwene — Dibete (50km) — MTC 240/5/53/2017-2018 (8)

Labour-Based Routine Maintenance for Boatle — Mogobane Turn-Off (22km) — MTC 240/5/53/2017-2018 (9)

Dry Grading Gabane — Metsemotlhabe — Kumakwane — MTC 240/5/22A/2017-2018 (1)s

All tenderers who submitted bids for the above-mentioned contracts are informed that the Validity Periods has been extended up to 14th August, 2018.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within fourteen (14) days from the date of publication and submitted to Roads Maintenance Depot next to Maruapula Transport.

DIKEME MATLAPENG,
Senior Roads Engineer — Gaborone Depot,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC (LOB-IEC/SERV 123/2018-2020)
Independent Electoral Commission (IEC)

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES AT
 DEPARTMENT OF INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION – LOBATSE REGIONAL OFFICE**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender inviting tender offers for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Independent Electoral Commission in Lobatse for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Department is Independent Electoral Commission (IEC).
- This tender is reserved for wholly owned citizen service providers.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Laws of Botswana to operate security companies must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 100 (Security Services), Sub-Code: 01 (Guard Services).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Independent Electoral Commission (IEC): Plot No. 2148, Woodhall Industrial, Madirelong St., Lobatse.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays only excluding public holidays with effect from 14th May, 2018 until 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Independent Electoral Commission, Plot No. 2148, Woodhall Industrial, Madirelong St, Lobatse. Youth owned companies shall be charged P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) upon proof of registration under youth program.
- Telephonic, fax, telex or email tender offers will not be accepted.
 - i. Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall be applied only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit a proof of eligibility issued and certified by the relevant Ministry.
 - ii. Presidential Directive CAB 34(B)/2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers. This applies only to local manufacturers and tenderers should submit EDD Certificate to benefit from this preference (subject to reasonableness of their prices).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing date may be addressed to: Ms N. M. Mukungu or Ms V. Kachana, Telephone No. 5334300, Fax No. 5334672, Email: nmukungu@gov.bw or vkachana@gov.bw. All responses to clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all the bidders where appropriate tender amendments shall be issued to all.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed – this where the bid response is submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked “Financial Offer” and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked “Technical Offer”.
 All copies should include one (1) original tender offer plus three (3) copies. Both offers should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: “Tender No. DATC (LOB-IEC/SERV 123/2018-2020) – A Service Contract for the Provision of 24 Hour Security Services at Independent Electoral Commission in Lobatse for a Period of 24-Months” shall be delivered to: Plot No. 2148, Woodhall Industrial, Madirelong St, Lobatse. The original must be labelled “Original” and copies marked “Copy”. The name and address of the bidder must be clearly reflected on each envelope.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 11th June, 2018 at the tender opening Room No. 001, Plot No. 2148, Woodhall Industrial, Madirelong St, Lobatse. Late, faxed and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- A compulsory site visit and/or clarification meeting with representative of the Department will take place at Independent Electoral Commission (IEC) Lobatse on 30th May, 2018 at 1000 hours.
 No person participating in the site visit or clarification meeting will be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. A register of all attendees will be kept. The process is estimated to last at least 30 minutes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEFILWE THOMAS,
Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CDSP/DATC/BDF/SRVC/1/2018-2020
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security — Botswana Defence Force

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROPOSED MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT
 OF SEWERAGE PUMPS "T4A3S" FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for the procurement of a service contract for the proposed maintenance and service contract of sewerage pumps "T4A3S" for a period of two (2) years.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Company), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Selebi-Phikwe.
- Local tenderers, who have been appropriately licensed to provide this service, manufacture and or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana are invited to tender.
- Bidders (Local) with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 08 — Mechanical Engineering, Sub-Code: 13 — Sewage Pumps and Moochers and Grade B can tender.
- This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Construction and Maintenance Company in EMG, Selebi-Phikwe, Project Office.
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0800 hours to 1530 hours from 14th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to: The Revenue Collector at 94 Constructions and Maintenance Company in EMG, Selebi-Phikwe for collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Project Office. Attention: Lt. Col. R. Mokgathi or Maj. B. Maboka, Telephone No. 3662351 or 3664377.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Project Officer will take place at 94 CMC, Selebi-Phikwe BDF Camp, at 10000 hours on Monday, 28th May, 2018.
- One (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) identical copies put in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. CDSP/DATC/BDF/SRVC/1/2018-2020 — A Service Contract for the Proposed Maintenance and Service Contract of Sewerage Pumps "T4A3S" for a Period of Two (2) Years", are to be delivered to: The Secretary of DATC, at Selebi-Phikwe Mall, BBS Building. Tender Box is at Second Floor, Office No. 239, where interested parties are invited during opening session.
- One (1) original and two (2) identical copies should be submitted.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of the envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers or samples will not be accepted.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

K. OFENTSE,
Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Selebi-Phikwe.

First Publication

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COF/F&DP/1/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR
FOR CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of uniform, protective clothing and footwear for City of Francistown Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – City of Francistown Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items. Companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 — Uniform, Clothing and General Supplies, are eligible to be considered for this tender.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB B of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 857, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, City of Francistown Council.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown Council during work days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except public holidays and weekends. Youth owned companies shall pay half price with submission of proof of ownership.
- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these Tender Documents may be addressed to: Assistant Manager — Supplies (Mr Moemedi Lekuni), Telephone Nos. 2411956 or 2411855, Fax No. 2412427.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and four (4) copies of the original in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/F&DP/1/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Footwear for City of Francistown Council", and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown, and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Form of Offer should be filled completely and failure shall render a disqualification.
- Local Procurement Presidential Scheme Directive No. 19 B of 2013 shall apply.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure of tender in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Bidders can only be awarded a maximum of 2 Lots each.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- A bidder wishing to withdraw, modify or replace his or her bid at any time before the tender closing date, shall, in writing, notify the Procuring and Disposing Entity of the withdrawal and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way as the bids.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COF/F&DP/2/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR
CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning materials for City of Francistown Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – City of Francistown Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items. Companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Office Equipment and Stationery are eligible to be considered for this tender.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB B of 2014.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 857, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, City of Francistown Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown Council during work days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except public holidays and weekends. Youth owned companies shall pay half price with submission of proof of ownership.
- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Assistant Manager — Supplies (Mr Moemedi Lekuni) Telephone Nos. 2411956 or 2411855, Fax No. 2412427.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and four (4) copies of the original in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/F&DP/2/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Equipment for City of Francistown Council" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown, and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Form of Offer should be filled completely and failure shall render a disqualification.
- Local Procurement Presidential Scheme Directive No. 19 B of 2013 shall apply.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th June, 2018. Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure of tender in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Bidders are entitled to be awarded a maximum of 2 Lots each.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- A bidder wishing to withdraw, modify or replace his or her bid at any time before the tender closing date, shall, in writing, notify the Procuring and Disposing Entity of the withdrawal and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way as the bids.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COF/F&DP/3/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS FOR CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning materials for City of Francistown Council.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) — City of Francistown Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items. Companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Cleaning Chemicals and Materials are eligible to be considered for this tender.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB B of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 857, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, City of Francistown Council.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except during public holidays and weekends with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown Council during work days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except public holidays and weekends. Youth owned companies shall pay half price with submission of proof of ownership.
- Queries or enquiries relating to the issuance of these Tender Documents may be addressed to: Assistant Manager — Supplies (Mr Moemedi Lekuni), Telephone Nos. 2411956 or 2411855, Fax No. 2412427.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and four (4) copies of the original in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/F&DP/3/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for City of Francistown Council", and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown, and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Form of Offer should be filled completely and failure shall render a disqualification
- Local Procurement Presidential Scheme Directive No. 19 B of 2013 shall apply.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours, on 8th June, 2018.
- Opening of tender will be done immediately after closure of tender in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Bidders can only be awarded a maximum of 2 Lots each.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- A bidder wishing to withdraw or modify or replace his or her bid at any time before the tender closing date, shall in writing, notify the Procuring and Disposing Entity of the withdrawal and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way as the bids.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COF/HR & ADMIN/01/2018
Addendum No. 1**

**PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES FOR CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL
FACILITIES AND FRANCISTOWN TRIBAL ADMINISTRATION FACILITIES**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE INFORMED that there is a typing error on Pricing Schedule of the above tender which appeared in the Botswana *Gazette* dated 13th April, 2018, Vol. LVI. No. 22 from Page 3225 to 3226 and 20th April, 2018, Vol. LVI. No. 24 Page 3348.
- Tender period on Page 34 Lot A, Page 36, Lot B and Page 38, Lot C which appeared as March, 2016 to April 2018 has been corrected to read as July, 2018 to June 2020.
- All other terms and conditions such as Tender Duration and closing date remain unchanged.
- Bidders are therefore invited to collect the corrected pages from Civic Centre, Office No. 809, Ground Floor, Plot No. 646-657, Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- For enquiries, call Patrick B. Morwagabuse at Telephone Nos. 2411810 or 2411805.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

First Publication

**Lethakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/01/2018
Department of Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PEANUT BUTTER FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN
LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery and equipment for primary schools in Lethakeng Sub-District. This is a framework contract and the contract period is from the date of contract signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act.
- Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01, 04 and 09.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block C, First Floor, Office No. C40 (RAC), Lethakeng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from the Revenue Office has to be presented.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document.
- Payment should be made at Lethakeng RAC Council, Revenue Office. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 14th May, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) marked "Original" in plain envelopes and three (3) marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Peanut Butter for Primary Schools in Lethakeng Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Lethakeng at LAPAD Office No. A. 04, not later than 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018, and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Lethakeng RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Senior Education Secretary, Private Bag 003, Lethakeng, Attention: Winnie Zondo at Telephone No. 5943297, Fax No. 5943171.

- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Letlhakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/02/2018
Department of Education

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS
IN LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery and equipment for primary schools in Letlhakeng Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract and the contract period is from the date of contract signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority. President Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme shall apply to this tender, thus at price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group will be given an outright 15% price preference margin.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act.
- Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 and or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 10.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block C, First Floor, Office No. C40 (RAC), Letlhakeng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from the Revenue Office has to be presented.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document.
- Payment should be made at Letlhakeng RAC Council, Revenue Office. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 14th May, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) marked "Original" in plain envelopes and three (3) marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Equipment for Primary Schools in Letlhakeng Sub-District", and addressed to: Senior of Stationery and Equipment for Primary Schools in Letlhakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng at LAPAD Office Assistant Council Secretary, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng at LAPAD Office No. A. 04, not later than 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018, and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Letlhakeng RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Senior Education Secretary, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng, Attention: Winnie Zondo at Telephone No. 5943297, Fax No. 5943171.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Letlhakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD/LTK/003/2018
Social and Community Development Department

**PROVISION OF MORTUARY SERVICES TO REGISTERED SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT BENEFICIARIES AND PAUPERS IN LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery and equipment for primary schools in Letlhakeng Sub-District. The contract period is from the date of signing contract up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development Department.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act.
- Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 139, Sub-Code: 15.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. C. 23 (RAC) Letlhakeng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from the Revenue Office has to be presented.
- A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Letlhakeng RAC Council Revenue Office. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 14th May, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) marked "Original" in plain envelopes and three (3) marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD/LTK/003/2018 — Provision of Mortuary Services to Registered Social and Community Development Department Beneficiaries and Paupers in Letlhakeng Sub-District", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng at LAPAD Office No. A. 04, not later than 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Letlhakeng RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Principal Social Welfare, Officer I, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng, Attention: Annah Manthe at Telephone No. 5943292 or Golebaone Basha at Telephone No. 5943320, Fax No. 5943171.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Lethakeng Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/03/2018
Department of Education

**PROVISION OF PASSENGER TRANSPORT SERVICES TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN
 LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the provision of passenger transport services to primary schools in Lethakeng Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate Of Registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 129, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block C, First Floor, Office No. C 40 (RAC) Lethakeng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from the Revenue Office has to be presented..
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Lethakeng RAC Council, Revenue Office. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 14th May, 2018.
- Tenders should be submitted in one (1) marked "Original" in plain envelope and three (3) marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/LTK/03/2018 – Provision of Passenger Transport Services to Primary Schools in Lethakeng Sub-District", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Lethakeng at LAPAD Office No. A. 04, not later than 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018, and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Lethakeng RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Senior Education Secretary, Private Bag 003, Lethakeng, Attention: Winnie Zondo at Telephone No. 5943297, Fax No. 5943171.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Lethakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Lethakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Letlhakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/AB-LTK/01/2018
Department is Architecture and Buildings

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIAL TO
 LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the supply and delivery of building material to Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.
- This is a framework contract and contract period is from the date of contract signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 07.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. E49 (RAC), Letlhakeng.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from the Revenue Office has to be presented..
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Letlhakeng RAC Council Revenue Office. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 14th May, 2018.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in one (1) marked 'Original' in plain envelopes and three (3) marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/AB-LTK/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Building Material to Letlhakeng Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council, Private Bag 003, Letlhakeng at LAPAD Office No. A.04, not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018, and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Letlhakeng RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II Telephone No. 5943171, Fax No. 5943249.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Letlhakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Lethlakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/AB-LTK/03/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department

CONSTRUCTION OF 25 HOUSES IN NON-RADS VILLAGES

- THE TENDER IS OPEN to all 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category; Grade: OC, Code: 01 — Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Building Construction. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme shall apply to this tender, thus at price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group will be given an outright 15% price preference margin.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings Department of Lethlakeng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. E49 effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. C1, Lethlakeng Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. W. Motlotlegi, Telephone, Fax No. 5943249 five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure at P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. There shall be compulsory site visits at dates and times stated below;
 Tender Packages are as follows with estimated cost.
 Package A: Construction of 3 Houses at Tsetseng at P320,100.00, 28th May, 2018, 1100 hours.
 Package B: Construction of 2 Houses at Botlhapatlou at P174,960.00, 24th May, 2018, 0800 hours.
 Package C: Construction of 3 Houses at Ngware at P223,100.00 23rd May, 2018, 1200 hours.
 Package D: Construction of 3 Houses at Maboane at P284,900.00, 25th May, 2018, 1200 hours.
 Package E: Construction of 5 Houses at Serinane at P194,000.00, 21st May, 2018, 1200 hours.
 Package F: Construction of 2 Houses at Monwane at P209,520.00, 21st May, 2018, 1500 hours.
 Package G: Construction of 3 Houses at Metsibothoko at P162,000.00, 22nd May, 2018, 0800 hours.
 Package H: Construction of 3 Houses at Sesung at P291,000.00, 22nd May, 2018, 1200 hours.
 Package I: Construction of 2 Houses at Salajwe at P186,300.00 23rd May, 2018, 0800 hours.
 Package J: Construction of 2 Houses at Mantshwabisi at P203,700.00, 21st May, 2018, 0800 hours.
- Compulsory site visits shall commence at the *Kgotla's* of the respective villages, after which the Procuring Entity shall proceed to show bidders different sites around the villages.
- Bidders are at liberty to compete in 2 packages, but they will not be awarded more than 1 package. As such, bidders are compelled to attend the compulsory site visits for all the packages they wish to compete in.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/AB-LTK/03/2017 — Construction of 25 Houses in Non-Rads Villages" and package tendered for, shall be delivered and registered at: LAPAD Secretary Office No. A.04, not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. The name of the bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered, nor will tender proposals received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of the bidders representatives who choose to attend in the Conference Room, Rural Administration Centre, Lethlakeng, Sub-District Council.
- The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply of which are contained in the Tender Documents.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Lethlakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

M. SENWELO,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 Lethlakeng Sub-District Council.

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/025/2018
Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1 x 3 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 x 9 CUBICLES TOILET
BLOCK AT MAGOKOTSWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KWENENG DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 3 classroom block and 1 x 9 cubicles toilet block at Magokotswane Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procure and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade B — Building Construction, Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to Sub-contract Electrical Sub-contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade A. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. Bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 23rd May, 2018 starting at 0900 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Magokotswane Primary School, at Molepolole. No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/025/2018 — Construction of 1 x 3 Classroom and 1 x 9 Cubicles Toilet Blocks at Magokotswane Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 and late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/027/2018
Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1 x 2 DOUBLE CLASSROOM BLOCK AT LETSHOLO
 PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KWENENG DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block at Letsholo Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procure and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade OC — Building Construction, Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to Sub-contract Electrical Sub-contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade A. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. Bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Thursday, 24th May, 2018 starting at 1400 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Letsholo Primary School, at Kopong. No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit Certificate of Attendance.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/027/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Letsholo Primary School in Kweneng District", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 and late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920509.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary.
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/028/2018
Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council

THE CONSTRUCTION OF 1 x 4 DOUBLE STOREY CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 x 9 CUBICLES TOILET BLOCK AT SUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 4 double storey classroom block and 1 x 9 cubicles toilet block at Suping Primary School in Kweneng District.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
 - Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procure and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade C — Building Construction, Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to Sub-contract Electrical Sub-contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade A. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. Bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District Council.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
 - A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 23rd May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Suping Primary School, at Kweneng District Council. No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/028/2018 — Construction of 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block and 1 x 9 Cubicles Toilet Block at Suping Primary School in Kweneng District", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
 - Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 and late tender offers shall not be accepted.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
- Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/034/2018
Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council**

**THE CONSTRUCTION OF 1 x 2 DOUBLE CLASSROOM BLOCK AT BORAKALALO
PRIMARY SCHOOL IN KWENENG DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 4 double storey classroom block and 1 x 9 cubicles toilet block at Suping Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procure and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade OC — Building Construction, Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to Sub-contract Electrical Sub-contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade A. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. Bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 23rd May, 2018 starting at 1100 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Borakalalo Primary School, at Molepolole. No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/034/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Borakalalo Primary School in Kweneng District", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 and late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
*for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.*

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/037/2018
Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1 x 2 DOUBLE CLASSROOM BLOCK AT SHADISHADI PRIMARY
SCHOOL IN KWENENG DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block at Shadishadi Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procure and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade OC — Building Construction, Code: 01 — Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to Sub-contract Electrical Sub-contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade A. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. Bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 14th May, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Thursday, 24th May, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Tenderers must assemble at Shadishadi Primary School, at Shadishadi. No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/037/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Shadishadi Primary School in Kweneng District", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th June, 2018 and late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MOG/11/2018
Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

SUPPLYING OF PRE-MIX FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of civil works in supplying of pre-mix for Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, Botswana.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and 100% owned citizen contractors shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under Code: 211 — Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 19.
- The pre-tender estimates is P500,000.00 (Five Hundred Thousand Pula). The Evaluation Team will recommend award of the Contract to tenderer whose tender has been determined to have fully complied with the requirements of all conditions of the tender, and who has offered a competitive price.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Roads Division, Sanitation Depot in Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
- Documents may be collected during workings days between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays effective 15th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire Tender Documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015) and in so doing they shall provide proof of confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council Offices during weekdays between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- 15% Price preference will be given to vulnerable groups which are youth, women, people with disability, employment and rural setting (Proof from relevant authorities will be required to apply the preference) within the local authority jurisdiction, and also bidders with EDD.
- Queries or enquiries relating to this tender may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer or Principal Technical Officer (Roads) at Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows: One original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy". The package should be clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MOG/11/2018 — Supplying of Pre-mix for Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Mogoditshane, who will register the tender before it is received.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th June, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

TENDER FOR PLANT HIRE AND EQUIPMENT IN MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA
SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of civil works in supplying of tender for plant hire and equipment in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.
- Tender for Plant Hire and Equipment in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council
- The Procuring Entity is Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District, Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, Botswana.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and 100% owned citizen contractors shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under Code: 131 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 02 and 03.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Roads Division, Sanitation Depot in Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays effective 15th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire Tender Documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 and in so doing they shall provide proof of confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council Offices during weekdays between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- 15% Price preference will be given to vulnerable groups which are youth, women, people with disability, employment and rural setting (Proof from relevant authorities will be required to apply the preference) within the local authority jurisdiction, and also bidders with EDD.
- Queries or enquiries relating to this tender may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer or Principal Technical Officer (Roads) at Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows: One original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy". The package should be clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MOG/15/2018 — Tender for Plant Hire and Equipment", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Mogoditshane, who will register the tender before it is received.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th June, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately thereafter, in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MOG/37/2017
Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of civil works in construction of storm water drain in Mogoditshane.
- Re-tendering of construction of storm water drain in Mogoditshane.
- The Procuring Entity is Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District, Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, Botswana.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and 100% owned citizen contractors shall in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under Code: 03 — Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 05 on Grade OC.
- The pre-tender estimate is P985 950.00. (Nine Hundred and Eighty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty Pula) The Evaluation Team will recommend award of the Contract to tenderer whose tender has been determined to have fully complied with the requirements of the all conditions of tender, and who has offered a competitive price.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Roads Division, Sanitation Depot in Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays effective 15th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire Tender Documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015) and in so doing they shall provide proof of confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council Offices during weekdays between 730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours..
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with Procuring Entity (PE) will take place prior to site visit with representatives of the PE on 25th May, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Bidders must assemble at Sanitation Depot, Roads Offices, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council. Registration for attendance will start at 0730 hours to 0900 hours. The site inspection will follow immediately after pre-tender meeting. One representative shall not be allowed to represent more than one company.
- Bidder who fails to attend and register during the meeting will not be allowed to attend the site visit.
- 15% price preference will be given to vulnerable groups which are youth, women, people with disability and rural setting (Proof from relevant authorities will be required to apply the preference) within the local authority jurisdiction, and also bidders with EDD..
- Queries or enquiries relating to this tender may be addressed to Principal Roads Engineer or Principal Technical Officer (Roads) at Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane,
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows: One original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy". The package should be clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MOG/37/2017 — Re-tendering of Construction of Storm Water Drain" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, and shall be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Mogoditshane, who will register the tender before it is received.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th June, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately thereafter, in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/15/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division

**WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE BUSH CLEARING AND DIS-STUMPING OF
INTERNAL ROADS AT PITSENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the bush clearing and dis-stumping of Pitseng internal roads.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Civil Engineering, Code: 14 — Roads Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 05 — Bush Clearing and Dis-stumping, Grade 'OC'
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Moshupa Sub-District Council is required prior to the collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Moshupa Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. M23, Rural Administration Centre, effective 14th May, 2018.
- Documents may be collected from Road Works Division Offices during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours only. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit a copy as proof of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- Youth companies shall only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015, upon presenting a certified copy as proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site near the Mortuary. Documents may be collected during working days from 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed, in writing to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Private Bag 004, Moshupa, Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034, E-mail: moledilly@gmail.com, or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site, from 14th May, 2018 to 1st June, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm location of drains shall be on 24th May, 2018 and interested tenderers should meet at Pitseng Main Kgotla, at 0900 hours for registration. Only the tender offers from those companies whose representative will attend compulsory meeting/site visit will qualify for submission of tender. Each company shall assign their own individual representative and they will be required to complete attendance registration form and failure to complete the form will disqualify the company. The Council will not accept collective representation.
- Tender Documents are to be submitted in four (4) sets; three (3) copies and one (1) original and should be hand-delivered and registered at the Personal Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. 39, Rural Administrative Centre, Plot No. 12907, in a one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/RDS/15/2018 — Tender for Bush Clearing and Dis-stumping of Internal Roads at Pitseng", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 004, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is at 0900 hours on the 11th June, 2018 and shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Rural Administration Centre.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed Tender Documents will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/16/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division

CONSTRUCTION OF STORM WATER DRAINS AND CROSS OVER SLABS IN MOSHUPA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the construction of storm water drains in the village.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Civil Engineering, Code: 03, Sub-Code: 05 (Bridges) Grade 'OC'.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Moshupa Sub-District Council is required prior to the collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Moshupa Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. M23, Rural Administration Centre, effective 14th May, 2018.
- Documents may be collected from Road Works Division Offices during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours only. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit a copy as proof of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- Youth companies shall only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015, upon presenting a certified copy as proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site near the Mortuary. Documents may be collected during working days from 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed, in writing to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Private Bag 004, Moshupa, Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034, E-mail: moledilly@gmail.com, or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site, from 14th May, 2018 to 1st June, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm location of drains shall be on 23rd May, 2018 and interested tenderers should meet at Kgomokasitwa Main Kgotla, at 1300 hours for registration. Only the tender offers from those companies whose representative will attend compulsory meeting/site visit will qualify for submission of tender. Each company shall assign their own individual representative and they will be required to complete attendance registration form and failure to complete the form will disqualify the company. The Council will not accept collective representation.
- Tender Documents are to be submitted in four (4) sets; three (3) copies and one (1) original and should be hand-delivered and registered at the Personal Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. 39, Rural Administrative Centre, Plot No. 12907, in a one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/RDS/16/2018 — Tender for Construction of Storm Water Drains and Cross Over Slabs in Moshupa", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 004, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 1st June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is at 0900 hours on the 11th June, 2018 and shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Rural Administration Centre.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed Tender Documents will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

**Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/17/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division**

**WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE BUSH-CLEARING, DIS-STUMPING OF INTERNAL ROADS AND
CONSTRUCTION OF DRIFTS AT KGOMOKASITWA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the bush clearing and dis-stumping of internal roads and construction of drifts at Kgomokasitwa.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Civil Engineering, Code: 14 — Roads Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 05 — Bush Clearing and Dis-stumping, Grade 'OC'
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Road Works Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Moshupa Sub-District Council is required prior to the collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Moshupa Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. M23, Rural Administration Centre, effective 14th May, 2018.
- Documents may be collected from Road Works Division Offices during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours only. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit a copy as proof of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- Youth companies shall only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015, upon presenting a certified copy as proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site near the Mortuary. Documents may be collected during working days from 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed, in writing to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Private Bag 004, Moshupa, Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034, E-mail: moledilly@gmail.com, or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Division Offices, at Industrial Site, from 14th May, 2018 to 1st June, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm site shall be on 23rd May, 2018 and interested tenderers should meet at Kgomokasitwa Main Kgotla, at 1300 hours for registration. Only the tender offers from those companies whose representative will attend compulsory meeting/site visit will qualify for submission of tender. Each company shall assign their own individual representative and they will be required to complete attendance registration form and failure to complete the form will disqualify the company. The Council will not accept collective representation.
- Tender Documents are to be submitted in four (4) sets; three (3) copies and one (1) original and should be hand-delivered and registered at the Personal Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. 39, Rural Administrative Centre, Plot No. 12907, in a one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/RDS/17/2018 — Works Contract for the Bush-Clearing, Dis-Stumping of Internal Roads and Construction of Drifts at Kgomokasitwa", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 004, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is at 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018 and shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Rural Administration Centre.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed Tender Documents will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/25/2017
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department — Road Works Division
Extension of Validity Period

**CONSTRUCTION OF STORMWATER DRAINS AND REPAIR OF RAIN DAMAGED
 CULVERTS IN MOSHUPA**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity — Moshupa Sub-District Council — Road Works Division do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of the publication and submitted to Moshupa Sub-District Council — Roads Depot at the Industrial Site near the Mortuary in Moshupa.

For any queries, contact Mr M. D. Setlhoka or Mr J. M. Paakane on Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034 or 5449296.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/26/2017
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department — Road Works Division
Extension of Validity Period

**CONSTRUCTION OF BLOCK OFF, EARTH MITRE DRAINS, DRIFT AND DESILTING
 OF DRAINS AT MAGOTLHWANE**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity — Moshupa Sub-District Council — Road Works Division do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of the publication and submitted to Moshupa Sub-District Council — Roads Depot at the Industrial Site near the Mortuary in Moshupa.

For any queries, contact Mr M. D. Setlhoka or Mr J. M. Paakane on Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034 or 5449296.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/27/2017
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department — Road Works Division
Extension of Validity Period

CONSTRUCTION OF DRIFT AND SCOUR CHECKS AT LOTLHAKANE WEST

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity — Moshupa Sub-District Council — Road Works Division do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of the publication and submitted to Moshupa Sub-District Council — Roads Depot at the Industrial Site near the Mortuary in Moshupa.

For any queries, contact Mr M. D. Setlhoka or Mr J. M. Paakane on Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034 or 5449296.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/RDS/28/2017
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department — Road Works Division
Extension of Validity Period

**CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINS, DRIFTS AND REPAIR OF RAIN DAMAGED CULVERTS
 AT RANAKA AND LEKGOLOBOTLO**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity – Moshupa Sub-District Council — Road Works Division do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of the publication and submitted to Moshupa Sub-District Council — Roads Depot at the Industrial Site near the Mortuary in Moshupa.

For any queries, contact Mr M. D. Setlhoka or Mr J. M. Paakane on Telephone No. 5448034, Fax No. 5448034 or 5449296.

JOSEPH RAMAFIFI,
Adjudication Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Serowe Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/SAA/ELEC/T09/2018

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS, STREET LIGHTING
 MATERIALS AND TOOLS TO SEROWE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical materials, street lighting materials and tools to Serowe Administrative Authority. The contract will run from the of award until 31st of March, 2019.
- The Procuring Local Authority is Serowe Administrative Authority, of which the Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Electrical Division).
- Companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories) and or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 — Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials are eligible to tender. Registration will be verified online.
- Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) preferences are offered to deserving bidders. Price margin preferences will be applied on deserving bids in accordance with Presidential Directive II (A) of 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) of 2013. Bidders with valid and certified Economic Diversification Drive Certificates are required to submit them with their responses in order to benefit from this preference scheme.
- The physical address for collection of Bid Documents is: Serowe Administrative Authority, Electrical Services (Metal Works), Office No. 9.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid at Council Revenue Office No. A27, Rural Administration Centre, Central District Council Headquarters. The receipt will be required during collection of the document. Youth companies shall pay 50% of tender fees as per Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015. Youth to submit IDs and Share Certificate as proof.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this bid may be addressed to: Mr Galedibelwe or Mr Monyatsi, Telephone No. 4631138 or 4601173, Fax No. 4631136.
- Requests for clarifications should be received not later than seven (7) working days before the tender closing date. Those received after the stipulated days will not be responded to.
- One original marked "Original" and three copies marked "Copies" of the Tender Document sealed in one plain envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/SAA/ELEC/T09/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials, Streetlighting Materials and Tools", and addressed to: The Senior Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 023, Serowe, and are to be hand-delivered to the Office of LAPAD Secretariat, Office No. 27, Serowe Administrative Authority (within old Sekgoma Memorial Hospital Premises), not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018.
- Tender submissions not so marked and addressed will not be opened.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 12th June, 2018, soon after closure at Lady Khama Hall.
- Tenderers wishing to attend the opening of the tender may do so at their own expenses.
- The name of the bidder should be clearly marked on the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage Style Envelope Method will be followed.
- Tenderers are advised that telephonic, post mailed, facsimile, telegraphic, emailed and late submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Serowe Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

GOFAONE TSHOTLANE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Serowe Administrative Authority.

First Publication

Tonota Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TNT/LA/17/2018

**A SERVICES TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES
TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FACILITIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for Tonota Sub-District Council facilities. The tender shall run from the date of signing the contract to 31st August, 2020.
- The Council estimate is P3 000 000.00 (One million).
- The Procuring Department is Legal Affairs-(Bye-Law Division).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of Tender Documents. Payments can be made at the Rural Administration Centre Revenue Office at Tonota Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Documents. Payments of fees are to be made on weekdays from 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours.
- NB: Youth companies are to pay half price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- This tender is reserved for 100% owned citizen companies only. Citizen companies who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered for;
 - Security guard services license.
 - Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate under Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Bye-law Office Nos. B20 and B21, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Tonota. The receipt of purchase will be required upon collection as proof of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours as from 14th May, 2018.
- Clarifications and queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Olekanye Mokhurutshe or Kabelo Malanga, Telephone Nos. 2484248 or 2485820, Fax No. 2484520.
- No site visit will be required for this tender.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of Tender Documents are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/LA/17/2018 — A Tender for Provision of Security Services for Tonota Sub-District Council Facilities", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
- Tender responses should reach Office No. B15 in Tonota RAC, before 0900 hours on 14th June, 2018.
- Closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours 14th June, 2018, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota Sub-District Council, Office No. B15.
- Tender opening will follow immediately after closing at 0900 hours on 14th June, 2018. Interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Local Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Chobe District Council — Tender No. CHDC/CTU/01/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLE
 AND PLANT SPARES TO CHOBE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement and delivery of motor vehicle and plant spares to Chobe District Council.
 - The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Mechanical Workshop, Plot No. 729, Light Industrial Area.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 14th May, 2018 to 12th June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.

- Submission of:
 - valid PPADB Registration Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres), to be verified online.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash to Council Revenue Office at the Rural Administration Office No. C04 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours. Payment can also be made by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Chobe District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Council Secretary, attention: Mr M. E. Mafaesa/O. N. Tshukudu, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6250112, Fax Nos. 6250368 or 6251509.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at 0930 hours the same day.

Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/CTU/01/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle and Plant Spares to Chobe District Council" on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Chobe District Council, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107 and reach his office not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Each tenderer must ensure that the secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees has first registered his/her tender before slotting it into the Tender Box. Tender opening will be conducted at Office No. 107, Old RAC the same day soon after closing time and all tenderers may attend the opening at their own cost at RAC at 0930 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,
 Secretary,

*Evaluation and Adjudication Committees,
 Chobe District Council.*

First Publication

Chobe District Council — Tender No. CHDC/CTU/02/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS
 TO CHOBE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement and delivery of tyres, tubes and flaps to Chobe District Council.
 - The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Mechanical Workshop, Plot No. 729, Light Industrial Area.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 14th May, 2018 to 12th June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Submission of:
 - valid PPADB Registration Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres), to be verified online.

- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash to Council Revenue Office at Rural Administration Office No. C04 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours. Payment can also be made by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Chobe District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Council Secretary, attention: Mr M. E. Mafaesa/O. N. Tshukudu, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6250112, Fax Nos. 6250368 or 6251509.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at 0930 hours the same day.

Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/CTU/02/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Tyres, Tubes and Flaps to Chobe District Council" on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Chobe District Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107 and reach his office not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Each tenderer must ensure that the secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees has first registered his/her tender before slotting it into the Tender Box. Tender opening will be conducted at Office No. 107, Old RAC the same day soon after closing time and all tenderers may attend the opening at their own cost at RAC at 0930 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,
Secretary,
Evaluation and Adjudication Committees,
Chobe District Council.

First Publication

**Chobe District Council – Tender No. CHDC/CTU/03/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OIL AND LUBRICANTS
TO CHOBE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement and delivery of oil and lubricants to Chobe District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Mechanical Workshop, Plot No. 729, Light Industrial Area.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 14th May, 2018 to 12th June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Submission of:
 - valid PPADB Registration Code: 214 – Petroleum Products, Sub-Code: 02 – Oil, Lubricants and Oil based products (to be verified online).
 - Preference scheme shall apply where applicable.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash to Council Revenue Office at the Rural Administration Office No. C04 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours. Payment can also be made by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Chobe District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Council Secretary, attention: Mr M. E. Mafaesa/O. N. Tshukudu, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6250112, Fax Nos. 6250368 or 6251509.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at 0930 hours the same day.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/CTU/03/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Oil and Lubricants to Chobe District Council" on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Chobe District Council, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107 and reach his office not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Each tenderer must ensure that the secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees has first registered his/her tender before slotting it into the Tender Box. Tender opening will be conducted at Office No. 107, Old RAC the same day soon after closing time and all tenderers may attend the opening at their own cost at RAC at 0930 hours.

The Competent Authority's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. LOTA,
Secretary,
Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation
Committees,
Chobe District Council.

First Publication

**Chobe District Council — Tender No. CHDC/CTU/04/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BATTERIES
TO CHOBE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement and delivery of batteries to Chobe District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Mechanical Workshop, Plot No. 729, Light Industrial Area, Kasane.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 14th May, 2018 to 12th June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Submission of:
 - valid PPADB Registration Code: 208 – Transport, Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including tyres) to be verified online.
 - Preference scheme shall apply where applicable.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash to Council Revenue Office at Rural Administration Office No. C04 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours. Payment can also be made by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Chobe District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Council Secretary, attention: Mr M. E. Mafaesa/O. N. Tshukudu, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6250112, Fax Nos. 6250368 or 6251509.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at 0930 hours the same day.
Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/CTU/04/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Batteries to Chobe District Council" on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107 and reach his office not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Each tenderer must ensure that the secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees has first registered his/her tender before slotting it into the Tender Box. Tender opening will be conducted at Office No. 107, Old RAC the same day soon after closing time and all tenderers may attend the opening at their own cost at RAC at 0930 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,
Secretary,
Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation
Committees,
Chobe District Council.

First Publication

Chobe District Council — Tender No. CHDC/CTU/06/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRE CHANGER, WHEEL
 BALANCING EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES TO CHOBE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the procurement and delivery of tyre changer, wheel balancing equipment and accessories to Chobe District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Mechanical Workshop, Plot No. 729, Light Industrial Area, Kasane.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 14th May, 2018 to 12th June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Submission of:
 - valid PPADB Registration Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories and or 02 – Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories which will be verified online.
 - Preference scheme shall apply where applicable.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash to Council Revenue Office at the Rural Administration Office No. C04 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours. Payment can also be made by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Chobe District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Council Secretary, attention: Mr M. E. Mafaesa/O. N. Tshukudu, Telephone Nos. 6250275 or 6250112, Fax Nos. 6250368 or 6251509.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at 0930 hours the same day.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/CTU/06/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Tyre Changer, Wheel Balancing Equipment and Accessories to Chobe District Council" on top of the envelope and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Chobe District Council, Private Bag K30, Kasane, Office No. 107 and reach his office not later than 0900 hours on 12th June, 2018. Each tenderer must ensure that the secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees has first registered his/her tender before slotting it into the Tender Box. Tender opening will be conducted at Office No. 107, Old RAC the same day soon after closing time and all tenderers may attend the opening at their own cost at RAC at 0930 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,
Secretary,
Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation
Committees,
Chobe District Council.

**Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/PRO/01/2018-2019
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM
AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211 (General Supplies) Sub-Code: 11 (Uniform, Protective Clothing and General Clothing) for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies).
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.

This is an Open Domestic Tender. Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the item sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).

As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District; Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the local procurement registration certificate shall be completed.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Supplies Warehouse, Light Industrial Area, next to Department of Buildings and Electrical Services, Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash, payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
N.B: Tender Documents will be sold at half price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (b) 2015. A proof of ownership should be provided at Council Revenue Office, Omang and copy of Company Certificate.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Motlhagodi or M. Salepito, Telephone Nos. 6874268 or 6874040 Ext. 329/331 and Fax No. 6874821.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018. Opening of tender will be at 0930 hours on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council – Tender No. NWDC/OK/PRO/03/2018-2019
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies)

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC MATERIALS (TOILETRY AND CLEANING) FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211 (General Suppliers), Sub-Code: 11 (Toiletry) for the supply and delivery of domestic materials (toiletry and cleaning) for Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies).
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, they shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
This is an Open Domestic Tender. Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the item sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- Local Procurement Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Supplies Warehouse, Light Industrial Area, next to C-Trees Panel Beaters, Gumare.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash, payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
NB: Tender Documents will be sold at half price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (b) 2015. A proof of ownership should be provided at Council Revenue Office, *Omang* and copy of Company Certificate.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: M. Salepito/G. Motlagodi, Telephone Nos. 6874268 or 6874040 and Fax Nos. 6874821 or 6874199.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018. Opening of tender will be done shortly after closing, on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.
- Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.
- Tender offers duly completed must be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/OK/PRO/03/2018-2019 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Domestic Materials (Toiletry and Cleaning) for Okavango Sub-District Council" and addressed to; Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare and hand-delivered and registered in Adjudication Secretary's Office No. A-21, RAC, Gumare.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of original must be submitted.
- Telephonic, telex, emailed or faxed documents will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/PRO/04/2018-2019
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies)

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials) for the supply and delivery of small tools and equipment for Okavango Sub-District. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies).
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
 This is an Open Domestic Tender. Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the item sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
 Local Procurement Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of North-West.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Supplies Warehouse, Light Industrial Area, Department of Buildings and Electrical Department, Gumare.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash, payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
 NB: Tender Documents will be sold at half price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (b) 2015. A proof of ownership should be provided at Council Revenue office, *Omang* and copy of Company Certificate.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Motlhogodi or M. Salepito, Telephone Nos. 6874268 or 6874040, Ext. 215 and Fax No. 6874821.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018. Opening of tender will be immediately after closing on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.
 Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/PRO/04/2018-2019
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAMPING EQUIPMENT
FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 14 (Camping Equipment and Accessories) for the supply and delivery of camping equipment for Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
 - The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Disposal Division (Supplies).
 - Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender. Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the item sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of North-West District; Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Supplies Warehouse, Light Industrial Area, Department of Buildings and Electrical Department, Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 14th May, 2018.
 - A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash, payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- NB: Tender Documents will be sold at half price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (b) 2015. A proof of ownership should be provided at Council Revenue Office, *Omang* and copy of Company Certificate.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Motlhagodi or M. Salepito, Telephone Nos. 6874268 or 6874040, Ext. 215 and Fax No. 6874821.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th June, 2018. Opening of tender will be immediately after closing on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.
- Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/AB/ESP3/41/2018
Addendum No. 1**

- GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL informs all bidders that "Tender No. GDC/AB/ESP3/41/2018", which appeared on 27th April, 2018, Government Gazette is amended as follows:

Tender offers should read: The Construction of 2No. 1 x 9 Cubicle Toilet Block and 1No. 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block at D'kar Primary School in Ghanzi District.

The pre-tender estimate for this tender is P5,078,110.00.

All other information shall remain the same.

ANNAH MAKGATO,
*Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Ghanzi District Council.*

First Publication

**Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/62/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

**WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF GHANZI PRIMARY SCHOOL
IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for works contract for maintenance of Ghanzi Primary School in Ghanzi East Sub-District. The Council Pre-Tender Estimate is P4, 000,000.00.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately 100% citizen contractors registered with PPADB (Category B) under Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, opposite Ghanzi Police Station, Block E of Architecture and Buildings.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 14th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash must be paid to Treasury Department, Revenue Office, Ghanzi District RAC prior to collection of the Tender Document. (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)). Produce a letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development confirming that the company is youth owned.
- A compulsory site visit and/or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Ghanzi Primary School, Ghanzi on 23rd May, 2018 starting at 0900 hours. Bidders must assemble at Ghanzi Primary School Main Gate. Each representative is only allowed to represent only one company (No multiple representation).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Technical Officer or Quantity Surveyor, Telephone Nos. 6956649 or 6597071 or Fax No. 6597327.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office at Ipelegeng Compound, Behind Council Chambers. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) original and three (3) copies clearly marked as such enclosed in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/62/2018 — Works Contract for Maintenance of Ghanzi Primary School in Ghanzi East Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th June, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid.
This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

ANNAH MAKGATO,
*Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Ghanzi District Council.*

First Publication

**Hukuntsi Sub-District Council – Tender No. HSDC/EH/01/2018-2019
Environmental Health**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 200M x 200M PERIMETER FENCE
AT KANG COMMUNAL DUMPING SITE IN KANG**

- HUKUNTSI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from 100% citizen owned companies registered in Botswana for the tender for the supply and installation of 200m x 200m perimeter fence at Kang Communal Dumping Site in Kang.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health in Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this tender, submit original copies of the following:
 1. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate for tender purposes.
 2. PPADB Registration Certificate – Code: 13 – Fencing (Buildings, Roads and Others), Sub-Code: 01 – Fencing Works, Grade: OC

The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.

In cases where a bidder fails to submit the following documents; Copy of Tax Clearance, Certified Copy of PPADB Registration Certificate, Form of Authority of Signatory and Signed Declaration of Directors and Shareholders Form, they will be requested to do so during tender evaluation within 2 to 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through telephone or email as an alert then by fax or postal letter. Failure by a bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 days will then lead to disqualification of the respective bidder from further evaluation.

- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 14th May, 2018 until 8th June, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Environmental Health Office, Block E, Office 002, Rural Administration Centre, Hukuntsi; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) (P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth owned companies) paid at the Council Revenue Office No. 018. (Ground Floor). Opening hours for Council Revenue is between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.

Pre-Tender Estimate for the works is P240,000.00.

A 15% price preference margin for companies 100% owned by youth, women and people with disabilities shall apply as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013 read with Government Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative action in favour of youth. Any person eligible to benefit (15%) should present a written document.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. S. Kanokang or Mr Oduetse Gagosejwe, Telephone No. 6510286, Fax No. 6510244.
- A compulsory site familiarisation/clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the project site at Kang on 29th May, 2018. Bidders are requested to assemble at Kang Council Service Center at 0800 hours. Each company is required to have their own representative, that is, one representative per bidding company.
- Note: First registration will be conducted at Kang Council Service Center between 0800 hours and 0900 hours where debriefing will be done and secondly at the project site where signing off will be done. Any bidder who comes after first registration time will not be allowed to register. Bidders shall provide own transport to travel to site.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "A Tender for the Supply and Installation of 200m x 200m Perimeter Fence at Kang Communal Dumping Site in Kang" and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Private Bag 12, Hukuntsi.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at office marked Adjudication Committee Secretary, Office No. B123 (First Floor), Rural Administration Centre, Hukuntsi, not later than 0900 hours on 8th June, 2018. Thereafter tenders will be opened in the Hukuntsi R.A.C Conference lobby in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

C. KASUNGO,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.*

Ngwato Land Board — Tender No. NLB 01/03/2018
Works Services Department (Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance Unit)

PROVISION OF NEW VEHICLES TO NGWATO LAND BOARD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of new vehicles to Ngwato Land Board.
- The Procuring Department is Works Services Department (Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance Unit) Ngwato Land Board.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and registered with PPADB under Code: 208 (Transport Equipment and Accessories), Sub-Code: 01 (Motor vehicles, Spares and Accessories).
- The physical address for collection and submission of Tender Documents is: Ngwato Land Board, Plot No. 16134, Morongwa Ward, Serowe, Botswana.
 Documents may be collected during working hours after 0900 hours on 11th May, 2018.
 Documents may be collected and submitted during working hours between 0900 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on Mondays to Fridays except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Main Land Board, Revenue Office No. 13, Ngwato Land Board, Serowe.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Olebogeng Molefe, Telephone Nos. 4637856 or 4637031, Fax No. 4638039, Email: olmolefe@gov.bw.
- One (1) original tender document marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NLB 01/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of New Motor Vehicles".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th June, 2018 where tender opening will follow at 0930 hours at Ngwato Land Board Chamber.
 Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ngwato Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. MOLEFE,
for Board Secretary,
Ngwato Land Board.

First Publication

Local Authorities Procurement And Asset Disposal Act, 2008
Appointment of Members of the Tsabong Sub-District Council, Adjudication Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 11 (1) (2) (6) as read with sub-section 7 of the LAPAD ACT, notice is hereby given that the person's name below have been newly appointed as a member of the Tsabong Sub-District Council Adjudication Committee from 1st June, 2018.

- | <i>(a) Names</i> | <i>Designation</i> | <i>Duration of Tenure</i> |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Mr Goleele Bagopi | Member | 2 years |
- (b) The appointment of the below member of Tsabong Sub-District Council Adjudication Committee is hereby revoked:*

1. Mr Onkabetse Nkagelang

- (c) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —*

1. Mr G. Medupe
2. Mr J. Lorekang
3. Mr M. Badernhost
4. Mr D. Pitsonyane
5. Ms S.S. Toto-Phiri
6. Ms M. Moribame
7. Mr D. Onyach
8. Mr L. Peloewetse
9. Mr P. David

DATED this 20th day of April, 2018.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB — 000145-16

IN THE ESTATE of the late Tsholofelo Doreen Moloi who died at Deborah Retief Memorial Hospital, Mochudi, Kgatleng District, Republic of Botswana on the 10th day of September, 2011.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all debtors and creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

KEOKEDITSWE O. NTSAYAKGOSI, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 45426, Riverwalk,
 GABORONE, Telephone No. 72413953.

Notice in the High Court of Botswana

BCL Limited – In Liquidation:

UAHGB — 000202-16

NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT OF LIQUIDATOR

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, in accordance with and pursuant to section 71 of the Insolvency Act [Cap. 42:021] Mr Nigel Dixon-Warren has been appointed as the final liquidator of BCL Limited – In Liquidation by the Master of the High Court.

FURTHER NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in terms of section 71 of the Insolvency Act, all persons indebted to the estate are hereby requested to pay their debts by no later than 30th June, 2018. Debtors should contact the Liquidator to make arrangements for payment.

DATED at Gaborone, Botswana this 20th day of April, 2018.

NIGEL DIXON-WARREN, *Provisional Liquidator*, c/o KPMG, Plot No. 67977, Off Tlokweng Road,
 Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 1519, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3912400, Fax No. +267 3975281,
 Email: nigel.dixon-warren@kpmg.bw.

Application for Certified Copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant Number 1442/2009 dated 29th June, 2009 made in favour of Estate late Kotlhao Mampe in respect of;

CERTAIN: a piece of land being Lot No. 6881, Lobatse;
SITUATE: in the Township of Lobatse, Extension 26;
MEASURING: 375m² (Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Square Metres);

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of April, 2018.

CHILUME & COMPANY, *Defendant's/Respondent's Attorneys*, Plot No. 130,
 Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 60778, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB - 00001299/17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
 and
 BOINEELO BELINDA MOKGATLE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 28th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Mochudi Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Samsung television, TV stand, Phillips home theatre, L-shape couch, Defy fridge, KIC deep freezer, Zero 4 burner gas stove, KIC fridge, 3 piece kitchen unit, base bed & mattress, 19kg cylinder, base bed and mattress;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.
 Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices under-mentioned.

DATED at Gaborone this 23th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,
 GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71472478.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. CCMBR – 001344-07

In the matter between:

GOLDHAM (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
v/a KALAHARI GAS CORPORATION
 and
TIBE TIBE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x BMW, Registration No. B 309 AUU, black in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o MINCHIN & KELLY BOTSWANA, P.O. Box 21939,
 GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71594008, Telephone No. 3180990.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002104-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
 and
PLUSMARK INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED
JOSHUA N. NTSUKE
MODISAOTSILE NTSUKE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofa Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 26th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Grant No. 8718-KO, Kotolaname;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 8718-KO, Kotolaname, situate in the Bakwena Tribal territory, measuring 41, 7916Ha (Fourty-One comma Seven Nine One Six Hectares) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Grant Lease TG 171/2013 dated 23rd May, 2013, together with some developments thereon comprising of friend with borehole, reservoir and fenced;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Mochudi this 23rd day of September, 2015.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road Along Nelson Mandela Drive, Extension 11,
 P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST**

Case No. CCMBR — 000882-15

In the matter between:

**KHUMO DINTWE
and
MPHO PONE**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Volvo S40, Registration No. B 626 ARW, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J CHILISA, c/o KHUMO DITWE, P.O. Box 20874, GABORONE,
Cellphone No. 71594008, Telephone No. 3180990.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

Case No. CCMEX — 001609-16

In the matter between:

**BABEDI MOKOTEDI
and
SIMON SIMON**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x BMW, Registration No. B 969 AZG, red in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o BABEDI MOKOTEDI, P.O. Box 20874, GABORONE,
Cellphone No. 71594008, Telephone No. 3180990.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCSEX — 000122-17

In the matter between:

MOOKETSI OTLOGETSWE
 and
CLIFFORD NTABU

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Mazda Harsh Back, Registration Number B 850 BFA, red in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o MOOKETSI OTLOGETSWE, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE,
 Cellphone No. 71594008, Telephone No. 3180990.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCMEX — 000483-17

In the matter between:

INEELENG MPONANG
 and
LEBOGANG SEITAAKGOBATI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x BMW, Registration Number B 243 BAP, blue in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o INEELENG MPONANG, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE,
 Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666, Telephone No. 3180990.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001962-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
LORATO GAAROGWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 1st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 617, Rasasa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 617, Rasasa, in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 997m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Seven Square Metres) with developments being a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bath fenced yard;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road,
CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone no. 71696997.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001963-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
TSHENOLO ONNEILE NKWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 31st May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweg;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweg, in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) being a 4 rooms multi-residential/house 2 & half house and a tuckshop, fenced yard;
TERMS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road,
CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002101-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
COLZA M. KOPI
DANESAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 24th May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Portion 126, a Portion of Portion 4 (of the Farm Content NO. 1-KO) in the South-East Administrative District;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Certain piece of land being Portion 126, a Portion of Portion 4 (of the Farm Content No. 1-KO) together with developments thereon being two executive houses, staff quarters, borehole and kraals;
MEASURING: 7,7050Ha (Seven Comma Seven Zero Five Zero Hectares);
THE PROPERTY: The property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 796/2000 dated 20th April, 2000 made in favour of Danesan (Proprietary) Limited.
TERMS OF SALE: bank guaranteed cheque. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Nonfo Mabina; Plot No. 19234, Phase II, Gaborone West, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o BOOKBINDER BUSINESS LAW, 9th Floor, iTowers North, Central Business District, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001926-2017

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KELEAPERE SERUFO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 8th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 1300, Metsimothabe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 1300, Metsimothabe, measuring 950m² (Nine Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 412/2009, dated, the 11th day of September, 2009 made in favour of Keleapere Serufo with developments thereon being a servant's quarter with bedroom, 2 toilets, sitting room, master ensuite and unfinished main house up to room level with 3 bedrooms, dining room, sitting room, kitchen, screen wall with electric fence.

TERMS OF SALE:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
2nd Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534.*First Publication***IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003457-17

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
SEGOMOTSO BOGOSI*Plaintiff**Defendant***NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 7th June, 2018;**TIME OF SALE:** 1000 hours;**VENUE:** Lot No. 57449, Gaborone;**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 57449, Gaborone (Block 10), situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 2828/2014 dated 18th December, 2014 together with developments thereon being a double storey house with 4 bedrooms, two bathrooms, open kitchen, dining room, sitting room, single garage, guest toilet, screen wall and entertainment area upstairs.**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
2nd Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534.*First Publication***IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000166-18

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
FOX & HOUNDS APARTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
ZANDILE MATLOTLO MONTSHENG RAMALOHLANYE*Plaintiff**1st Defendant*
*2nd Defendant***NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the Honourable Court the following immovable property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 13th June, 2018;**TIME OF SALE:** 1200 hours;**PLACE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 347, Oodi;**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot

347, Oodi, measuring 1000m² (One Thousand Square Metres) together with developments thereon being two blocks of double storey flats consisting a total of eight residential units, each unit comprises verandah, walkway, open plan lounge with rear verandah and fitted kitchen, passageway, one bedroom with built-in cupboards and bathroom with bath tub, wash hand basin and water closet.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHFT – 000417-16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KEANOLE SEBAETSE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 22nd May, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 0900 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 11363, Disana Ward, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 11363, situated at Batawana Tribal Territory, Maun, measuring 918m² (Nine Hundred and Eighteen Square Metres), with developments thereon being a 2 bedroomed house with toilet, bathroom, kitchen, sitting room, garage and boundary wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 18th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Care of *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old SHC Houses P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 2614643, Email: admin@isaacandasociates.co.bw.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

In the Ex parte Application of:

PONO NKWE
and
BANTLE K. NKWE

First Applicant
First Applicant

INTENTION TO CHANGE MARITAL REGIME

(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2014)

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE THAT:

1. PONO NKWE AND BANTLE K. NKWE, married out of community of property on 4th December, 2008 at

Pitsane Molopo wish to change their matrimonial proprietary regime from that of out of community of property to that of in community of property;

2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after expiry of the three weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof;
3. Any person, creditor, or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate are to inform the parties' Attorneys should they have objections to the parties changing their matrimonial proprietary regime. The parties' Attorneys being Nkwe Attorneys at the address below;
4. Such notice should be before expiry of the said three weeks period or else such objections should make representation before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated Application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of April 2018.

NKWE ATTORNEYS, *Applicants' Attorneys*, Plot No. 54513, Unit 8A, The Courtyard, Riverwalk,
P.O. Box 81220, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003474-17

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MARAPE MARAPE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D.P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	Wednesday, 6th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 23058, Gaborone West, Extension 18;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain piece of land being Lot No. 23058, Gaborone West, Extension 18 (Phase 4) situated in Gaborone West, Extension 18, measuring 600m ² (Six Hundred Square Metres) held under deed of Transfer No. 258/2014 dated 24th February, 2014 together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet, master ensuite, open kitchen, screen wall with electric fence. Unfinished up to roof level;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
2nd Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 004144-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
LEBOGANG ANNAH MOTOMA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 1st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1430 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 617, Mochudi;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 13500, Mochudi, in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 1691m² (One Thousand Six Hundred and Ninety-One Square Metres) with developments being 4 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen and fenced yard;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Wester Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003084-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
THATO NONO MOTSWETLA
BOITSHEPO TSHEPO MOTSWETLA

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 6th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 16200, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2nd Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 16200, Gaborone, measuring 439m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Nine Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a residential plot developed with a single storey dwelling house having an outbuilding and ablution all enclosed within walled boundaries;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys', offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone;

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001831-17

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
THATO NONO MOTSWETLA
LINKWE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 6th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1200 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 1096, Tlokwen;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2nd Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1096, Tlokwen, measuring 1200m² (One Thousand and Two Hundred Square Metres) being an industrial plot with developments thereon being an office block;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone;

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003109-17

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
THATO NONO MOTSWETLA**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 6th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1430 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 4506, Mmopane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4506, Mmopane, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a main house consisting of lounge with air conditioning, kitchen fitted with wooden cupboards, common bathroom with a bathtub, toilet, four bedrooms with wardrobes without doors, house 2 consists of kitchenette, common showerroom with a toilet, 2 bedrooms, House 3 consists of kitchenette with single sink, common shower room with a toilet and 2 bedrooms;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be

inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003828-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
THATO LJANE-TLHOMELANG

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 13th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 33750, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2nd Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 33750, Gaborone, measuring 417m² (Four Hundred and Seventeen Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a residential plot comprising of a 3 bedroom house tiled, master ensuite, dining room, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, paved and a boundary wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH-WEST
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. CCMMN — 000079-18

In the matter between:

DOOS FASHION (PTY) LTD
and
PASSIONATE VOICE (PTY) LTD
NEO SHASHE
NANCY SHASHE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honorable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:

8th June, 2018;

TIME OF SALE: 0900 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Acer Monitor, 1 x Dell CPU, 3 x Optiplex CPU, 1 x Monitor Fujitsu Siemens, 1 x Monitor Philips, 1 x Pview monitor, 1 x LG monitor tietron, 1 x Dell monitor, 1 x LG CPU, 1 x Hp Office jet printer (All in one), 1 x Samsung printer, 1 x Deli binding machine, 1 x Samsung printer, 11 x chairs, 3 x tables;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 27th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
 c/o LECHA & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Multichoice Centre,
 Old Mall Extension, P.O. Box 21532, MAUN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT— 000028-17

In the matter between:

IVICA PUSKAS
 and
 FRESH HATCH POULTRY (PTY) LTD
 RENEILWE WRIGHT

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honorable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 0900 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Dikgathong and Thamalakane West, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a) A fenced piece of land situated in the Batawana Tribal area in Dikgatho village, measuring 21.2Ha (Twenty-One point Two Hectares) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Grant Lease made in favour of Fresh Hatch Poultry Farm (Pty) Ltd used for intergrated farm with water point.
 b) A fenced piece of land situated in the Batawana Tribal area in the Thamalakane West measuring 4.24Ha (Four point Two Four Hectares) under Memorandum of Agreement of Grant of Lease made in favour of Fresh Hatch Farm (Pty) Ltd used for Intergrated Farm only;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 30th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734 c/o
 LECHA & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Multichoice Centre,
 Old Mall Extension, P.O. Box 21532, MAUN.

First Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A LODGE IN MATEBELENG

In compliance with section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above mentioned project.

Nature and Magnitude of the Study

The proponent, Mr Esfandiar Ghodrati intends to construct and operate a lodge at Matebeleng. The components of the lodge will include the following:

224 rooms double bed, and 56 rooms single bed
2 conference facilities
Bar
Restaurant
Dining area
Gym
Hair saloon
Administration block
Parking area

Location of Project Activity

The proposed site is located on the outskirts of Matebeleng village; the site is approximately 2.5km from Oodi junction, and about 1km from Matebeleng *Kgotla*. The site is accessed through the paved road that passes through the village and the gravel road that passes by Matebeleng Primary School.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the anticipated environmental impacts are presented in the following table.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement
Air pollution	Decommissioning	Construction workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing Use serviced machinery to avoid emissions of fumes. Dampen the work area with water to suppress dust and cover all air movable materials during haulage.
Soil contamination	Decommissioning	Empty the tanks before the removal to avoid spillages. All residual liquid and sludge should be removed and disposed of properly. In the event of a spill, the oil/diesel/petrol contaminated soil should be scooped into drums and the rubble/concrete should be collected into a skip for treatment and disposal by a licensed and registered waste management company.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All metal equipment that is not going to be re-used should be salvaged for scrap value. No waste in any form should be allowed to remain on site. The rubble waste must be disposed of with permission from the Council.
Employment opportunities	Construction	Proponent should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the District Council. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.

Air pollution	Construction	Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust generation along the roads during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent respiratory diseases.
Noise pollution	Construction	There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction and residents in close proximity informed in advance of the impending construction activities. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers and mufflers to reduce noise.
Soil contamination	Construction	Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Machine and equipment operators should be trained about proper handling of used oil on site.
HIV/AIDS infections	Construction	Condoms should be provided to construction workers or strategically placed in temporary toilet facilities. The health facility should be accessible to construction workers so that they can have a constant supply of condoms, ARVs, counselling and testing if needed.
Employment opportunities	Operation	Contractor should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the city council notice boards. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Water contamination	Operation	Servicing points should be paved to prevent contamination. Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Leak detectors should be installed around the tanks to send signals in cases of any leaks. Appropriate absorbent material should be stored on site to deal with spillages. Training of personnel to effectively handle and operate the dispensing facilities.
Risk of fire	Operation	There should be provision of fire extinguishers, fire hydrant, and first aid boxes. Proper signage prohibiting smoking and use of cellular phones should be visible on site.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All hazardous material should be transported to a registered hazardous waste site for disposal by a licensed contractor. Solid waste must be properly managed and disposed of in a licensed waste disposal facility.
Occupational hazards	Decommissioning	All contractors, consultants and laborers must ensure that the necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) is worn on site. Appropriate health and safety signage must be displayed on site.
Noise pollution	Decommissioning	Install silencers on machinery and Adhere to working hours and permissible noise levels.

Conclusion and Recommendations of the study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimized through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Correspondences

Copies of the Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the public:
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
 Matebeleng Kgotsa
 Mochudi Kgotsa
 Oodi Kgotsa

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road. Comments should reach the Department before 15th June, 2018.

Kitsiso ya Setshaba

KITSISO SETSHABA KA KANOKA YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO YA LEFelo LA BOROKO KWA MATEBELENG

Go diragatsa temana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10), kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le kago ya lefelo la boroko.

Tiholego le Bokete jwa dipatlisiso

Tiro e akaretsa kago ya matlo a boroko a le makgolo a mabedi le masome a robabobedi, mafelo a bokopano a le mabedi, lefelo la marekisetso a dijo, lefelo la ha go jelwang tene, lefelo la marekisetso a dinotsididi, Lefelo la itshidilo mmele, Lefelo la ha go dirwang meriri teng, ofisi le fa dikoloi di emang teng .Kago e tlaakaretsatse di latelang:

Go baakanyetsa lefelo la tiro.

Kago ya ditsela tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro

Kago ya mesele e e fetisang metsi a pula

Kago ya matlo

Phepafatso ya lefelo

Lefelo la tiro

Tlhabololo e e tlaa dirwa kwa Matebeleng mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 1.1190m². Lefelo la tiro le gaufi le kgotla le sekolo se se potlana sa Matebeleng.

Ditlamorago tsa tlhabololo mo tikologong le kakanyetsoya seelo sa tlhabololo.

Tshoboko ya maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le tlhabololo e, le kakanyetso ya tlhabololo ya ditlamorago di supiwana mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago mo tikologong le dintlha tsa go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone.

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago
Tatlhego ya dimela	Pele ga kago	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga felele mo lefelong la tlhabololo. Ditlhare tse ditona di tshwanetse tsa babalelwa.
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Nako ya kago	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko di ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela. Khiro o tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano e bile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotleleseggo ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswalwa ga kago	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiweng a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela.
Kgotleleseggo ya mmu	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotleleseggo ya phefo	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago ga madirelo	Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore go tsewa dikgato tse di maleba go fokotsa lerole, jaaka go gasa metsi mo lefelong la pereko. Dikoloi tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumediwa go itsa kgotletso ya lerole nako ya di rora mmu/motlhaba. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso go akarediwa le tse di thibang dinko ka nako ya tiro, go itsa go tsenwa ke lerole le le ka bakang malwetse. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo le le tsepameng la tiro; banni ba ba mabapi ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tiro pele e simolola. Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore mechini e tsenngwa didirisiwa tse di ngotlang medumo. Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le metlhale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka go tshwara ole e e dirisitsweng. Dikauusu tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go nna teng nako tsotlhe di bewa le mo matlong a boitiketso. Badiri ba tshwanetse go nna gaufi le ditlamelo tsa botsogo gore ba kgone go tsaya melemo le go itlathloba. Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko di ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansale le kgotla. Khiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano ebile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko. Tlhomamisa gore go na le di dirisiwa tsa go tima molelo mo madirelong le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako. Netefatsa gore go nna le mokwalo o o itsang go goga le go dirisa mogala wa lotheka gaufi le fa go tshelwang leokwane teng. Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiweng a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go latlhiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansale. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go latlhiwa ka tsela e e faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng. Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso, le go tlhomamisa gore ba a di dirisa ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a a supang gore dikarolo dingwe tsa mo lefelong la tiro ga di a sireletsega.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka modumo	Nako ya kago	
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	
Kanamo ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago	
Thamo ya ditiro	Nako ya tiriso	
Tlhagogo ya melelo	Nako ya tiriso	
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	
Dikgobalo tsa mo tirong	Nako ya go tswalwa	

Tshoboko le dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Mo pheleletsong ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo, maduo a supile fa go na le ditsela tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di sa siamang mo tikologong. Kgakololo ke gore ditlharabololo tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago di diragadiwe mme tlhabololo e tsewelele.

Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshekatsheko

Meriti ya bukana ya tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo e, o beilwe mo mafelong a a latelang, setshaba se ka ya go e ipalela:

Lephata la tsa merero ya tikologo (Gaborone)

Kgotla ya Matebeleng

Kgotla ya Mochudi

Kgotla ya Oodi

Dikakgelo tsotlhe di ka romelwa go: Mookamedi; Lephata la Tikologo, Private Bag, 0068, Gaborone kana na iteelwa mogala kwa: 3902050, kana ga romelwa molaetsa wa bofelo ka mogala (Fax) kwa: 3902051 kana ga isiwa kakgelo kwa dikantorong tsa laphata kwa: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Dikakgelo di tshwanetse tsa romelwa pele ga Seetebosigo a le malatsi ale lesome le botlhano monongwaga (2018).



First Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN STUDY FOR
THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF 324 HOUSING UNITS & ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AT
LOT 59029, BLOCK 7, GABORONE**

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the Environmental Management Plan study for the proposed construction of 324 BHC housing units.

The rationale behind undertaking this project is to give youth opportunity to rent or buy these flats through Instalment Purchase Scheme (IPS).

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project will be done on a plot that was allocated for residential purposes. BHC has been allocated 3.8 hectares (Ha) of land in Gaborone West at Block 7 to develop three hundred and twenty-four (324) high density dwelling units for youth and Instalment Purchase Scheme (IPS).

Location of the Activity

The study area is located in the Block 7 neighbourhood in Gaborone, on the north side of the project site there are already existing BHC Flats and on the eastern part of the plot there is a church called Glory Time Church. The site can be accessed through western bypass highway (approximately 1.5km west), which is one of the main routes linking the entire city centre and the suburbs of Gaborone and other secondary roads from Block 8 and Block 6.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the EMP study and summarised in the table below. A detailed EMP to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the study.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction	<p>Loss of Vegetation</p> <p>The mature trees outside the plot should not be disturbed. Remove only vegetation affected by the works. Plant indigenous vegetation to replace removed plants.</p> <p>Soil contamination</p> <p>Due care will be exercised to ensure that bush clearing is limited to the proposed area and building footprints. Specific sites should be gazetted for onsite maintenance of machinery. Spillages should be cleaned immediately with the appropriate absorbents or chemicals. Machine and equipment operators/mechanics should be trained on proper handling of used oil on site.</p> <p>Noise Pollution</p> <p>All the drained oils must be properly stored in leakage free containers and transported to oil depots. Contractor should be careful when selecting the working equipment, in order of avoiding use of old equipment or even damaged equipment, with high level of noise emissions that would definitely have a negative impact in the environment. There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction phase in order to minimize the noise nuisance. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers or mufflers, which should be routinely maintained to minimize noise.</p> <p>Air Pollution</p> <p>The construction site should be barricaded to reduce noise levels. Adequate dust suppressing measures should be employed including sprinkling grey water on the access road to reduce dust. All construction vehicles should be maintained (servicing) regularly to minimize exhaust emissions. Stock piling of earth materials for construction should be carried out within temporarily constructed enclosures to limit fugitive dust. All soil stockpiles should be sprayed with water at least twice daily to reduce air pollution especially if construction is to take place during the dry winter months.</p>

Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction phase	<div>Employment creation</div> <div> <p>The local community should be given priority during recruitment for the construction of the BHC flats.</p> <p>Recruitment process should be transparent and fair as far as possible, that is, to be carried at <i>Kgotla</i> areas.</p> <p>Consideration should be given to gender balance during the recruitment exercise.</p> <p>Construction activities should be labour intensive so as to absorb unskilled local job seekers.</p> </div> <div>Land Pollution</div> <div> <p>Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations.</p> <p>Dispose waste at designated waste sites.</p> <p>Waste separation at source will allow for possible reuse.</p> <p>Label the different receptacles for proper waste separation.</p> </div> <div>Soil contamination</div> <div> <p>Re-fuelling must take place in nearby filling stations.</p> <p>Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must be always available on site.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid cleanup procedures.</p> <p>No fuel should be stored on site.</p> </div> <div>Pollution of Water Resources</div> <div> <p>Storm water should be captured using storm water trenches to prevent spread of contaminants through run off.</p> <p>Portable toilets should be provided on site to prevent disposal of sewage indiscriminately.</p> <p>Hydrocarbons like fuel, oil, grease and other hazardous materials should be stored within bunded facilities during construction phase.</p> <p>Hazardous waste should be transported off site immediately to avoid spillages and indiscriminate disposal.</p> </div> <div>Air Pollution</div> <div> <p>The work surfaces should be wetted to suppress the amount of dust to be generated.</p> <p>Excavations should be confined to the project site only.</p> <p>Protective clothing (masks) should be worn, if the need arise.</p> <p>Cover stockpiled material, which could be blown by wind.</p> </div> <div>Elevated Noise Levels</div> <div> <p>Light trucks should be used as much as possible to bring building material to the site.</p> <p>Any other machinery that is noisy should be fitted with silencers during construction phase.</p> <p>Construction works should be done on weekdays only and should be restricted from 07.30am to 5.00pm on weekdays.</p> <p>Proper servicing of contractor's machinery and vehicles will reduce the impact of noise and vibration of the equipment at the works site.</p> </div> <div>Work Related Accidents</div> <div> <p>The construction workers should be properly trained on safety measures on site.</p> <p>First aid equipment should as much as possible be made available on site.</p> <p>The site should be barricaded.</p> <p>The construction workers should be provided with protective clothing.</p> </div>

Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Potential spread of HIV and AIDS and STIs	<p>Provide condoms (both male and female) at both the project site to prevent the spread of STIs, including HIV.</p> <p>Conduct continuous public awareness.</p>
Disruption to Traffic Movement	<p>The contractor to liaise with local health facilities in providing health care for the workers.</p> <p>Construction works should be scheduled to minimise traffic disruption by using non-peak traffic times for movement of material and heavy equipment.</p> <p>Public notices by the print and electronic media should be posted in order to make the general public aware of the construction schedule and to provide construction updates.</p> <p>Properly trained flag men should be placed at strategic locations along the access road.</p> <p>Appropriate and adequate road side signs should be placed along the road in order to alleviate discomfort to commuters.</p>
Operation Phase	<p>Risks of fire</p> <p>The flats should be equipped with smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and fire hydrants.</p> <p>There should be a fire drill indicating the exact location in case of fire.</p> <p>Electrical appliances should be fitted with the proper and functional adaptors to avoid faults.</p> <p>Open flames should be handled with care to avoid accidents and should not be left unattended.</p> <p>Increase in criminal activities</p> <p>Good lighting system should help deter some of the crime incidents.</p> <p>All crime incidents to be reported to the police.</p> <p>BHC should engage services of security officers to safe guard the premises and occupants.</p>
Decommissioning Phase	<p>Elevated noise levels</p> <p>Light trucks should be used as much as possible to haul debris out of site.</p> <p>Any other machinery that is noisy should be fitted with silencers during construction phase.</p> <p>Construction works should be done on week days only and should be restricted from 07.30am to 5.00pm on weekdays.</p> <p>Proper servicing of contractor's machinery and vehicles will reduce the impact of noise and vibration of the equipment at the works site.</p> <p>Air Pollution</p> <p>Where necessary, dust should be suppressed by wetting the site surface at least twice a day for the duration of demolition works.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including nose masks and it should be ensured that they use them to prevent any health problems.</p> <p>Machinery and equipment should be well serviced.</p> <p>Movement of demolition machinery and equipment should be controlled to minimise dust generation.</p> <p>Land Pollution</p> <p>BHC management should hire the service of a licensed waste management and disposal specialist to undertake clean-up of the site and the equipment to be reused and recycled.</p> <p>Prior to decommissioning, BHC personnel should identify all equipment which will be reused and recycled. These should be clearly marked for easy identification.</p> <p>All waste materials should be sorted out first such as contaminated soil and rubble, metal, wood and other waste materials so that they are disposed off appropriately.</p> <p>Foundation should be removed and manholes backfilled with clean topsoil.</p>

Environmental Management Plan Placement

Copies of the EMP can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

National library

Block 8 Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office by 10th June, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.

Further enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged to; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, email add: envirobotswana@gov.bw

Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa Ngwaga wa 2011

**TALETSO YA KANOKO KE SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO
YA MATLO A BOROKO LE DITLAMELO KO SETSHENG SA
NOMORE YA 59029, BLOCK 7 MO GABORONE**

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011, sechaba se itsisiwe ka tshoboko ya madoo a dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go aga Matlo a boroko ko Block 7 mo Gaborone. Maikaelelo magolo a tlhabololo e ke go fokotsa tshaelo ya boroko mo bananeng le banni ba Gaborone ka kakaretso ke ba komponi ya Botswana Housing Corporation (BHC).

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tiro e ya go aga matlo a boroko e tla dirwa mo setsheng se se tlohamamisitsweng go nna sa bonno. Setsha se se botona jwa diekere di ka nna 3.8 (ha) ebile se a go tsenya matlo a borobalo a le makgolo a mararo le masome a mabedi le bone.

Lefelo la Tiro

Matlo a boroko a BHC a go agiwa ko setsheng sa 59029, Block 7 mo Gaborone, ko bokone jwa setsha sa tlhabololo, go na le matlo a mangwe a BHC le kereke ya Glory Time Church. Go ya ko setsheng sa BHC o dirisa tsetla ya western bypass sekgala sa dikhilomithara dile 1.5 o lebile Bophirima.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la tiro
Ka nako ya
tshimolodiso ya
kago

Tse di amang tikologo
Tatlhegelo ya dimela ka
go farologana

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Ditlhare tse di kwa ntle ga setsha di seka tsa kgaolwa.
Go tla tlhagolwa mafelo a go berekelwang mo go one fela.
Go tla jalwa ditlhare le dimela go emisetsa tse di kgaotsweng.
Go nne le kebelelo ya gore ditlhare di kgaolwe fela mo

setsheng sa kago.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Paakanyo ya dikoloi e direlwe mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.
Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tse di phepafatsang dirole tse di tshulogileng ka tshoganetso.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go ruthuntshiwa ka ditsamaiso tsa phepafatso ya dirole le leokwane.
Mmu o kgotletsweng ke dirole le leokwane o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.

Koketsego ya modumo

Di dirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bo di le mo seemong se se siameng sa pereko mme ebile go sekwa ga dirisiwa tse dikgologolo.

Ditiro tsotlhe tsa ditlhabololo tse di modumo o kgoreletsang di tshwanetse tsa dirwa fela ka nako tse di tlwaelesegileng tsa pereko.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsenngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Agelela lefelo le go agiwang fa go lone go thibela go anama ga modumo.

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo dile mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang.

Mabeelo a mmu a tshwanetse go nna a nakwana ebile a khurumetswe go fokotsa lerole kana mmu o ka tsewang ke phefo.

Dithaba tsa mmu o seng mo tirisong di tshwanetse tsa gasiwa ka metsi gabedi ka letsasi go fokotsa lerole.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Ka nako ya kago

Tlhamo ya ditiro

Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojothe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba block 7 le mafelo aa mabapi.

Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiro e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko.

Go thapiwe basadi go rotloetsa tekatekano ya bong mo tirong.

Kago e e tshwanetse go hira batho ba tiro tsa diatla go ba fa tshono ya go bereka.

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle fa tiro e direlwang teng gore matlakala a lathelwe mo go tsone.

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka nako tsotlhe e bile matlakala a tshololelwe ko mahuting a a maleba.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaogannwa go nna mo seemong sa go ka dirisiwa gape.

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go kwala gore matlakala a kgaogannwe sentle.

Leokwane le tshwanetse go tshelwa kwa marekisetso a leokwane.

Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tse di phepafatsang diole tse di tshulogileng ka tshoganetso.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go ruthuntshiwa ka ditsamaiso tsa phepafatso ya diole le leokwane.

Go seka ga nna le leokwane lepe le bewang fa lefelong la tiro.

Metsi a tshwanetse go direlwa mela ee fetisang metsi a elelang.

Netefatsa go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso kwa lefelong la tiro.

Diole le dipeterole di tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng e bile lena le bodilo.

Matlakala a a diphatsa a ntshiwe ko lefelong la kago go kganela kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka go baya matlakala botlhaswa.

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi.

Go tshwanetse go epiwa fela fa tiro e tla dirwang teng.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Koketsego ya modumo

Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng. Netefatsa gore go dirisiwa di tereka tse di potlana go tsisa dilwana tsa kago ko lefelong la tiro.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsenngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya bosupa le sephatlo mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (0730am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.

A go dirisiwe dimechine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa modumo.

Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong

Rutuntsha babereki ka pabalesego mo tirong.

Lebokoso la thuso ya potlakako le tshwanetse go bewa gaufi ka dinako tsotlhe.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa pabalesego.

Di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo go tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng nako tsotlhe.

Go dira thutontsho ya babereki ka tlhakanelo dikobo e e babalesegileng.

Rra konteraka a itshwaraganye le makalana a mangwe a a rutang ka malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo le go dira dithuto seka dipuisano.

Go tsisa di dirisiwa tsa kago go tshwanetse ga dirwa mo dinakong tse di rileng go hema mosuke mo tseleng.

Anamisa mokwalo o o tsibosang sechaba ka lenaneo la tiro ka go farologana.

Dira go re go nne le tsamaiso ya go fokotsa pharakano ka go baya batho ba ba rutetsweng go laola pharakano.

Dirisa matshwao a pharakano.

Didirisiwa tse di dupang le tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse tsengwa mo matlong.

Go tshwanetse go nna le thulaganyo e tsepameng ya go rulaganyetsa diemo tsa tshoganetso ka go nna le lefelo le go phuthaganelwang teng le le bonalang.

Netefatsa gore sengwe le sengwe se se ka bakang molelo se mo seemong se se babalesegileng go hema dikotsi tsa molelo

Molelo fa o tuka o tshwanetse wa tlhokomelwa thata go hema dikotsi.

A go nne le dipone tse di lekaneng.

Borukhuthi botlhe bo tshwanetse go begiwa kwa mapodising.

BHC e tshwanetse go thapa badisa dikago ba ba ikemetseng.

Netefatsa gore go disiwa di tereka tse di potlana go rora matlakala go tswa mo lefelong la tiro.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsenngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya bosupa le sephatlo mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (0730am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.

A go dirisiwe dimashine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa modumo.

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi gabedi mo letsatsing.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng.

Koketsego ya mogare le bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le malwetsi a a tshelanwang**Pharakano****Ka nako ya tiriso****Kgonagalo ya kotsi ya molelo****Koketsego ya bogodu/ borukhuthi****Nako ya madirelo a sa tshole a dira/ thubiwa****Koketsego ya modumo****Kgotlelesego ya phefo**

Go latlha matlakala mo
go seng kafa molaong

A go dirisiwe dimeshine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa
kgotlelesego ya tikologo.
Metsamao ya dimeshine tsedi thubang dikago e tshwanetse
go laolwa go fokotsa lerole.
Bogogi jwa BHC bo tshwanetse go thapa bo maitseanape
ba matlakala.
Matlakala a tshwanetseng go dirisiwa gape, go mosola gore
a ntshiwe mo go amangwe.
Matlakala a tshwanetse go farologangwa ka boleng jwa
one.
Bodilo bo tshwanetse go ntshiwa ebo go katelwa mafuti ka
mmu oo maleba ole phepa.

Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
Motlobo ya dibuka wa Gaborone (Public Library – Gaborone)
Kgotle ya Block 8

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa ko
go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office pele ga Seetebosigo a tlhola
malatsi a le lesome ngwaga wa 2018.

Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa aterseng e e fa tlase;
The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax
No. 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
THE REFURBISHMENT OF KWARA CAMP IN NG/20

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed Refurbishment of Kwara camp in NG/20 are as summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Kwara and Little Kwara camps operate on adjacent sites within a continuous band of riparian vegetation in the southern region of NG/20 near to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. Kwando Safaris propose to rationalise the site of the current Kwara and Little Kwara camps to allow for a single upgraded camp to operate on the site. The refurbished Kwara camp will provide accommodation for up to 18 guests in a unique and well designed camp which provides increased guest luxury and privacy. The proposed project will involve the refurbishment of front of house facilities including guest rooms, central guest lounge and dining area as well as the back of house facilities and staff village. The refurbished camp will be principally developed on the site of the existing Kwara camp. However, to allow for a slight expansion in the size of each guest unit and improved spacing between units the final refurbished camp will extend into the current Little Kwara site.

The refurbishment of Kwara camp will include the following activities:

Extensive decommissioning of existing developments at both Kwara and Little Kwara camps.

Removal of all concrete from the site – estimated 170 tonnes.

Installation of a BioRock waste treatment plant for all liquid waste.

Installation of a hybrid solar power plant with backup 30 kVa diesel generator.

Development of nine guest units including one family unit.

Development of one pilot/private guide unit.

Development of one main guest dining and lounge area and one private dining and lounge area.

Development of 40 single occupancy staff accommodation with en-suite ablutions for managers, guides and junior staff.

Extensive refurbishment of back of house supporting infrastructure including vehicle workshop and fuel storage.

Rationale for the Project

The purpose of this project is to rationalise the site of the Kwara and Little Kwara camps to allow for a single upgraded camp to operate on the site. The proposed refurbishment of Kwara camp and decommissioning of Little Kwara camp will reduce the environmental impacts both at the development site and in the surrounding area. This is as a result of reducing the total bed night capacity at the site from 26 to 18 beds as well as the removal of the duplicated back of house facilities. It will ensure that Kwando Safaris continue to maintain the standards expected of them as well as guaranteeing the long-term viability of the camp. Refurbishing the camp will also allow Kwando Safaris to improve the environmental efficiency of the camp through the installation of a solar plant and a modern above-ground sewage treatment plant and grey water reticulation system together with energy efficient lights and equipment throughout.

Location of the Activity

Kwara camp is located at GPS S 19.107961° GPS E 23.264368° (Decimal degrees, WGS 1984) in the south of NG/20, along the northern border of the Moremi Game Reserve. The 175,000Ha concession is a commercial photographic Controlled Hunting Area (CHA) under the management and operation of Kwando Safaris.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction
Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

Physical and Chemical impacts

- Soil contamination Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
 All chemicals to be stored in well-maintained containers in secure, bunded storeroom.
 Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
- Soil Erosion Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
 Use designated pathways and tracks.
 Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
- Dust Creation Limit removal of vegetation.
 Minimise use of vehicles, particularly short journeys through proper planning.
 Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

- Wildlife habitat alienation Ensure any adjustment to the camp footprint is carefully managed with limited vegetation removal.
 Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
- Vegetation destruction Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
 Limit new road building and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
- Fire All machinery/vehicles/appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
 Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp.
 All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

- Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
 Ensure supply of condoms is available.
- Environmental constraints Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions.
 Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.
- Visual impact Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.
 Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

Project phase: Operation
Physical and Chemical impacts

- Soil contamination Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
 Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
- Soil erosion and dust creation Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.
 Use designated pathways and tracks.
 Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
 Encourage non-vehicle activities.
- Biological and Ecological Impacts**
- Wildlife habitat alienation Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
- Use of local natural resources Extinguish all fires in camp when no longer needed to minimise use of firewood
 Do not collect firewood within close proximity of camp.
- Ecological monitoring Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

- Disease transmission** Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission
Ensure supply of condoms is available
- Fire** All machinery/vehicles/ appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use
Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp
All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention

Economic and operational

Employment

Permanent staff to be employed from the local region with trickle down benefits

Project Phase: Decommissioning

Physical and Chemical impacts

- Soil contamination** Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Ensure all waste is packaged appropriately so there is no spillage during transport.
- Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation** Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.
Use designated pathways and tracks.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

- Wildlife habitat alienation** Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.
- Vegetation destruction** Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible.
Limit new road building and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
- Vegetation change** Identified alien species removed.
- Fire** All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp.
All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

- Disease transmission** Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.
- Noise disturbance** Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.
Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
- Environmental constraints** Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions.
Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.

Economic and operational

- Financial costs of decommissioning** Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
- Employment** Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local region to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the redevelopment of Kwara camp goes ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments will significantly improve the use of the Kwara site and provide an improved tourism product for guests whilst also improving living and working conditions for all staff. Moreover, the developments will help to ensure the long-term success of the operation, thus safeguarding jobs and revenue. The refurbishment will improve the environmental credentials of the camp with the removal of all concrete from the site and through the installation of an above-ground liquid waste treatment plant together with the installation of a solar plant and solar geysers.

As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk

of soil erosion, compaction and contamination through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EMP report provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both refurbishment and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to The Department of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, PO Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light industrial near to Motovac.

Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

Kitsiso e filweng mo temane ya bo lesome ya tshekatsheko tikologo ya bo lesome ya 2011

TSHEDIMOSSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MAPABI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO(EIS) KA: PAAKANYO YA KAMPA YA KWARA MO NG/20

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go baakangwa ga kampa ya Kwara mo NG/20 di sobokilwe jaana.

Tiholego le boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Kwara le Little Kwara e direla mo mafelong a mabapi le dimela tse di mokawana tse di fitlhelwang mo borwa jwa kgaolo ya NG/20 go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Ba Kwando Safaris ba akanya go rulaganya sesha kampa ya Kwara le ya Little Kwara go nna kampa e le nngwe go direla mo lefelong le le lengwe. Paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara e tla fa bajanala boroko bo le lesome le boferabobedi mo lefelong le le faphegileng. Le le tising manobonobo le fa go faphegileng ga bajanala. Kakanyetso ya tiro e tla nna go baakangwa ga ntlo ya boiketlo ya bajanala, matlwana a bajanala a borobalo, ntlo ya boitapoloso le fa go jelwang teng le ntlo e go baakangwa dikoloi le matlo a babereki. Paakanyo ya kampa e, e tla agelwa fa ya Kwara e fitlhelwang teng. Le fa go ntse jalo, go tla letla go sekae koketsego ya matlo a borobalo a bajanala le go tokafatsa selekanyo fa gare ga matlo a borobalo, paakanyo ya bofelo e tla oketsegela fa go neng go le kampa ya Little kwara.

Paakanyo ya Kampa ya Kwara e tla akaretsa ditiro tse di latelang:

Go ntshiwa ga boago ga dikago kwa Kwara le Little Kwara.

Go ntshiwa ga konkorete e legolo le bosupa (107m²).

Go tsenngwa ga tshipi e fetlhang leswe le le metsi.

Go tsenngwa ga tshipi e dirisang marang a letsatsi e tlaabo gape e dirisa genereitara ya 30kVa disele.

Go agiwa ga matlo a borobalo a bajanala a le boferabongwe le e le nngwe e ka kgonang go robala lelwapo.

Go agiwa ga ntlo ya borobalo ya mokgweetsa sefofane/bakapisi.

Go agiwa ga ntlo e nngwe ya boitapolo le e le nngwe fa go jelwang teng le ye e faphegileng ya boitapoloso le bo jelo.

Go agiwa ga matlo a borobalo a babereki a le masome a mane le mantlwana a rileng a bagolwane ba kampa, bakapise le babereki.

Tlhabololo ya ntlo ya didirisiwa e akaretsang ko mapakanyetsong a dikoloi le mabeelo a leokwane.

Boleng jwa Tiro

Maikaelelo a tiro e, ke go rulaganya sesha kampa ya Kwara le Little Kwara go letla go nna kampa e nngwe fela e e tla direlang mo lefelong le. Paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara le go tlosolosiwa ga kampa ya Little Kwara go tla fokotsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo gotlhe kwa lefelong la kago le mafelo a mabapi. Se e le go fokotsa boroko go tswa kwa go masome a maratara go ya go lesome le boferabobedi gammogo le go fokotsa mantlo a mabaakanyetso a dikoloi. E tla netefatsa gore Kwando Safaris e tswelela ka go nna jaaka e batlega gammogo le go nna le sebopego se seleele sa kampa. Paakanyo ya kampa e, e tla letla ba Kwando Safaris go tokafatsa tikologo ka go tsenya tshipi ya marang a letsatsi, tshipi e fetlhang metsi a leswe le dipone tse di somareleng motlakase go ya go ileng.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Kampa ya Kwara e fitlhelwa kwa S19.107961 E023.264368 (Decimal Degrees, WGS 1984) mo borwa jwa NG/20, go bapisa bokone jwa molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Lefelo le, le dikete di le lekgolo le masome a supa le bothlano a dihekethara (175,000 ha) ke lefelo la go tsoma le le kafa tlase ga tlhokomelo ya botsamaisa jwa Kwando Safaris.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di kafokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotswang tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilwe ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilwe mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa Tikologo

Maiteko a go ka Fokotsa

Dikgato tsa Kago: Pele ga Kago le kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Tshenyego ya mmu	Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng. Bothole jotlhe bo tsennngwe mo mabeelo a tswetsweng mme go ageletsweng.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a galetsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape. Go fokotsa go kgaola dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Tiriso fela ya ditsela tse di sigilweng. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana. Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela
Lerole le le ka bakegang	Fokotsa mesepele e mekhutshwane ya dikoloi ka go dira mananeo a siameng. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.
Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone	Netefatsa gore tlhabololo ya kampa e tlhokometswe ka go fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela. Dikoloi le dimechine di tshwanetse go timiwa fa dise mo tirisong le go fokotsa medumo.
Go tshosetsa diphologolo mo mafelo a tsone	Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga. Fokotsa go dira ditsela tse dintsha mme ka go leka go fa sebaka ditsela tse di sa berekeng go tlhoga.
Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe. Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.
Tlhagogo ya molelo	
Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu(condoms) di nna di le teng.
Go tshelwana ga malwetse	Netefatsa gore babereki ba amogela thuto e rileng mabapi le go berekela mo nageng ya diphologolo. Netefatsa gore metsi a lekaneng a nna a le teng a babereki.
Kgoreletsego mo tikologong	Tlhabololo e tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologo go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seemong. Mekgabisa e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.
Ponelopele ka ditlamorago	
Dikgato tsa kago: Tshimologo ya kago	
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole	
Tshenyego ya mmu	Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng. Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a agaletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting kana a dirisiwe gape.

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le go bakega ga lerole
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.
Tiriso ya ditsela tse di sigilweng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala le go sala morago melawana e beilweng.
Go seka ga letlelewa ditiro/metshameko epe e sa diriseng koloi.
- Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone**
Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone
Fokotsa ditiro/metshameko e diragalelang mo kampeng.
Tiriso ya ditsa tlhologo
Tima melelo yotlhe e mo kampeng go itsa go dirisiwa ga dikgong.
O seka wa rwalela dikgong go bapa le kampa.
Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo
Tokafatso ya go lebelelwa ga diphologolo tsa naga go setse morago melawana ya diphologolo tsa naga.
Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao
Tshelano ya malwetse
Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse.
Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna di le teng.
Tlhagogo ya melelo
Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe.
Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.
Itsholelo le Tiriso
Tsa phiro
Babereki ba Tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.
Dikgato tsa kago: Go ntshiwa ga didiriwa
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole
Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a ageletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting kana a dirisiwe gape.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a tswetswe thata go itsa go tshologa fa isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala.
- Tshenyego ya mmu
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.
Dirisa ditsela fela tse di segilweng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.
Dirisa ditsela fela tse di segilweng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.
- Go leswafala ga mmu
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.
Dirisa ditsela fela tse di segilweng.
- Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone**
Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone
Dikoloi le dimechine di tshwanetse go timiwa fa dise mo tirisong le go fokotsa medumo.
Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
Fokotsa go ntshiwa ga dimela fa go tlhokegang.
Fokotsa go diriwa ga ditsela mme leka ka bojotlhe go fa tse di seng mo tirisong sebaka sa go tlhoga.
Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
goreletsego ya dimela
Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe.
Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.
thagogo ya dimela
Ditlamorago tsa batho le ngwao
Tshelano ya malwetse
Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse.
Netefatsa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.

Kgoreletsego ya modumo

Netefatsa gore modumo wa generatara o fokoditswe ebile e bereka fa go tlhokafala.
Fokotsa mesepele ya dikoloi fa ese fa go tlhokofala.

Kgorelesego mo tikologong

Netefatsa gore ba bereki ba rutiwa mo tikologong ya diphologolo.
Netefatsa gore metsi a nna ale teng a babereki.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a teng a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemo.

Tsa phiro

Ba bereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go hiriwa ka nakwana go tswa mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka manao le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Kakanyetso ya kago e e tla tokafatsa go bereka ga Kwara le go tlisa Bojanala jo bo tokafetseng gammogo le go tlisa seemo se se rileng go babereki. Le fa go ntse jalo, kago e e tla thusa mo go direng ga botsamaisa jwa kampa e go nna jo boleele, le gotlhokomela ditiro le letseno. Paakanyo e, e tla tokafatsa tikologo ya kampa ka go ntshiwa ga konkorete e fitlhelwang mo lefelong le go tsengwa ga tshipi e fitlhang metsi a leswe, tshipi e dirisang marang a letsatsi le tshipi ya gesara.

Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetsweng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshini, kgaolo ya dimela le go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le, le go tsennya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekelang mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EAI e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaisa ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa ko mafelo a latelang

Ba Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso le ba banang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se go ba Merero ya tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntsha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

Tsothe dipuisano o ka kwalela mo ateseng go Motsamaisa wa Tikologo mo kgaolong, Merero ya tsa Tikologo P.O Box 35, MAUN and megala ke: 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 kana ya isa ka letsogo ko ofisi ya Merero ya Tikologo mo Maun, Plot No. 527, mo Madirelong a bapileng le Motovac.



First Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF THE
PROPOSED FUEL DEPOT AT AREA G IN FRANCISTOWN**

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Sky Bridge Capital (Pty) Ltd, has proposed to develop a fuel depot within an existing industrial plot at Area G in Francistown. The proposed project will include development and operation of two diesel tanks, a bund wall and associated fuel dispensing equipment and buildings.

Rationale for the Project

The main objective of the project is to supply diesel to service buses and trucks with 500PPM and 50PPM diesel.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project will be located at Plot No. 15769, Area G in the City of Francistown. The area has been zoned for industrial use.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Negative impacts	
Ground and surface water contamination	Ground water contaminants such as chemicals and fuels must be stored in areas located away from water sources. Substances such as fuels must be stored on concrete base to avoid contaminating surface and ground water sources.
Soil contamination	Soil contaminants found on site such as fuel and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining whilst awaiting treatment. Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate oil spillages. Maintenance of machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages.
Noise pollution	Use regularly maintained equipment that does not produce excessive noise. Noise producing activities should be undertaken during the day time only. Blasting activities (if required for foundations must be carried after consulting with nearby communities to minimise disturbance of activities practiced.
Air pollution	Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular maintenance. Dust suppression techniques must be applied to prevent generation of excessive dust during excavation works.

Environmental Impacts Predicted

Increased waste generation

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Use the designated waste holding areas at the mine for the waste from the site.

Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.

Awareness campaigns regarding waste must be presented the construction workers.

Recyclable waste must be separated and stored for recycling at licensed and legal recycling facilities.

Waste vegetation must be cut up and left as compost.

Occupational health and safety risks

A health and safety policy must be developed by the contractor.

Fencing of construction areas to keep unauthorised people out.

Signage at site entrance.

Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be provided to the construction workers.

Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites

An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery.

Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the BNMM immediately.

Traffic disruption

Dust suppression should therefore be undertaken on the gravel haulage route and speed limit should be controlled.

Positive Impacts

Employment creation

Acquisition of unskilled labour from communities near the project site, train for required skills where possible.

Establish transparent and agreed means of hiring, firing and skills development.

Utilise local supplies and local subcontractors where possible.

Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities are also expected. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be minimised or eliminated.

Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Study for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Study placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Francistown

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Telephone No. 2417363, Fax No. 2417108 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Francistown by the 18th May, 2018.

KITSISO

TSHEKATSHEKO YA DITLAMORAGO MO MATSHELONG A BATHO LE MO TIKOLOGONG MABAPI
LE KOPO YA KAGO YA MADIRELO LEOKWANE KO AREA G MO FRANCISTOWN

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga
ditlhabolo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011)

Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba
tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo

Moikopedi wa tiro, Sky Bridge Capital (Pty) Ltd, o kopile go aga madirelo a leokwane mo lefelong le le setseng le
beilwe la tiro tsa kgwebo kwa Area G mo Francistown. Tiro e e tla akaretsa kago le go dira ga ditanka tsa leokwane
di le pedi, lebota la kgopo ya leokwane (bund wall) gammogo le didirisiwa le dikago tse di maleba tsa lefelo la
leokwane.

Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo e

Maikaelelo a tiro ke go aga madirelo a a tla tshelang dibese le diteraka/megobagoba leokwane la 500PPM le la
50PPM.

Lefelo la Ditiragalo

Tiro e, e tla direlwa ko Plot No. 15769, Area G mo toropong ya Francistown. Tiro e, e tlaabo e le mo lefelong le le
setseng le abetswe go ka dira tiro ya mofuta o.

Ditamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe
Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e
akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro
e.

Environmental Impacts Predicted Proposed Mitigation Measure

Negative impacts

Kgotlelesego ya metsi Dipe tse di kgotlelang metsi, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse
tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu Dipe tse di kgotlelang mmu, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse
tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelele ya mmu di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo
lefelong la tiro.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go itswa go
dutla ga leokwane.

Modumo o o feteletseng Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go tile modumo
o o feteletseng.

Go tshwanetswe go tshomamisiwa gore tiro e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko,
go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.

Go thujwa ga matlapa go tshwanetswe ga dirwa motshegare.

Kgotlhalesego ya phefo Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodomelwa go tshomamisa gore
mosi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go retibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di
tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lerole le le feteletseng.

Koketsego ya Matlakala Matlakala a tshwanetse a tshwarwa jaaka molao wa lephatla la matlakala ba
lopa.

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mabeelo a matlakala a a ko moepeng.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a a ka fa molaong.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntsha badiri ka tshwaro le tatlo ya matlakala.

Matlakala a naleng tiriso gape, tshwanetse go bewa fa go beelwa ba ba
maleba fa go faphegileng.

Environmental Impacts Predicted Proposed Mitigation Measure

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse la agelelwa go laola motsamano wa batho.

Matshwao a ibabalelo a tshwanetse go bewa kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro.

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tsa tlholego

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshwa ka ditsatlholego le matlotlo.

Fa go na le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlholego (National Museum)

Kgorelesego ya mesepele ya dikoloi le koketsego ya dikotsi tsa dikoloi

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya dirisiwa gape mesepele/lobelo la dikoloi le tshwanetse la laolwa.

Positive Impacts

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a tlhape mo metseng e mabapi bogolo jang ba ba senang botsipa bope, mme ebile o rotloetswa go rutuntsha badiri ba gagwe.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e e papametseng ya tsa phiro, go rolwa marapo le ithuthuntsho ya bodiredi.

Moikopedi o rotloediwa go dirisanya le bagwebi ba ba potana ba ba gaufi le lefelo le la tiro.

Kwa Motsobong

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotsa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

Thotloetso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswellele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Peo ya meriti ya pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mfelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.

Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go Mookamedi wa Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Tel: 2417363, Fax: 2417108 kana tsa tsiswa ko Francistown District office pele ga

18 Motsheganong 2018.



Statutory Instrument No. 55 of 2018

TRADE ACT
(Cap. 43:02)

TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 19) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 11th May, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 9 (3) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 19) Citation Regulations, 2018.

2. Clicks Organisation (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd operating at Plot No. 74343, Mowana Park, Phakalane, Gaborone is exempted from the provisions of regulation 9 (3) of the Trade Regulations, which state that such business shall carry out its business from a store of at least 1500 square meters.

Exemption from
regulation 9 (3)
of Cap. 43:02
(Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 18th day of April, 2018.

BOGOLO J. KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.